

1st Marines
Command Chronology

Apr 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

A. C. Tiffney 9/13/76

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01R 5200.10

00176-66

Case 1:17-cv-00001-UNA Document 1-1 Filed 07/26/17 Page 1 of 1

APRIL

1966

FIRST

MARINES

TAB (5), APPENDIX A, ENCLOSURE (1) TO CG FIRST MAR DIV ltr 3:HIST:jgr
over 5750; SER: 00135-66 of 25 MAY 1966.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/MWH/lrt
3 May 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: 1st Marines Command Chronology; submission of

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.2A

Encl: (1) - Command Chronology of the Regimental Headquarters
(2) - Command Chronology of Headquarters Company
(3) - Command Chronology of the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (3) are submitted as the Command Chronology of the 1st Marine Regiment for the period 1 - 30 April 1966.
2. The mission assigned to the 1st Marine Regiment remained unchanged during the reporting period. Continuous aggressive day and night operations at both battalion and small unit level continued within the assigned tactical area of responsibility throughout the period. Emphasis was placed on the accomplishment of combat actions within the TAOR in areas that previously received only slight or infrequent exploitation. Requirements were established for increased combined operations with ARVN and Popular Forces. The emphasis on this combined effort has resulted in furthering the training status of local ARVN forces and has fostered the cooperation, coordination and understanding of capabilities of each participating force.
3. In addition to the successful operations conducted within the TAOR, two major and significant Regimental Operations were conducted during the reporting period. These operations were designated "IOWA" and "WYOMING." Operation "IOWA" was conducted during the period 8 - 9 April in KY CHANH Village area, Quang Tin Province. Operation "WYOMING" was conducted during the period 26 - 30 April in the southern portion of the Quang Tin Province. For further details of these operations see enclosures (1) and (3).
4. During the reporting period the 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines was reassigned from the 1st Marines on 14 April and departed the Chu Lai Combat Base on 15 April for Da Nang where it was assigned to the operational control of the 9th Marines, 3rd Marine Division. At the same time the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was assigned to the 1st Marines and on 14 April assumed the mission and TAOR responsibilities previously assigned to the 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines. Further details of this change in Command Organization are contained in enclosures (1) and (3).

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

B. B. MITCHELL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines Command Chronology

Table of Contents

Section I	Organizational Data
Section II	S-1 Personnel and Administration
Section III	S-2 Intelligence
Section IV	S-3 Operations and Training
Section V	S-4 Logistics
Section VI	Communications - Electronics
Section VII	Fire Support Coordination and Naval Gunfire
Section VIII	Air Support and Defense
Section IX	Medical and Dental Affairs
Section X	Civil Affairs
Section XI	Psychological Operations

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Section I - Organizational Data

1st Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
Command Post (533081)

Commanding Officer	Colonel B. B. MITCHELL
Executive Officer	LtColonel ... M. BLEDSOE
S-1/Adjutant	Warrant Officer G. E. JONES
S-2 Officer	Major J. P. RISELEY (1 - 23 April) Captain L. E. MITCHELL (24 - 30 April)
S-3 Officer	Major T. M. HAMLIN
S-4 Officer	Major C. R. VORGANG
Communications Officer	Major G. E. McBRIDE
Artillery Liaison Officer	Major C. SOLOMON
Air Liaison Officer	Major G. J. WELKER
Regimental Surgeon	Lieutenant P. J. MULLANEY, USNR
Chaplain (Protestant)	Lieutenant Commander H. AINDERER, USN
Chaplain (Catholic)	Lieutenant K. E. USN (1 - 26 April)
CO, HqCo	Captain J. MURPHY
CO, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	LtColonel J. R. YOUNG
CO, 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines	LtColonel P. A. KELLY (1 - 14 April)
CO, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines	LtColonel R. H. USKURAIT (14 - 30 April)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECTION II - ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel.

a. Average Monthly Strength. Task Organization and average strength of units was as shown below during the period covered. The 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines shifted ADCON from the 1st Marines to the 9th Marines as of 141600H. 1st Marines assumed ADCON of the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines at 140600H.

	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
		<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1-14Apr66	HqCo, 1stMar	19	208	3	2
	2ndBn, 4thMar	23	797	3	43
	3dBn, 1stMar	32	847	3	51
14-30Apr66	HqCo, 1stMar	18	213	3	2
	2ndBn, 5thMar	42	1084	3	52
	3dBn, 1stMar	33	925	3	51

b. Casualties.

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>BATTLE</u> <u>DOW</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>SERIOUS</u>	<u>NON-BATTLE</u> <u>NON-SERIOUS</u>	<u>DEATH</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
3	60	2	0	2	73	0	141

c. Rotation during month.

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	
8	50	0	0	58

d. Replacements received.

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	
5	260	1	0	266

e. Personnel Summary.

(1) At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 87% of authorized strength and Enlisted 97% of authorized strength.

(2) The primary officer shortage is in OF 03 in the grade of Lieutenant.

2. Newspapers.

a. This command receives the following newspapers:

(1) Stars and Stripes - Daily

(2) Sea Tiger - Weekly

b. The newspapers listed above are received in sufficient quantity to assure adequate distribution to all units in the Regiment. In addition to the newspapers listed above the Regimental Headquarters receives five copies of the Morning Star from Okinawa.

3. Journals. See enclosures (1) and (2). *→ filed S-1 Sec, following basis*

4. Legal and Discipline.

	<u>HqCo</u>	<u>2/5</u>	<u>3/1</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
OFFICE HOURS	1	14	15	30
SCM (COMPLETED)	0	0	2	2
SCM (PENDING)	0	1	0	1
SpCM (COMPLETED)	0	1	10	11
SpCM (PENDING)	0	3	1	4
GCM (RECOMMENDED)	0	0	1	1
INVESTIGATIONS (COMPLETED)	0	2	5	7
INVESTIGATIONS (PENDING)	1	1	5	7

5. Morale. The state of morale is excellent. The following factors have contributed to the high state of morale.

a. The frequency of contact with the enemy has created a sense of accomplishment and purpose.

b. Adequate R&R quotas.

c. Living conditions continue to improve.

d. The 1st Marines Beach remains a significant factor in maintaining the high state of morale of troops billeted in and near the Regimental Command Post.

e. Nightly movies at the 1st Marines Command Post.

f. The availability of soft drinks and beer.

6. Post Exchange. The Post Exchange located in the 1st Marines Regimental Command Post provides adequate PX services for all units located in the immediate area. Mobile PX units are available to outlying units.

7. Postal Service. The postal service remains erratic and undependable. Letters from the states arrive between 3 and 9 days after mailing with no sense of regularity of arrival dates. The volume of mail processed during the month of April was as follows:

<u>TOTAL MONEY ORDERS</u>	<u>VOLUME OF LETTER MAIL</u>	<u>VOLUME OF PARCEL MAIL</u>
\$85,341.09	549 lbs.	23,340 lbs.

8. Disbursing. Disbursing support was rendered by the 1st Marine Division Disbursing Office. Disbursing service has been excellent.

9. Liberty. There was no liberty during the month for all personnel in the I Corps Area.

10. Rest and Recreation. The R&R program for the month of April was as follows:

	<u>HqCo</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/1</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
SAIGON	1	5	0	6
BANGKOK	6	17	9	32
TOKYO	7	11	12	30
HONG KONG	2	10	3	15
TAIPEI	0	5	0	5
MANILA	0	2	0	2
OKINAWA	3	31	14	48
<u>TOTAL</u>	19	81	38	138

12. Chaplain Support.

a. Regimental Chaplain: LCDR G. M. HINDERER

b. Number of Services (Prot):

Sunday Worship	5	Attendance	179
Vespers	24	Attendance	96
Bible Classes	4	Attendance	19

c. Counselling Sessions Completed - Sixty.

d. Catholic Coverage. Lt. Edward KANE was assigned to Regiment from 30 March to 26 April during which time he conducted daily and Sunday Masses in the Regimental Chapel. (On 26 April he was transferred to 2/5.)

e. Significant Activities

(1) Easter Sunrise Service was held with 63 attendants.

(2) Liaison was continued on the Chu Lai Vietnamese Protestant Church project under cognizance of Civil Affairs Officer and Division Chaplain.

f. Facilities. The chapel furniture was sanded, stained, and varnished by volunteer help from Chapel attenders.

SECTION III INTELLIGENCE

1. General.

a. Intelligence processing and dissemination during April was completed in accordance with the 1st MarDiv SOP DivO P3800.1F. Operational Control of the 2nd Bn, 5th Marines Regiment was assigned to the 1st Marines on 14 Apr 1966. The S-2, 2/5, was briefed on current intelligence available and given guidance on operating procedures.

2. Operations.

a. An Intelligence Annex to 1st Marine OP Order 325-66 "Operation Iowa", was prepared. The operation was conducted 8-9 April 1966. An after action report was prepared and submitted to the S-3 on 15 April. (See Enclosure 4)

b. An Intelligence Annex to 1st Marine Operations Order 327-66, "Operation Wyoming", was prepared and disseminated on 23 April 1966. The operation was conducted 26-30 April 1966. (See Enclosure 5)

c. The Intelligence Annex for 1st Marines Operations Order 301-66 was updated and will be disseminated during the month of May.

3. Administration and Reports.

a. Preparation of contingency plans on AFGVN Installations continued as aerial photography and information became available.

b. The monthly report on Reward Funds was submitted to III MAF with negative results. Three thousand piastres were advanced to 3/1 along with 500 Reward Leaflets for use on Ky Xuan Island.

c. A Special Intelligence Report was submitted on the "Political Activity in Quang Tin Province during the period 1-17 April 1966."

d. An SIR was submitted on the "Assassination of KY KHUONG Village Chief" on 24 April 1966.

e. A study was made on VC activity during the new phase of the moon. A message was initiated and the report disseminated to the 1st Marine Division.

f. Photographs were requested to update maps in the 1st Marines area of responsibility; specifically to update road and trail networks, plot VC fortifications and to determine actual building density for FSCC.

4. Weather and Terrain and Climatology.

a. Weather. During the month of April the weather was exceptionally good for both friendly and enemy forces.

b. Terrain. Terrain information was continuously collected and processed with the resulting intelligence either filed for future use or disseminated as appropriate. Trafficability within the vicinity of the TAOR improved during the month of April due to the dry rice paddies and low or dry stream beds. Aerial photography presented additional information as to location of gun positions, trenches, and prepared fighting holes. A folder of maps was prepared in order to record all intelligence information of a stationary nature ie trenches etc.

c. Climatology. April could be called the transition month between the dry air of the northeast monsoon and the moist air of the southwest monsoon. Rainshowers and thunderstorms were quite common during April, however only sprinkles of rain reached the 1st Marines TAOR as the showers were mostly in the mountains to the west. Temperatures continued to rise with a maximum high of 96 degrees F. Visibility during April was excellent.

5. Other.

a. Liaison visits to Ly Tin District, Tam Ky Province Headquarters and Quang Ngai were continued during April. Intelligence Summaries, obtained from the 2d ARVN Division, Quang Tin Province Headquarters, and the 6th Regiment, were turned over to G-2 after being processed at this Headquarters.

b. Liaison Visits to Tien Phuoc Special Forces Camp on 17 April and Kham Duc Special Forces Camp on 24 April were conducted to collect information for contingency plans.

c. The Regimental Civil Affairs Officer and ARVN Liaison Officer acquired important contributions for the intelligence collection effort during the month. This may take on added importance as "contacts" are proven.

Enclosures

1 - Statistics

2 - Journals (150800-160800 APR NIF)

3 - Intelligence Summaries "72-101"

4 - Annex A (Intelligence) to Operation Order 325-66 (IOWA)

5 - Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 327-66 (WYOMING)

*INFSUMMI. Opn IOWA
+ assassination of KY KHUONG Village Chief, 24 Apr 66
Sp. Intel Rpt #1 for Opn WYOMING*

*Filed
G-2 Sec*

Statistics

Incidents

S/A fire rcvd	86
A/W fire rcvd	34
60mm mtr fire rcvd	6
81/82mm mtr fire rcvd	2
57mm RR fire rcvd	1
Mines/Booby traps	20
Grenades	6
Rifle grenades	3
Terrorism	2
Propaganda	3

Enemy Personnel Losses:

VC KIA	27	VC KIA (Possible)	68
VC WIA (Captured)	3	VC WIA (Possible)	61
VCC	3	VCS	25

Equipment Captured or Destroyed:

Rifles	7	Mines/Booby Traps	31
Ammunition	225	Punji/Man Traps	37
Grenades	7	Caves/Tunnels	104
60/81mm mtr rds	8	Trenches/Bunkers	35
57mm mtr rds	3	Medical Kit	2

Section IV Operations and Training

I. MISSION

a. Occupy and defend assigned sector of the Chu Lai TAOR to protect and defend the Chu Lai vital areas in sector; conduct unilateral search and destroy operations within assigned sector of Chu Lai TAOR; be prepared to provide one mobile reserve company for deployment as directed; conduct patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector of the Chu Lai TAOR; be prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with GVN Armed Forces within and beyond the periphery of the Chu Lai TAOR; be prepared to conduct counterattacks to restore the integrity of the assigned sector of the Chu Lai TAOR; provide external security for the LAAM Battery located on Ky Hoa Island BT 5115.

II. OPERATIONS

a. During the month of April, the 1st Marines (-), continued to accomplish its assigned mission as directed by the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein). Operations in support of this mission included 2 Regimental (-) size operations, 9 Battalion (-) size operations, 18 company size operations, 28 platoon size actions and 1,270 small unit actions. These actions were conducted by the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines; the 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines; and 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Operations IOWA and WYOMING were the largest operations conducted during the month.

b. The 1st Marines continued to provide security for the critical installations in the Chu Lai TAOR and aggressively sought to contact and destroy the Viet Cong. Counter guerrilla operations, including encirclement, clearing operations, security patrols, search and destroy missions and ambushes were conducted in and beyond the TAOR.

c. Company D, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, was employed to conduct ground reconnaissance and observation in support of Operation WYOMING.

d. The Regiment continued to emphasize cooperation with Popular Forces (PF) units in its TAOR and continued to train the PF's while conducting joint PF/USMC patrols and ambushes. The PF's acted as liaison between the Marines and Vietnamese people as well as providing additional security and conducting independent patrols and ambushes.

e. Patrols, ambushes and listening posts were employed to saturate the TAOR during day and night. Day defensive positions maintained in the TAOR were the Hill 69 complex, An Tan Bridge and Hill 76.

f. At 011600H, Company D, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines completed airlift via fixed wing aircraft for Phu Bai.

g. At 010730H, Company K, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines commenced search and destroy operations on Hoa Kuan Island.

h. The Commanding Officer, 1st Marines approved the Concept of Operations for Operation IOWA on 1 April and planning commenced.

i. CG, 1st MarDiv 010831Z prescribed the policy for submission of projected operation plans and orders in support of current operation orders.

j. 1st Marines issued a warning order to 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines and 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines for Operation IOWA on 2 April. Each Battalion was directed to be prepared to provide two rifle companies and a command group.

k. CG, 1st MarDiv 040705Z requested that County Fair Operations be conducted during week of 4 - 11 April with results to be reported to Division.

l. Planning conference held at 041500H for Operation IOWA. Liaison was established with CG, 2nd ARVN Division at Quang Ngai on 4 April for ARVN participation in the operation.

m. Operation Order 325-66 was distributed on 6 April. A final planning conference was held at 1st Marines COC for Operation IOWA on 6 April.

n. CG, 1st MarDiv 060259Z indicated that VC activity was evident in the vicinity of MAG-36 and directed that increased patrolling be conducted during daylight and at night in An Ha, An Tan and Sah Tinh Hamlets.

o. Operation IOWA commenced at 080530H in accordance with 1st Marines Op Order 325-66.

p. CG, 1st MarDiv 081135Z directed that the 1st Marines assign one Battalion Command Group and two rifle companies OPCON to Chu Lai Defense Command effective 091200H.

q. CG, 1st MarDiv 080856Z directed that upon commitment of one Battalion from the 7th Marines, CO, 1st Marines would place one Battalion from the 1st Marines on one hour alert, prepared for Riot control and/or combat missions in Da Nang and to be prepared for either road or air movement to Da Nang. The 3d Battalion, 1st Marines was assigned this mission.

r. At 091100H, Operation IOWA terminated due to 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines being assigned another mission. The 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines was directed to provide one rifle company to the Chu Lai Defense Command at 091600H in order to relieve Company I, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines. At 101530H Company E, 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines relieved Company I, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines at the Chu Lai Airfield.

s. CG, 1st MarDiv 110620Z contained instructions for operations during the NLF MCON PHASE 16 - 26 April. During hours of darkness which in the past have been exploited by the VC to cover well planned and coordinated attacks, increased security measures were to be placed into effect to provide for an early warning of an attack. Avoiding repeated occupation of the same positions, increased night patrolling and the use of ambushes located at varying and unpredictable locations were to be emphasized.

t. The 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines provided a command group and one company which chopped OPCON to the 7th Marines at 111745H. Their mission was to occupy positions in the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines sector of the 7th Marines TAOR.

u. 1st Marines received 1st Mardiv Frag Order 1-66 which directed 1st Marines (-) (Rein) to be prepared to depart Chu Lai Combat Base via airlift prepared for combat operations as directed.

v. CG, 1st Mardiv 130916Z directed 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines to chop OPCON to 1st Marines effective 140600H.

w. CG, III MAF 131358Z directed the deployment of 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines commencing 14 April to Da Nang Combat Base with ultimate destination to be the Phu Bai Combat Base at a later date.

x. 1st Marines 132250Z directed 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines to chop OPCON to 1st Marines effective 140600H and to assume the mission and T&OR responsibilities of 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines in accordance with 1st Marines Operation Order 343-66.

y. Effective 140600H, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines chopped OPCON and ADCON to 1st Marines in accordance with CG, 1st Mardiv 130916Z and 140830Z. The relief of 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines commenced at 140800H and was completed by 141200H. In addition, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines chopped Company E to the Chu Lai Defense Command effective 141900H. A command group and Company F chopped to the 7th Marines to assume responsibilities in the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines sector of the 7th Marines T&OR effective 150800H.

aa. Company G, 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines and elements from the Headquarters and Service Company completed airlift from Chu Lai to Da Nang at 141600H, in accordance with CG, 1st Mardiv 140201Z.

bb. 1st Marines 160215Z directed subordinate units to increase alert measures during NEW MOON PHASE.

cc. Representatives from the 1st Marines and the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines returned to Chu Lai by air at 151800H from a planning conference at the Hue Phu Bai Combat Base in accordance with CG, 1st Mardiv 140201Z.

dd. At 161100H, the Bravo Command Group and Company F, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines returned to the Battalion Command Post at Hill 69 after occupying positions of the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines while that Battalion was engaged in Operation ALVADA.

ee. Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines in his 170730Z reported what action he was taking to increase alert measures during the NEW MOON PHASE in accordance with 1st Marines 160315Z.

ff. 1st Marines 171415Z reported to CG, 1st Mardiv what increased alert activities were being taken by 1st Marines during the NEW MOON PHASE as indicated below:

- (1) Increased H&I and Defensive fires.
- (2) Maximum utilization of organic infrared devices.
- (3) Increased night patrolling, ambushes and listening posts.
- (4) Increased use of wire, noise-makers, trip flares and claymore mines.

- (5) Maximum utilization of infrared and white light sources on tanks.
- (6) Increased use of seismic intrusion devices.
- (7) Increased efforts to obtain intelligence of VC movements and intentions.
- (8) Organization of reaction forces to reinforce/exploit VC contact.
- (9) Emphasizing need for increased alertness during subject period down to the individual Marines.
- (10) Personnel occupying positions in perimeter defenses were placed in a status of increased alert during period 2200H to 2400H.

gg. CG, 1st MarDiv 170532Z, directed 1st Marines to assign one rifle company OPCON Chu Lai Defense Command effective 191000H.

hh. 1st Marines letter serial 00154066 of 20 April 1966 contained the Concept of Operations for 1st Marines Operation WYOMING to be conducted during the period 26 - 30 April. CG, 1st MarDiv 230515Z granted approval for the Operation to be conducted.

ii. On 21 April the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Group, Companies G and H (Rein) conducted a detailed and systematic search and destroy operation in the area adjacent to the scene of the VC attack at 200225H, vicinity of Hill 54 (BT 40051).

jj. 1st MarDiv 210032Z, directed the 1st Marines to provide one company to OPCON Chu Lai Defense Command for approximately three days. At 210900H, Company G and a command group from 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines chopped OPCON to Chu Lai Defense Command.

kk. At 211630H, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines consisting of a command group and Companies M and K reported to MAC-36 Air Facility for helicopter lift to Operation HOT SPRINGS.

ll. At 221630H, the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines Command Group, Companies K and M returned to the Battalion Command Post from Operation HOT SPRINGS.

mm. CG, 1st MarDiv 230743Z (Frag Order 3-66) directed the 1st Marines to be prepared to deploy the Regimental Headquarters and 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines for departure from Chu Lai as directed and to plan for a 30 day duration for employment and COMUSMACV reserve reaction force or as reinforcement of Phu Bai.

nn. At 231300H, Command Group Bravo and Company G, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines chopped OPCON from Chu Lai Defense Command and returned to Hill 69.

oo. At 241500H, a final planning conference was held for Operation WYOMING at the 1st Marines COC.

pp. CG, 1st MarDiv 250946Z (Frag Order 3-66) approved the following Task Organization in support for reinforcement of Hue Phu Bai Combat Base.

Hq Co

3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

Co A (-), 1st Recon Bn (1 Plt only)

Co A (-), 1st Engr Bn (1 Plt only)

Det, Co A, 1st SP Bn (2 HSTS)

Following units would move via Highway and/or searift to the Da Nang TAO:

1st Bn (-), 11th Mar

Co A (-), 1st Med Bn

Co A (-), 1st SP Bn

Co A (-), 1st MT Bn

Co A, 1st AT Bn

Co A, 1st Tank Bn

qq. At 251030H, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines assumed OPCON of Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. This company replaced elements of the Battalion that were committed to Operation WYOMING.

rr. Operation WYOMING, a Regimental (-) five day search and destroy operation conducted by the 1st Marines in South Quang Tin Province five miles northwest of Chu Lai Combat Base, commenced at 160710H. The area of operation is bounded by (BT 2612, 3221, 4411, 2903). The 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines landed by helicopter in LZ (BT 7133) at L-Hour. On completion of landing, the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines were helilifted into LZ at (BT 335175). Both Battalions conducted search and destroy operations to the southeast in zone and parallel to route one. Participating units; 1st Marines (-), 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines (-), 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (-), Company D, 1st Recon Battalion, Company A (-), 1st AntiTank Battalion, Company A (-), 1st Engineer Battalion, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein).

ss. Received CG, 1st MarDiv 270125Z (Frog Order 4-66) which directed 1st Marines to report to CG, Task Force Xray for planning effective 291200H, and for operations effective 301200H. The message directed the 1st Marines to provide one infantry Battalion as an exploitation force and be prepared to assume OPCON one infantry Battalion of the 7th Marines. The 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines were designated as the exploitation force.

tt. 7th Marines 280110Z directed 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines to report to Commanding Officer, 1st Marines for planning effective 291200H and for operations 201300H.

uu. Commanding Officer, 1st Marines in his 290210Z reported for planning and operations to CG, Task Force Xray in accordance with Frog Order 4-66.

vv. Operation WYOMING terminated at 301922H. Operation WYOMING moved Marines through areas never before entered. Cumulative totals for the Operation were:

FRIENDLY

KIA	2
WIA	28
MLA	0
NON BATTLE:	
SPRAINED ANKLE	1
HEAT CASUALTY	23

ENEMY

VC KIA (CONF)	11
VC WIA (CONF)	2
VC KIA (POSS)	12
VC WIA (POSS)	1
VCS	
VCC	

- (1) Weapons captured during the Operation were: 1 M-1 Carbine, 2 03 Springfields and 1 CHICOM Grenade.
- (2) Equipment and Documents captured during the Operation were: 1 Cartridge Belt, 1 Pack, assorted documents, and 1800 pounds of rice.

III. Training

a. Training in all MOS's was accomplished primarily by OJT during the conduct of operations.

b. In accordance with RegTO 1510.1 all personnel received a troop indoctrination Program lecture upon joining and leaving the Regiment.

c. The Regimental Headquarters provisional platoon continued to be employed frequently throughout the month and during operations IOWA and WYOMING. This provided excellent training and a ready force for relief of rifle units.

d. Subjects covered during the month included: Field Fortifications; Mine Warfare School; M-14 rifle; Military Formations; Hand and Arm Signals; A-72; NBC; Buddy Aid; Preventive Maintenance; Fire control and Range determination; 90MM; .30 cal; Interior Guard; Hand Grenades; Mapping; Counter-guerrilla Warfare; Protective Measures; Tactics; Hygiene and Sanitation.

e. Thirty eight Marines attended the Land Mine Warfare School during the month. Instructions continue to incorporate new intelligence information on Viet Cong booby traps of many variations and students are instructed on where and how to look for traps and signs used by the VC to warn natives of danger areas.

f. Training of PF's continued, consisting primarily of OJT while conducting joint PF/USMC patrols and ambushes. This training has increased the proficiency of the individual PF soldier, as well as helped to overcome the deficiency in leadership, which is the PF's greatest weakness.

g. CG, 1st MarDiv 271230Z provided the Regiment an opportunity to obtain quotas to certain water-proofing courses during the month of May.

h. CG, 1st MarDiv 260248Z provided quotas to the Regiment for the Vietnamese Language School at Okinawa. Three Marines from the Regiment received orders to the school.

i. CG, 1st MarDiv 181259Z set forth procedures and information for obtaining instructions in the use of Riot Control Agent Dispenser. All units of the Regiment are currently receiving this instructions.

ENCLOSURES:

(1) Detailed Chronology

(2) ✓ Operation Orders/Operation Plans OpO 325-66; 327-66; Adm O 327-66

(3) Situation Reports/Staff Journals

(4) Regimental Orders/Bulletins - NIF

> # 70-99 filed SITREP.

1.2 Combat a/a Rpt 1-66 (Opn IOWA)

*Filed
S-3 Sec 1
following
have*

Detailed Chronology of Events

- 1 April - Company D, 1/4 completed airlift to Phu Bai
- 1 April - Company K, 3/1 commenced search and destroy operations on Hoa Xuan Island.
- 2 April - 1st Marines issued warning order to 2/4 and 3/1 for Operation Iowa.
- 4 April - CG, 1st MarDiv 040705Z requested that County Fair operations be conducted during week of 4-11 April.
- 4 April - Planning conference held for Operation Iowa.
- 6 April - Operation Order 325-66 distributed.
- 6 April - CG, 1st MarDiv 060259Z directed that increased patrolling be conducted in On Ba, An Tan and Sab Tinh Hamlet
- 8 April - Operation Iowa commenced.
- 9 April - Operation Iowa terminated.
- 11 April - CG, 1st MarDiv 110620Z contained instructions for operations during the New Moon Phase 16-26 April.
- 12 April - 1st Marines received 1st MarDiv Frag Order 1-66.
- 13 April - CG, 1st MarDiv 130916Z directed 2/5 to chop OPCON to 1st Marines effective 140600H.
- 13 April - CG, III MAF 131358Z directed deployment of 2/4 commencing 14 April to Da Nang
- 13 April - 1st Mar 132250Z directed 2/5 to chop OPCON to 1st Mar effective 140600H and to assume the mission and TAOR responsibilities of 2/4.
- 14 April - 2/5 chopped OPCON, ADCON to 1st Mar. The relief of 2/4 was completed at 141200H
- 16 April - 1st Mar 160215Z directed subordinate units to increase alert measures during the new moon phase.
- 17 April - 1st Mar 171415Z reported to CG, 1st MarDiv what increased alert measures were being taken by the 1st Mar during the new moon phase.
- 20 April - 1st Mar ltr 00154066 contained Concept of Operation for Wyoming.
- 21 April - 3/1 Command Group and Companies K and M reported to MAC-36 for helicopter lift to Operation Hot Springs.

- 22 April - 3/1 Command Group and Companies K and L returned from Operation Hot Springs.
- 23 April - CG, 1st MarDiv 230515Z granted approval for Operation Wyoming.
- 25 April - Received Frag Order 3-66.
- 25 April - Frag Order 3-66 approved the Task Organization for reinforcement of the Phu Bai Combat Base.
- 26 April - CG, 1st MarDiv 260248Z contained Vietnamese Language School Quotas.
- 26 April - Operation Wyoming commenced.
- 27 April - Frag Order 4-66 directed 1st Mar to report to Task Force XRAY for planning effective 291200H and for operations effective 301200H.
- 27 April - CG, 1st MarDiv 271230Z contained information for water proofing school.
- 28 April - 7th Mar 280110Z directed 3/7 to report to CG, 1st Mar in support of Task Force XRAY.
- 29 April - 1st Mar 290210Z reported to Task Force XRAY for planning and operations.
- 30 April - Operation Wyoming terminated.

Section V - Logistics

1. Logistics Summary

a. During the period covered by this chronology, this Headquarters coordinated and furnished support to the 2nd Bn., 5th Mar. On 14 Apr 2nd Bn., 5th Mar began debarkation. All supplies and equipment was staged at the old 1st Bn., 4th Mar CP site adjacent to the 1st Marines. From this site, the supplies and equipment were further moved to the Hill 69 complex, the 2nd Bn., 5th Mar CP. This move was completed on 20 March.

b. Also during this period, 2nd Bn., 4th Mar moved from their CP site at Hill 69 to Danang. The Battalion Command Group and three rifle companies moved by fixed-wing, C-130's, to Danang. The remainder of the Battalion with its organic supplies and equipment moved by LST to Danang. The airlift was accomplished on 11 Apr 66. The sealift was executed on 20 April. Support and coordination for the move of 2nd Bn., 4th Mar was furnished by 1st Mar.

c. Two Regimental sized operations were logistically supported. Operation Iowa on 8-9 April, and operation Wyoming, 26 April - 30 April. Both operations were two battalion operations. Logistical support for these operations was considered excellent. There were no major problem areas in logistical support.

d. All other logistical support for the Regiment was normal. Supply support is improving and the proper operational levels of supplies are being built up.

2. Supply.

a. 3rd Bn., 1st Mar experienced a shortage of certain items of individual equipment during this period. The shortage was a result of a 3rd MarDiv policy which required all personnel be transferred with complete individual equipment and weapons. During March, while under the 3rd Marine Division, 291 people from 3rd Bn., 1st Mar were transferred to other units with complete individual equipment. During April personnel were transferred into 3rd Bn., 1st Mar without individual equipment and a shortage existed. Items are on requisition.

3. Fiscal.

a. The 1st Mar was granted \$400,000. as requisitional authority for the 4th Qtr - FY 66. 2nd Bn., 4th Mar, while under the administrative control of the 1st Mar, utilized \$4,000. 3rd Bn., 1st Mar was granted \$100,000, and 2nd Bn., 5th Mar was granted \$96,000. A total of \$200,000 is being held in reserve.

b. As of 30 Apr 66 a total of \$1,054,380. has been utilized as requisitional authority by the 1st Mar since deploying from CONUS on 10 Aug 65.

o. No significant fiscal problems were encountered during this period.

4. Deadlined Equipment by type as of 30 Apr 66 for the 1st Marines: (to include Hq. Co., 1st Mar, 3/1 2/5.).

a. Comm-Elec.

1-PU-348
1-MRC-87
1-MRC-83
7-AN/PRC-6
1-AN/PRC-10
1-AN/TGC-14

b. Motor Transport.

4-M-422
12-M-474
1-M-170

c. Ordnance.

3-M-60 Machine guns
1-M-79 Grenade Launcher
1-3.5 Rocket Launcher

CHRONOLOGICAL SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

1 Apr 66 - At 0004 the 1st Marine Regiment changed ADCON from 3d MarDiv to 1st MarDiv.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 310706Z March 66 stated that all requisitions for field fortification material are to be forwarded to G-4 for approval. All 1st Marines units notified for compliance.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 310831Z March 66 instructed all 1st MarDiv units to turn in all cotton duck helmet liners on hand to FISC-B by 15 Apr. 3rd Bn., 1st Mar was the only unit with subject helmet liners.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 310116Z Mar 66 requested that all units receiving Critipak #5 are to report on the condition of the packaging upon their arrival. All 1st Mar units notified for compliance.

2 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 010212Z directed all 1st MarDiv units to submit a report of quantity authorized and quantity on hand of Combat Essential Equipment listed in enclosure (1), FMFPacO 4000.13B. Report submitted as CO, 1st MarDiv ltr 4/GRV/rja 4000 of 5 Apr 66.

3 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 020719Z directed 1st Marines to transfer and invoice 25 excess M-14 rifles to 2nd Bn., 7th Mar. The S-4 of 2nd Bn., 7th Mar picked up rifles from Hq. Co., on 5 Apr 66.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 010835Z stated that commencing 9 Apr 66, all regiments and separate battalions are to submit a weekly Class V stock status report. All 1st Marine units informed.

4 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 030520Z directed that fuel tank assembly, gun and hose group, and high pressure sphere assembly for the portable flamethrowers will be subject to a hydrostatic test every 30 days. All battalions notified and will report directly to Division with info to this Headquarters.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 030102Z stated that all Open Purchase Requests must be approved by Division Supply Officer prior to their submission to FSA-42. All 1st Marine units informed.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 030104Z provided instructions to all 1st MarDiv units on the control of Class I supplies.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/BBM/mg over 4431 of 4 Apr 66 endorsing CO, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar ltr 4/JRY/sms over 4431 of 30 Mar 66 concerns Camp Butler Missing Property. Subject letter forwarded to CG, 1st MarDiv recommending that the subject property be invoiced to 3rd Bn., 1st Mar and concurring that disciplinary action is required.

5 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 041355Z instructed 1st MarDiv units on Class V requisitioning procedures. All 1st Marine units informed of the procedure and will comply accordingly.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 050735Z explained procedures on submitting a Logistic Summary Report, now due not later than 071200 and 221200 as of 050800 and 200800 each month.

Published AdminOrder 325-66 to accompany Operation Order 325-66.

6 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 060948Z directed all units to turn in all Class II Type I Mount-Out material to FLSC-B by 20 April 66. All subject material turned in except two M-422's and one M-100 from Hq. Co., 1st Mar.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/mg over 4000 of 17 Apr 66 to CO, FLSU-1 requested that Hq. Co., be authorized to retain the Mount-Out vehicles.

8 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 070225Z required a report be made on requirements for semi-permanent facilities. Report submitted as 1st Marines msg 091210Z.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 070947Z requested a report of all outstanding priority 02 and 05 requisitions held by FS-C1. Report submitted as CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/rja over 4000 of 13 Apr 66.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 070708Z requested an evaluation report be made on the stability of plastic water containers. Report submitted as CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/rja over 4000 of 12 Apr 1966.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/rja over 4400 of 8 Apr 66 to CG, 1st Mar Div is an inventory of garrison property on hand. Inventory submitted in accordance with CG, 1st MarDiv msg 301310Z Mar 66.

Operation Iowa commenced. S-4 and log chief accompanied command group on operation. CP established on Hill 54.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 070709Z requested units to provide a copy of a delegation of authority to sign priority TERO's to Div G-4. CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/rja over 4000 of 9 Apr 66 authorized Major C. R. VORGANG to sign TERO's.

9 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 080953Z required a report be submitted on the quantity of unserviceable upper torso body armor on hand and the anticipated rehab requirements for the next six months. Action completed as CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/rja over 4000 of 11 Apr 66.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 080159Z directed all units to submit an inventory of all CONEX boxes on hand. Inventory submitted as CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/JOT/mg 4000 of 12 Apr 66.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 080547Z requested that all units report the receipt of Critipak #5. 1st Marine units have not received subject items to date but will report upon their receipt.

Operation Iowa terminated.

11 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 21/FJR/ja over 4000 of 7 Apr 66 requested a search be made for specific plant account items outlined in the CG, 1st MarDiv ltr. A negative report was submitted as CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/rja over 4000 of 11 Apr 66.

CO 1st MarDiv ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4015 of 11 Apr 66 to Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 4th Mar and 3rd Bn., 1st Mar informed units of a modifications of allowances of Bag, Water Sterilizing 36 gal, Switchboard Telephone Manual SB-22/PT, and Public Address Set AN/PIQ-5. Units were directed to requisition and issue the above items in accordance with the new allowance.

12 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 120020Z requested that units submit information on the number of water trailers on hand and also their requirements for water trailers. Requirements for 1st Marines submitted as CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/mg over 4000 of 14 Apr 66.

13 Apr 66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/mg over 4700 of 13 Apr 66 to CG, 1st MarDiv requested engineer support for the repair of the An Tan and Ong Bo bridges.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/rja over 4700 of 13 Apr 66 to CG, 1st MarDiv requested engineer support for the Hill 69 complex.

CO, 1st MarDiv ltr 4/LCM/rja over 4015 of 13 Apr 66 to Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 1st Mar, 2nd Bn., 4th Mar and 2nd Bn., 5th Mar forwarded information on special allowances for Polaroid camera.

16 Apr 66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/mg over 4700 of 16 Apr 66 to CG, 1st MarDiv requested engineer support for five 8' x 8' x 8' bunkers for 2nd Bn., 5th Mar on Hill 76.

17 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 160817Z stated that Logistic Summary Reports are now to reach Division no later than 051200 and 201200, as of 050800 and 200800 each month.

18 Apr 66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4400 of 18 Apr 66 endorsing CO, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar ltr JDW/lcb over 4400 of 15 Apr 66 concerns critical items of individual equipment. Subject letter forwarded to CG, 1st MarDiv.

19 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 180815Z requested a report on refrigeration equipment on hand, authorized, and on requisition. Report for 1st Marines submitted as CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/JOT/rja over 4000 of 22 Apr 66.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 180400Z required a report of Mess Halls now in operation, and requirements for Mess Hall facilities. Report submitted as 1st Mar msg 201105Z

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/rja over 4431 of 19 Apr 66 endorses CO, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar ltr 4/DJC/amm over 4431 of 18 Apr 66, which is a report on missing property. Forwarded to CG, 1st MarDiv.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4000 of 19 Apr 66 to CG, 1st MarDiv requested retention of Class II Mount-Out.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/rja over 4015 of 19 Apr 66 to CG, 1st MarDiv requested special allowance for M-79 grenade launchers for Hq. Co., 1st Mar.

20 Apr 66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/mg over 4400 of 20 Apr 66 endorses CG, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar ltr JDW/lcb over 4400 of 18 Apr 66 which is a request for special allowance of PU-239's. Forwarded to CG, 1st MarDiv recommending approval.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/mg over 4400 of 20 Apr 66 endorses CG, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar JDW/lcb over 4400 of 15 Apr 66 which is a request for modification of allowances. Forwarded to Commandant of the Marine Corps recommending approval.

CO, 1st Mar msg 201105Z to CG, 1st MarDiv reported Mess Hall requirements IAW CG, 1st MarDiv msg 190851Z

CO, 1st Mar msg 200242Z to CG, 1st MarDiv was a report on Teletypewriter sets AN/TGC-14A (V) IAW CG, 1st MarDiv msg 190851Z Apr 66.

21 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 200132Z requested names of unit Embarkation Officers NLT 30 Apr 66. CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/JOT/rja over 4600 of 23 Apr 66 was submitted IAW this message.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/rja over 8000 of 21 Apr 66 is a report on Sniper Rifles IAW CG, 1st MarDiv msg (Conf) 200521Z Apr 66. Negative Report submitted.

CO, 1st Mar endorsement 4/CRV/rja over 4000 of 21 April 66 on CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 4/JCP/cag over 10110 of 20 Apr 66. Designation of Project Officer for Evaluation of Disposable mess equipment. Captain Boy TIDWELL, 2nd Bn., 5th Mar assigned.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/rja over 4000 of 28 Apr 66 was submitted IAW CG, 1st MarDiv msg 210125Z Apr 66 listing requirements for Field Fortification materials for FY-67, 1st and 2nd Quarters.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/rja over 11240 of 25 Apr reported replacement factors for M-422/M-422A-1 IAW CG, 1st MarDiv msg 210215Z Apr 66.

22 Apr 66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/JOT/rja over 4000 of 22 April to CG, 1st MarDiv reported Refrigerator Equipment IAW CG, 1st MarDiv msg 180815Z Apr 66.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/rja over 4700 of 22 Apr 66 to CG, 1st MarDiv requested Engineer support in conducting a road survey for Hill #69.

Published Administrative Order 327-66 to accompany Operation Order 327-66. (Operation Wyoming)

26 Apr 66 - CO, 1st Mar msg 260445Z Apr 66 submitted report for Hq. Co., 1st Mar for Insecticide IAW CG, 1st MarDiv msg 161003Z Apr 66. A negative report submitted.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 250757Z Apr 66 requested report on CRITIPAK due MLT 1600, 28 Apr 66. Units are to report separately with info copy to this Headquarters.

Operation Wyoming commenced. S-4A and logistics man accompanied Command Group to Hill 69.

28 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 270016Z Apr 66 requested estimated usage of Military Dynamite M1. CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/rja over 8000 of 28 Apr 66 reported 20,000 lbs. required monthly.

Received 1st Endorsement on CO., 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/rja over 4015 of 19 April 66 approving an interim allowance on M-79's. Hq. Co. supply has placed them on requisition.

29 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 290015Z Apr 66 requested action be taken on requisitioning Fighting Hole covers. Units informed to place on requisition 750 each of these covers.

30 Apr 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 290650Z requested a review of past and present in country requirements and to submit a listing to G-4 of anticipated high usage items. The report is required by 15 May 66.

Operation Wyoming terminated.

Adm O 325-66 } J/w S-3 Sec.
327-66 }

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VI - COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. OPERATIONS

a. General.

(1) The Communications Platoon participated in Operation Iowa 8-9 April and Operation Wyoming 26-30 April. Planning began for Operation Pike on 29 April but was cancelled on 30 April.

(2) The Regiment was alerted for a quick airlift to Hue/Phu Bai on 12 April. Communications were prepared for the advance party to be followed by the main group.

(3) The Hydrographic Survey Team from the USS MAURY temporarily secured operations on 9 April and released the 1st Marines radio operator. On 20 April CG 1st Marine Division message 191310Z relieved this command of further support of this operation.

b. Contingency Planning.

The Communications Officer made liaison visits to Quang Ngai and Tien Phuoc on 13 April and 17 April respectively for the purpose of developing plans for the support of Special Forces Camps in the Quang Tin Province. Communications data was also obtained from Kham Duc on 24 April for the same purpose.

c. Callsigns and Frequencies.

On 19 April the 1st Marine Division and 3d Marine Division callsigns and frequencies were compromised. New assignments were made to the 1st Marine Division by message 190414Z. 1st Marines made theirs effective at 191900Z.

2. EQUIPMENT

a. The radio relay equipment assigned to 2nd Bn, 1st Marines and 1st Bn, 3d Marines by the 1st Marines while on Okinawa was returned on 25 April. The 1st Marines also picked up the radio relay team and its equipment from 2nd Bn, 5th Marines on 14 April when they came under operational control.

b. Equipment on deadline of a combat essential nature:

PE-75, PU-587, PU-422, AN/MRC-87, 3 RT-252, 3 PU-278,
3 AN/PRC-10, SB-86.

3. PERSONNEL. The number of communications personnel on hand as of 30 April 1966 was 2 officers and 94 enlisted.

✓ ENCLOSURE:

(1) JOURNAL FILE (follows C'Chon as Encl. #1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VII - Fire Support Coordination

1. General. The FSOC continued performance of normal functions throughout the month of April with no significant problem areas in communications or operations. The FSOC displaced to vicinity Hill 54 (BT 398147) during Operation IOWA leaving an element behind to operate with the rear CP. This operation included a preparation fire using air, artillery and naval gunfire. The fire planning and coordination were in accordance with current Marine Corps doctrine. During the period 26 to 30 April, the FSOC operated from the 2/5 CP area for Operation WYOMING. An element of the FSOC was again left with the rear CP.

2. Problem Areas

When reconnaissance units operate directly with the Regiment on field operations, some means must be furnished to provide them with immediately responsive fire support. In order to reduce time consuming relays and retransmissions, the direct support artillery battalion established a station on the reconnaissance unit's net and was able to react to calls for fire in the same manner as is done for an artillery FC. This proved most effective and only one fire mission requested had to be disapproved because of proximity of the target to friendly troops (Operation WYOMING).

3. Enclosures

- (1) Staff Journal - (follows C/Chon as Encl #2)

Section VIII, Air Support and Defense

1. General

a. Air Operations. During this reporting period most efforts within the air section were directed towards the planning of operations within and adjacent to the Regimental TAOK and for operations in conjunction with contingency plans.

Operations IOWA and WYOMING were conducted during this period. All supporting arms were used in the pre landing phase of IOWA. All supporting arms were available for Operation WYOMING.

b. ALO/FAC. Within the battalions OPCON to the 1st Marines, the ALO/FAC situation remained near marginal. Of the three Air Officers assigned to 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines two were due for release from active duty within a very short period, and one, past due for return to a flying billet. At the close of this reporting period one replacement was joined and assigned to the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines.

The 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines joined the Regiment with two Air Officers assigned. As three is considered a minimum for an infantry battalion operating in Viet Nam, this situation is also considered unsatisfactory.

2. Sparrow Hawk. The Sparrow Hawk Squad, a rapid reaction force maintained in accordance with 3rd Marine Division Operation Order 364-66 was employed on one occasion during this period and again the present concept seems to present some disadvantages. Rapid reaction time does not permit the briefing required to acquaint the squad with the tactical situation, or the terrain features where they are going to be inserted. The concept of having a squad located at each of the battalion CP's seems to have many advantages including, (1) the squad will have some background concerning the emergency situation requiring their employment and (2) the time required for the aircraft to arrive can be used to get a final briefing for the squad and, in preparation of a briefing for the Helicopter pilots upon arrival at the Battalion CP.

3. TPQ Targeting. During the first 15 days of this reporting period the 1st Marines submitted 25 targets for TPQ Bombing. Midway through the period selection procedure changed. Target selection for TPQ bombing is now made on the Division level. Targets within the Regimental TAOK are cleared through the Regimental FSCC.

4. Air Support Summary

<u>a. Helicopter</u>	<u>Mission Completed</u>
(1) Troop Lift	35
(2) Logistics	31
(3) Admin	20

(4) Air Spot/Obs	3
(5) Med Evac	39
(6) Recon	7
(7) Other	22
b. <u>Fixed Wing</u>	<u>Mission Completed</u>
(1) Tactical Air Requests	5
(2) Flare Ships	1
c. TP, - 10	25 Targets
	17 Tons of Ordnance Expended

Detailed Chronology of Events

- 5 April - Regimental Commander, helo flight to Hon Kuan.
- 6 April - ALO to 1st MAW to brief on Operation IOWA.
- 8 April - 0730H Regimental CP displaced forward to Hill 54.
- 8 April - 0810H, first wave of helicopters into LZ for Operation IOWA.
- 9 April - 0810H, Regimental Command Group departs Hill 54.
- 9 April - 0930H, 1st Marines CP again set up in rear area.
- 12 April - 1305H, Regiment on alert status. All Air equipment packed and ready to move.
- 14 April - 0645H, Air section back up for normal operations.
- 16 April - 1235H, Sparrow Hawk launched in support of 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines.
- 17 April - 1306H, Six members of Regimental Staff depart for Special Force Camp at Tin Phuoc for contingency planning. Returned at 1600H.
- 24 April - 1630H, ALO briefed MAC-36 and MAC-12 for Operation WYOMING.
- 25 April - 1715H, Regimental CP displaced forward to Hill 69 for Operation WYOMING.
- 26 April - 0730H, First wave into landing zone HAWK. Last wave in at 0820H.
- 26 April - 0850H, First wave into landing zone EAGLE. Last wave in at 0925H.
- 26 April - 1337H, Fisherwood - 6 arrived at 1st Marines CP (Fwd).
- 30 April - 1545H, 1st Marines Command Group departs Hill 69. CP returns to base camp.

SECTION IX Medical and Dental

1. Camp Sanitation

a. The messing facility was provided with a new pot shack in the program of continuous improvements toward higher sanitation levels.

b. Throughout the month, the overall sanitation of the camp was maintained at the previous high level.

2. Medical Civilian Aid Program

a. One special shipment of narcotics and penicillin was received and distributed to the battalions.

b. Orders for the usual medical supplies for this program were recapitulated and submitted to the Civil Affairs Officer.

3. Medical Care Provided

a. Approximately eight patients were seen daily at this facility. There were six referrals to 1st Medical Battalion. Two patients were referred to 1st Dental Company for definitive dental care. During the month three hundred and six immunizations were administered and two cases of Urethritis were treated, and eleven cases of ear infection were treated.

b. One ARVN was treated at this facility and returned to duty.

Section X - Civil Affairs

1. Significant events

a. The CAO attended ground breaking ceremonies for the District High School on the first day of the month. In attendance were Brigadier General Marian C. CARL, AWC, 1st Marine Air Wing, the Deputy Province Chief, the District Chief, the Commanding Officer of MAG-12 and several local government officials. A crowd of one hundred persons watched the ceremony.

b. On 3 April a Popular Forces soldier was killed by a Marine patrol in the vicinity of An Hoa. The District Chief visited the Commanding Officer of 3d Battalion, 1st Marines to discuss the incident. All parties agreed that the incident was accidental and unavoidable. The District Chief arranged to have two of his officers accompany the Marine Company Commander to the area to talk to the PF platoon.

c. The District Chief was sent to 1st Medical Battalion where he underwent laboratory tests on 4 April. The Medical Officer diagnosed malaria.

d. On 5 April thirty Marines from MAG-12 and Headquarters Company, 1st Marines offloaded 250 bags of cement from junks at the Ky Chanh market place. Three Marine vehicles transported the cement to District Headquarters, where it is programmed for use in the District High School presently under construction. While in Ky Chanh the Civil Affairs Officer spoke with the Diem Pho, Popular Forces Platoon Leader.

e. On 8 April the Civil Affairs Officer paid a condolence call on the family of a woman killed by artillery fire at 0015 on 7 April in the hamlet of Diem Pho. On the same date, a five year old boy from Diem Pho was evacuated to 1st Medical Battalion of shrapnel wounds in his cheek incurred on the night of 6 April.

f. On 13 April the Civil Affairs Officer briefed the Civil Affairs Officer of 2n Battalion, 5th Marines on civic action policy and implementation, and provided guidance on the distribution of farm tools, seed, and clothing to the Civil Affairs Officer of 2d LAAM Battalion and the Commanding Officer of "A" Company, 1st Tank Battalion. On the same date, a Civil Affairs seminar was conducted by G-5 1st Marine Division.

g. On 15 April the dike and road construction project was toured with the Executive Officer, Shore Party Battalion. The following day, the Civil Affairs Officer visited the project with the 1st Division G-5.

h. The village of Ky Xuan in a political shuffle of qualified administrative personnel and hamlet boundaries, consolidated the original six hamlets in that village into the three hamlets of Dong Xuan, Xuan Binh and Dong Binh on 17 April.

i. The 1st Marine Division Band played two concerts within the 1st Marines CAMOR on 17 April, the first at the village of Ky Xuan and the second at Ky Hoa. The first concert was attended by approximately 150 persons and

was enthusiastically received. The village Chief made a speech in which he thanked the band for their performance, discussed the role of Free World Forces in Vietnam in general and within his village in particular. The director of a district health team visiting the village took advantage of the concert to instruct the assembly concerning good personal sanitation practices and announced that cholera inoculations would be given in the village dispensary after the concert. This visit by the district health team represented the first of its kind at Ky Xuan since the Marines arrived in Chu Lai and is significant in that the local district government is beginning to supply the villages with public health assistance. The second concert held at Ky Hoa was attended by approximately 500 persons. Small Vietnamese flags were passed out to the children by the village officials and PF unit leaders. The Assistant Village Chief presented the band with a Vietnamese flag and expressed the appreciation of his village for the concert. Members of the band drank coconut milk from its source as guests of the village after the concert. ISO coverage was given to the concerts and a representative of the 1st Division Psychological Warfare office traveled with the band to procure picture material for leaflet drops in neighboring areas now in the initial phase of pacification or still under VC control.

j. A joint Marine - Vietnamese Roman Catholic Mass was said at the village church of Ky Xuan on 18 April by a Navy Chaplain. This is the first mass held in that church since the pacification effort began in August, 1965.

k. On 18 April, one hundred and sixty-one refugee families located along Route #1 received the 3,500 \$VN land settlement and the six month rice settlement from Province. Sixty-six refugee families on Ky Hoa received a food settlement from district headquarters. Province headquarters also notified the district Chief by letter that the seven piasters per man per day refugee settlement had been reduced to three piasters per man per day.

l. District Headquarters Office of Public Information sent a projector, generator, and film to the village of Ky Xuan on 18 April. The Platoon Commander of 3d Platoon, "I" Company, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines was invited to the showing by the village chief.

m. One 80 year old Vietnamese male wounded as a result of friendly mortar fire was treated by medical personnel from 2d Battalion, 5th Marines on 18 April.

n. The assistance of the Ky Ha village chief was requested on 19 April in arresting the flow of unnecessary pedestrian traffic through the Chu Lai Defense Command perimeter to the beach. The system of control to be implemented in two or three weeks upon completion of the perimeter fence was explained to the Chief.

o. The Assistant Hamlet Chief of Dong Xuan of the village of Ky Xuan was assassinated at 2100 on 16 April 1966. A day long investigation conducted by 3d Battalion, 1st Marines revealed that two female Viet Cong sympathizers enticed that man into their home where two men cut his throat. The women, whose husbands are known to be active Viet Cong, are being interrogated by the village and district police officials as is one other fifty year old male suspect. The victim was a close friend of the village chief. The incident appeared to cause upset within the village where the pacification program had been making major progress. Public opinion is against the Viet Cong disruptive act.

p. On the morning of 20 April a nine year old boy was killed by a Marine patrol who mistook the boy for a Viet Cong. A great deal of bad feeling was generated by this incident in the hamlet. Calls on the family were paid by the District Chief, subsector advisor, and the Commanding Officer of 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines.

q. On 20 April a deserter from the junk fleet was killed by an eight man squad of junk fleet soldiers in the hamlet of Hoa Long. Unfavorable feeling against the junk fleet is high among the Ky Hoa people. The deserter was linked through friendship with a Mr. PHAN who was instrumental in the execution of the booby-trapped death of the local junk fleet commander on 25 March.

r. The III MAF Assistant ~~Colonel~~ Colonel ~~FRIBERG~~ was briefed by the 1st Marines Civil Affairs Officer on 21 April.

s. At An Binh, land grading continued on April 22 with two bulldozers and one trencher supplied by 1st Shore Party Battalion. A Marine Corps LVT under the protection of one Popular Forces platoon traveled to Hoa An and Hoa Binh to bring back trees to be used to construct the frames of the An Binh refugee village.

t. The Ky Ha Village Chief was taken to the USHS Repose for an eye examination on 23 April. Arrangements were made with the Executive Officer of the hospital to bring Vietnamese to the ship for a specialist examination with an eye to possible admission.

u. On 24 April, school termination ceremonies for the Ly Tin District were held at the Ky Khuong Primary School at 1000. Major General Lewis J. FIELDS, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division gave the key address to a crowd of three hundred school children, teachers, local officials, and Marines. The 1st Division Band played before and after the ceremony. The Commanding Officers of 1st Marines, MAC-12, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines, and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines attended the ceremony and distributed awards and prizes to the honor students. The ceremony began with the playing of the national anthem of both countries and included addresses to the students from the District Chief, a representative of the Parents Association, and the District Headmaster.

v. The village chief of Ky Khuong was assassinated by a guerrilla squad of VC at 0200 on the morning of 25 April. The chief was shot twice while asleep. A previous attempt on his life was made the night before. This killing is the second cadre death within as many weeks and is the third village chief of Ky Khuong which has been assassinated.

w. Lieutenant General WALT toured the 1st Marines CAAOR to observe civic action projects on 28 April.

2. Projects initiated and in progress

a. Construction of the Ly Tin District High School was begun on 1 April. Overall supervision and guidance being supplied by MAC-12 with 1st Marines providing additional trucks and front-end loaders to transport USAID cement,

sand, and gravel to the building site. The District Chief has coordinated Vietnamese working parties and labor on the project. The target completion date is the end of June.

b. 1st Shore Party Battalion replaced 1st Engineer Battalion as the unit responsible for the construction of a dike and road between the hamlets of Long Binh and An Tay. The Executive Officer of 1st Shore Party visited the site of the dike with the Civil Affairs Officer on 15 April.

c. At An Binh, formerly known as Hoa Long New Life Hamlet, heavy equipment levelled ground to provide building sites for an additional 16 houses for 32 refugee families. On 22 April a Marine Corps LVT protected by a Popular Forces platoon travelled to Hoa An and Hoa Binh to bring back bamboo and lumber to be used in framing the new houses. On 28 April a 30 foot section of culvert was transported to the hamlet to augment drainage facilities. USAID tin will be supplied for roofing and siding. Expected completion date for the project is 10 May.

d. On 23 April, arrangements were made with the Executive Officer of the USHS Repose to bring Vietnamese to the ship for a specialist examination with an eye to possible admission. On 28 April, 3 Vietnamese males from Ly Tin District were flown to the Repose under this program.

e. Five of the six wells programmed for refugees along Route #1 have been completed with USAID cement.

3. New Developments

a. On April 6, 2d Lieutenant Le-Van Co, assigned in late March as liaison officer of the 1st Marines, began to work closely with the Civil Affairs Officer. This arrangement made possible greatly increased contacts between the 1st Marines and the local officials within the six villages in this unit's CAOR. As a result of this arrangement, the Civil Affairs Office has been able to function as a source of intelligence information and has kept the Commander more accurately informed on the political and social changes within his area.

b. April 11th marked a change in III MAF USAID representatives.

c. Increased coordination of Civic Action within the Chu Lai Operating Base was begun on April 13 at a Civil Affairs Seminar attended by Major General FIELDS, the G-5, and unit CAOs, and held at the new 1st Marine Division CP.

d. Marines began pacification efforts on Hoa Vin Thanh in early April. As a result of this move, Viet Cong pressure on the village of Ky Hoa has been relieved greatly.

e. The 2n Battalion, 5th Marines assumed a position within the 1st Marines CAOR on April 15. The Civil Affairs Officer of 2/4 remained to work with the newly arrived battalion to add some degree of continuity to the Civic Action Program in that unit's CAOR.

f. Primarily to reduce administrative costs, the Provincial Government ordered the combination into three hamlets of the original six hamlets of the village of Ky Xuan. This economic move on the part of Province is expected to make administrative and security control of the village somewhat more difficult.

g. The country wide political difficulties experienced in late March and half of April have been responsible for halting Operation "Fix-it" activities.

h. Colonel FRIBERG appointed assistant G-5 of III MAF in late April.

i. A 1st Division representative to the Ly Tin District headquarters was appointed this month to coordinate Civic Action between the various units working in the district and the District Chief.

j. The hospital ship Repose initiated on a limited basis a Medical Assistance Civic Action Program on 28 April with the admission of the Ky Ha Village Chief for cataract surgery.

k. Terrorist activities began late this month in the 1st Marines CAAOR with the assassination of the assistant hamlet chief of Dong Xuan on 16 April followed the next weekend by the murder of the village chief of Ky Khuong.

l. The arrival and availability of the 1st Marine Division band in April added markedly to the Civic Action program of the 1st Marines by helping to create a community spirit in the villages of the Ly Tin District.

4. Supplies Distributed

a. To Ly Tin District Headquarters for use in the construction of the new District High School: 250 bags of USAID cement, 42 truck loads of crushed rock and gravel, 4 loads of sand, and 5 mason kits.

b. To District Headquarters for miscellaneous uses: 700 pounds of toys, 250 history books, 420 arithmetic books, 2 boxes of coloring books, 40 dolls.

c. To Hoa Long Hamlet: 50 blankets.

d. To Ky Ha Village: 4 truck loads of gravel for well construction

e. To Division Headquarters: 4 truck loads of sand to refurbish a shrine

f. To Ky Hoa Village: 84 blankets, 420 cans of dehydrated milk, 126 cans of salad oil

g. To An Binh Hamlet: 125 sheets of corrugated roofing tin and 2 fifteen foot sections of culvert to aid in construction of additional housing facilities in the New Life Hamlet.

5. MEDCAP Progress and Dental

During the reporting period 6,436 Vietnamese were treated by MEDCAP teams from 2d Battalion, 4th Marines, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines, and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines compared with 9,117 receiving medical assistance within the same area the month before. 36 dental patients were treated throughout the month.

6. Amplifying information

The pacification effort within the 1st Marines TAOR during the April reporting period has been characterized by the frequent rotation and shifting of major units, by the firming of Civic Action coordination by a single control agency, by the initiation of terrorist attacks against local government cadre, and by the reduction of local Vietnamese security elements (RF, PF and Rural Development Teams) to support the establishment of a government sponsored outpost on Hill 54. Surveys held this month in the villages of Ky Khong and Ky Sanh have underscored the need for an intensive and organized pacification effort in that area as an important next step in expanding the influence and control of the district government. The problems attendant to the pacification effort by the in-country input of new large-size units have been studied and proposed possible solutions are forthcoming.

Enclosure

- (1) Detailed Chronology of Events

Detailed Chronology of Events

- 1 April - The CAO attended ground breaking ceremonies for the Ly Tin District High School.
- 3 April - A Popular Forces soldier was killed by a Marine patrol in the vicinity of An Hoa. The District Chief, the CO of 3d Battalion, 1st Marines and all other parties concerned agreed that the incident was accidental and unavoidable. The District Chief arranged to have two of his officers accompany the Marine Company Commander concerned to the area to talk to the PF platoon.
- 5 April - The CAOs of 1st Marines and MAG-12 along with working parties from each unit travelled to Ky Chanh to offload 250 bags of cement from junks sent down from Tam Ky.
- 8 April - In Ky Chanh Village during Operation Iowa the CAO paid a condolence call on the family of a woman killed by artillery fire and aided in the evacuation of a five year old boy to "B" Med for treatment shrapnel wounds in his cheek.
- 13 April - The CAO of 2d Battalion, 5th Marines was briefed by the 1st Marines CAO on civic action policy and implementation.
- 17 April - Province Headquarters directed that the six hamlets of Ky Xuan be consolidated into three in order to better utilize qualified administrative personnel.
- 17 April - The 1st Marine Division Band played concerts at Ky Xuan and Ky Hoa. The first concert, at Ky Xuan, was attended by 150 persons, who after the concert were instructed on good personal sanitation practices by a District health team, and notified that cholera inoculations would be given in the village dispensary after the concert. The Ky Hoa concert was attended by 500 persons. ISO coverage was given both concerts, and a representative of the 1st Division PsyWar Office procured picture material for leaflet drops.
- 18 April - Province Headquarters allotted 3,500 \$VN land settlement funds and a six month rice settlement to 161 refugee families living along Route #1. That Headquarters also notified the District Chief that the seven piasters per man per day refugee settlement had been reduced to three piasters per man per day.
- 18 April - An 80 year old Vietnamese male was wounded by friendly mortar fire. Medical personnel from 2d Battalion, 5th Marines treated him for wounds in the left shoulder blade.
- 19 April - The Assistant Hamlet Chief of Dong Xuan was assassinated after two female VC sympathizers enticed him into their home where two men stepped into the room and cut his throat. This disruptive act caused upset and unfavorable public opinion for the VC among the villagers.

- 20 April - A nine year old boy was killed by a Marine patrol who mistook him for a Viet Cong. A great deal of bad feeling was generated in the hamlet as a result of this incident. Condolence calls were paid by the District Chief, subsector advisor, and the Commanding Officer of 2d Battalion, 5th Marines.
- 20 April - A deserter from the junk fleet was killed by an eight man squad of junk fleet soldiers, creating bad feeling against the junk fleet in the village of Ky Hoa. The deserter was linked by friendship with a Mr. PHAN who was instrumental in the booby-trap killing of the local junk fleet commander on March 25.
- 21 April - 1500 square yards of land were levelled at An Binh to provide building sites for 16 new houses for refugee families.
- 24 April - School termination ceremonies for the Ly Tin District were held at the Ky Khuong Primary School. Major General FIELDS gave the key address to a crowd of 300 teachers, students, parents, local officials and Marines. Attending were the Commanding Officers of MAG-12, 1st Marines, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines, each of whom participated in the distribution of prizes to honor students. The 1st Marine Division Band began the ceremonies with the American and Vietnamese national anthems, and concluded it with a fifteen minute concert.
- 25 April - The village chief of Ky Khuong was assassinated by a guerrilla squad of Viet Cong. The chief was shot twice while asleep. A Mr. DAI was appointed by the District Chief to replace the Chief.
- 28 April - General WALT, Commanding General, III MAF, toured Civic Action projects in the 1st Marines CAAOR.
- 29 April - The Village Chief of Ky Ha and two old men from Sam Hai and Khuong Binh were flown to the USHS Repose for examination and possible operations.

SECTION XI - Psychological Operations

1. During the reporting period, Psychological Warfare Operations continued to improve and more use is being made of Psychological Warfare during operations. Frequent meetings were held during the period to better acquaint all Psychological Warfare Officers of the Regiment with policy and procedures for employment of Psychological Warfare.

a. On the 6th, District Headquarters at Ly Tin was visited and a discussion was held to ascertain what areas are best suited for propaganda dissemination. Psychological Operations material was left with District Headquarters for referral to the District Chief prior to distribution.

b. On the 7th, posters announcing Viet Cong casualties in Operation UTAB were distributed to the 2d Battalion, 4th Marines.

c. The Division Psychological Operations Officer contacted the 244th Psychological Operations Company on the 9th of April to arrange for leaflet drops, loudspeaker broadcasts, movies and drama teams for support of future operations.

d. On 10 April, 2d Battalion, 4th Marines requested posters directed at the civilian population announcing GVN victories and VC losses.

e. On the 11th, Psychological Warfare material was distributed to the 2d Battalion, 4th Marines, which included the following: 400 picture histories of the U. S., 500 posters in support of the GVN, and 500 posters announcing the success of Operation UTAB.

f. On the 12th, the Division Psychological Warfare Officer, 1st Marines Psychological Warfare Officer and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines Psychological Warfare Officer discussed projected plans for future Psychological Warfare Operations. This included showing of films in villages, propaganda support for Golden Fleece Operations and psychological operations to blame property damage and injury to non-combatants on the VC.

g. 5,000 leaflets were dropped on Hoa Xuan Island to explain that US Marines were present to protect the people. Aerial loudspeaker broadcasts were made over Hoa Xuan Island, which cautioned the people against running from Marines and also warned the villager who harbors guerrillas also risk destruction of property, injury and/or their life.

h. On the 17th a U-10 aircraft dropped 50,000 leaflets in the populated areas of Hoa Vinh Thanh Island (BT 4315) and broadcast themes of "Do not run from Marines" and "Do not harbor VC in your village." At the same time 30,000 safe conduct passes were dropped on the Island and instructions for the use of the pass were broadcast over the drop areas.

i. On the 19th broadcasts from a U-10 aircraft over Hoa Vinh Thanh Island (BT 4315) were designated to place the blame for civilian injuries and property damage resulting from combat operations on the VC.

j. On the 28th, Operation WYOMING was supported by a U-10 aircraft which conducted leaflet drops in an area within grid squares BS 3109, BS 2610, BS 2717 and BS 3315. A total of 195,000 leaflets were dropped. These included appeals for civilian support, Chieu Hoi appeals and safe conduct passes. Loudspeaker broadcasts warned villagers against harboring VC and running from Marines. Troops carried leaflets for hand dissemination explaining Marine presence. English translations of the leaflets were provided to troops to afford them an understanding of the psychological operations mission.

k. On the 29th, Operation WYOMING was supported by leaflet drops from a U-10 aircraft, a UH-34 helicopter and aerial broadcasting from the U-10. 150,000 leaflets were dropped and broadcasting was conducted for 90 minutes. Themes used appealed for civilian cooperation and "Chieu Hoi," previously used in this operation.

l. On Hoa Vinh Thanh Island (BT 4315) and in the vicinity of (BT 5794) and (BT 5894), an aerial broadcast placed blame on the VC for destruction of property and injury/death of civilians.

m. 175 posters were sent to Ky Xuan Island (BT 4810) to be posted by "I" Company, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines. The posters explain the value of good health and sanitation practices and solicit support for RVN. Eighty five posters were given to "H" Company, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines for use on Hoa Vinh Thanh Island (BT 4315). The posters compare life in pacified areas with the damage and turmoil brought about by combat in VC controlled areas. On Hoa Vinh Thanh Island, a U-10 aircraft dropped 50,000 leaflets showing photographs of the concerts given for the villagers on Hoa Xuan (BT 4910) and Ky Hoa (BT 5013) Island on 16 April.

Detailed Chronology of Events

- 6 April - Regt Psy Ops Officer visited District Headquarters.
- 7 April - Distributed posters to 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines.
- 9 April - Contacted the 244th Psychological Operations Company to arrange for Pys Ops support.
- 10 April - The 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines requested posters announcing GVN victories and VC losses.
- 11 April - Psy Warfare material distributed to 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines.
- 12 April - Meeting held at 1st Mar COC with Division, Regiment and Battalion Psy Ops officers.
- 14 April - 5,000 leaflets dropped on Hoa Xuan Island.
- 17 April - 50,000 leaflets dropped on Hoa Vinh Thanh Island.
- 19 April - Broadcasts over Hoa Vinh Thanh Island.
- 28-29 April - Operation Wyoming supported by one U-10 aircraft for leaflet drops and loudspeaker broadcasts.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

Communications

ORGANIZATION

Headquarters First Marines

OPENED (DDO, Month, year)

CLOSED (DDO, Month, year)

011400H April 1966 250900H April 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
011400H		1		Came up on Division Alert Net.	Radio Chief
011400H		2		Visited by 1st MarDiv CEO.	
020800H		3	300302Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Authentication systems and codes.	Crypto
020800H		4	010102Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Allowance of TA-1/PT phones. Review and recommend changes.	Wire Chief
020800H		5	0111330Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Frequency Reports. Submit by 5 April to 1st MarDiv CEO.	Radio Chief
020800H		6	011440Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Division alert Communications schedule.	Radio Chief
020930H		7	290055Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Effective date of 1st MarDiv CEOI (Draft) is 291500H. Msg received late. Action already taken.	
021000H		8		Dispatched Radio vehicle with engineer road repair detail.	
030800H		9	010615Z	CG 1st MarDiv: Detector set, Intrusion, AN/PSR-1 Report status by 10 April.	Comm Chief.
030800H		10	010855Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Chu Lai Defense Command Communications.	Radio Chief
031500H		11	030730Z	CG 1st Marines. Negative report reply to item #9.	
031600H		12		Comm Chief attended conference at 1st MarDiv CEO office concerning comm for visit of VIP'S.	CommO
032130H		13		Phone call from Major DiGillo additional info and frequencies for VIP visit.	CommO
032200H		14		Alerted 2/4 and 3/1 to VIP visit scheduled for 4 April.	

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

a. Headings:

- (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.
- (2) Enter official designation of the organization.
- (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.
- (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

e. Date Time Group: Enter if available. If not, enter time signed.

f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

- (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.
- (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.
- (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.
- (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.
- (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION Communications	
ORGANIZATION Headquarters First Marines	
DATE (DD, MONTH, YEAR) 011400H April 1966	DATE (DD, MONTH, YEAR) 290900H April 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
040800H		15	031545Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Comm Support for Deputy SecDef	CommO Radio Chief
040830H		16		CG 1st MarDiv ltr 10/JN/ram 02000 of 31 March 1966. Ser# 660512 Secure Word Designators for selected key personnel in Viet Nam.	CEOI File
040900H		17		1st Marines Encrypted Traffic report for March	File
040900H		18		1st Marines. Quarterly Frequency Usage Report.	File
← 040900H		19		Late entry - 031830 received draft copy of OP-PLAN 1-66 031200H April 66. Effective for planning.	CommO File
041500H		20		Regimental Conference for Operation Iowa.	
042030H		21	020925Z	CG 3d MarDiv. Radio sets AN/PRC-25. Allocation of FLSG-B Maintenance Float.	S-4, CommO
050730H		22	021630Z	CTU 73.8.1 Hydro Survey Support request retention of communicator and equipment until 6 May.	CommO
050900H		23		CG 1st Marines ltr 10/GEM/jtp 2000 6April 66. Report on TA-1/PT.	
051000H		24	031315Z	CG 1st MarDiv readressal of CG 1st Maw 310917Z March 66. Apportionment of Air Control nets. TACP-ALO	
051000H		25		Conference with CommO's 2/4 and 3/1 1st SP Bn. Discussed Operation Iowa.	
051630H		26	050056Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Comm for Chn Lai Defense Command. Enter Div Tac #1 between 1900-0700 daily.	Radio Chief
052140H		27	051005Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Frag Order. Continue support of Naval Aid Beach teams (Hydro Survey Party)	CommO

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:
 - a. Headings:
 - (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.
 - (2) Enter official designation of the organization.
 - (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.
 - (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.
 - b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.
 - c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.
 - d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.
 - e. Date Time Group: Enter if available. If not, enter time signed.
 - f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:
 - (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.
 - (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.
 - (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.
 - (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.
 - (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.
 - g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.
2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
Communications	
ORGANIZATION	
Headquarters First Marines	
OPENED (DDG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DDG, Month, year)
011400H April 1966	250900H April 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN U-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
052140H		28	051150Z	CG 1st MarDiv Radio Sets AN/PBC-25 and AN/GRC-125. Report status.	CommO
060730H		29	050330Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Change to DivO FO2000.2B	Comm Chief
060730H		30		CO H 2/4 reported finding 1st Marines local shackles shackles code dated 1 April 66 in VC house. will make further inquiry.	S-2
060730H		31	050231Z	CINCPACFLT. Message reduction.	Staff
060730H		32	051256Z	CG 3d MarDiv. Cancell my 020925Z April 66 concerning AN/PBC-25.	
060730H		33	050811Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Hand grenades incendiary instruction for office storage.	Mag Ctr.
060730H		34	051155Z	1st Marines readdressal of CTU 73.8.1 021630Z.	File
060730H		35	051007Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Hydro Survey Operations Support USS MAURY.	File
060730H		36	051006Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Readdressal of CG III MAF 030736Z. Continue support of Hydro Survey Operations Team.	CommO
060900H		37		Annex E (Comm-Elect) to OP-ORDER 325-66 approved. To be distributed by S&C.	
061500H		38		Conference with 1st MarDiv Asst CEO (Plans) 1st MarDiv will send AN/MRC-62 on Operation Iowa. Frag Order msg to follow.	
061700H		39		CG 1st Marines ltr 10/GEM/jtp 2000 6 April 66. Report on Radio Sets AN/PBC-25 and AN/GRC-125 in answer to item #28.	

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

a. Headings:

- (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.
- (2) Enter official designation of the organization.
- (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.
- (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc.:

- (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.
- (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.
- (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.
- (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.
- (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-65 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

Communications

ORGANIZATION

Headquarters First Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

011400H April 1966

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

250900H April 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
070730H		40	061315Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Comm Support for Operation Iowa.	CommO
070730H		41	060810Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Disregard CG 3d MarDiv. Msg 020925Z.	CommO
070730H		42	060515Z	1st Marines INISUM Nr 76 051200H to 061200H April. Report of finding of U.S. Shackle Sheet.	File
072900H		43		Comm personnel and equipment staged and ready for the field.	
080530H		44		31 Comm personnel with equipment departed for Operation Iowa.	
090730H		45	080056Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Hydro Surveops support Return of team to Chu Lai.	
091200H		46		Secure from Operation Iowa.	
091400H		47	090045Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Frequency changes to DivO 02000.2B	Comm Chief CEOI
100800H		48	090820Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Survey of VC communication intrusion (O). Report required NLT 5 May.	Radio Chief
121015H		49		Alerted to move out with Regt Hq's and 2 battalions by air lift.	
121400H		50	120310Z	CG 1st MarDiv. AN/TRC-27 Radio Relay Team with 2/1 and 2/3, request for their return to 1st Marines.	Radio Relay
130800H		51	120302Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Change to DivO 02000.2B	Comm Chief
130900H		52		CommO made liaison visit to 2nd Advisory Team at Quang Ngai. Returned at 1330.	
140800H		53	131231Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Comm Guard and Radio call-signs for 2nd Bn, 5th Marines.	CommO

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:
 - a. Headings:
 - (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.
 - (2) Enter official designation of the organization.
 - (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.
 - (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.
 - b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.
 - c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.
 - d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.
 - e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.
 - f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:
 - (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.
 - (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.
 - (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.
 - (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.
 - (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.
 - g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.
2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 8-54)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
Communications	
ORGANIZATION	
Headquarters First Marines	
OPENED (DPO, Month, year)	CLOSED (DPO, Month, year)
011400H April 1966	250900H April 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
150800H		54	140823Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Report on status of telephone cable WD-1/TT.	Wire Chief
150900H		55	121316Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Frag Order 1-66. Comm for 1st Marines on air lift.	
	151645H	56		CO 1st Marines memo dtd 15 April 66 to CG 1st MarDiv. Report on status of telephone cable WD-1/TT.	
160800H		57	150450Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Change to DivO 02000.2B	Comm Chief
161400H		58	160155Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Readdressal of CG III MAF 151506Z Comm coordination for 1st Marines in Phu Bai TAOR.	CommO CEOI
171300H		59		CommO made liaison visit to Tien Phuoc for contingency planning. returned 1600.	
180800H		60	170656Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Use of KAC-140. Recommend additions by 25 April 66.	CommO
180800H		61		Letter 3/MMH/lrt dtd 17 April 66 from Capt Howard (S-3 Section) to CO 1st Marines. Conference at Hue/Phu Bai with 4th Marines.	
180800H		62		CO 3/1 ltr dtd 17 April 66 to CG 1st MarDiv. Report on telephone cable WD-1/TT.	
180800H		63	141104Z	Late entry CG 1st MarDiv. KAC-140 available for pickup at Div S&C.	S-1
180800H		64	151230Z	Late Entry CG 1st MarDiv change to DivO 02000.2B	CEOI
181600H		65	180601Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Hydro Survops Support.	CommO
181630H		66	180602Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Readdressal CTU 73.8.1 160330Z. Hydro Survops Support.	CommO

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

a. Headings:

- (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.
- (2) Enter official designation of the organization.
- (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.
- (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

e. Date Time Group: Enter if available. If not, enter time signed.

f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

- (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.
- (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.
- (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.
- (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.
- (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION Communications	
ORGANIZATION Headquarters First Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 011400H April 1966	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 250900H April 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
191300H		67	182340Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Readdressal CG 3d MarDiv 180640Z. Compromise of voice call signs and Tac Frequencies.	CommO
191300H		68		Ltr 4/LCM/mg 4000 of 18 April 66 to CO 1st Mar. additional info on Phu Bai planning conference.	CommO
190615H		69	190414Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Assignment of new frequencies and callsigns.	CommO CEOI
	191515H	70	190921Z	1st Marines. Execute CG 1st MarDiv 190414Z at 191900Z.	
200800H		71	190851Z	CG 1st MarDiv. TTY Sets AN/TGC-14A(V) Report inventory to Div SupO by 21 April.	S-4
200800H		72	191310Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Hydro Survops Support. 1st Marines relieved of requirements.	Radio Chief
	201000H	73	200242Z	1st Marines. Report on TTY AN/TGC-14A(V) Drafted by CommO. released by S-4.	
201100H		74	200210Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Change to DivO P02000.2B	CEOI
200640H		75	200608Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Readdressal 3d DivO 02000.2D GVI Frequencies and callsigns.	CommO COI
210800H		76	201113Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Issue of KAC J series Auth and Numerical Code.	CommO
	211330H	77	210525Z	1st Marines. Cancel item #73. New msg submitted.	
211400H		78	210340Z	CG 1st MarDiv. KAC J Auth system.	CommO
211530H		79		S-3 Memo. Review and rewrite Regt OP-ORDER 343-66 by 10 May 66.	CommO
221400H		80	210720Z	CG 1st MarDiv. KAC-J Series Auth System - Crypto access required to pickup from Div S&O.	RPS Cust.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

a. Headings:

- (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.
- (2) Enter official designation of the organization.
- (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.
- (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered:

d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

- (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.
- (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.
- (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.
- (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.
- (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
Communications	
ORGANIZATION	
Headquarters First Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
011400H April 1966	250900H April 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
	222000H	81		Comm-Elect concept for contingency plans for reinforcement of Tien Phuoc completed and submitted to S-3.	
	231400H	82		Comm Annex E to OP-ORDER 327-66 completed signed and delivered to S&C for distribution.	
	232100H	83		Submitted to the S-3 Comm questions for Khan Duc visit 24 April. Answers returned 1300 24 April.	
240800H		84	230025Z	CG 1st MarDiv. KAC-J and other KAC Comm Sec material. Method for drawing.	Asst. CommO
240900H		85	230743Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Frag Order 3-66. Deployment of 1st Marines to Phu Bai.	CommO
240900H		86	231300Z	1st Marines. Task organization for deployment of 1st Marines to Phu Bai.	
240900H		87	230800H Apr 66	1st Marines OP-ORDER 327-66 received.	CommO
250800H		88	240840Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Readdressal CG 3d MarDiv 230212Z. Generator/Engineer Rebuild Program.	CommO
250800H		89	240750Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Request report on item #88 by 27 April.	CommO
	250920H	90	251310Z	1st Marines. Negative reply to CG 1st MarDiv 240750Z.	
260800H		91	250202Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Division alert comm. schedule for May.	Radio Chief
260800H		92	250946Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Task Organization for Frag Order 3-66.	
260800H		93	250951Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Comm intercept of friendly forces by VC.	CommO
260800H		94	250327Z	3d Bn, 1st Mar. Additions to KAC 140.	CommO

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

a. Headings:

- (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.
- (2) Enter official designation of the organization.
- (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.
- (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

- (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.
- (2) Entries are recorded in-order of occurrence.
- (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.
- (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.
- (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 210-03 (REV. 8-64)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
Communications	
ORGANIZATION	
Headquarters First Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
011400H April 1966	250900H April 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
261120H		95		CG 1st Marines. 1/GEJ/mg of 25 April 66. Report on KAC-140.	
270800H		96	260204Z	CG 1st MarDiv. KAC-140 Vocabulary additions by 27 April. 1st Marines submitted 26 April.	
290800H		97	281522Z	Task Force XRay. Switchboard assignments for Task Force XRay.	Wire Chief
290800H		98	280525Z	Chu Lai Installation Coordinator. Outage of AN/TRC-90 for P.M. 0001H to 0100H 30 April.	
291130H		99		Comm-Elect concept for contingency plans for reinforcement of Khan Duc completed and submitted to S-3.	
300730H		100	290645Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Pickup Div0 P02000.2B (CEOI) S&C.	
250900H		101		Late Entry. Two sets of radio relay equipment AN/TRC-27 returned to 1st Marines by 3d MarDiv. Had been with 2/1 and 1/3. Gear in poor condition.	Radio Relay Chief

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

a. Headings:

- (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.
- (2) Enter official designation of the organization.
- (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.
- (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

- (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.
- (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.
- (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.
- (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.
- (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

JOURNAL

NAVJAC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines, FSCC

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

010001 April, 1966

TO (Date and hour)

032400H April, 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
010000		1	010001	Opened Journal		
0600		2	010600	Received 0600 report	F	
1100		3	011100	Received fire rep. from 1/11, RX033, RG952, RX034	F, S-2, S-3	
1200		4	011200	Received 2/4 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1520		5	011520	Received Intsum #71	F	
1640		6	011640	1/11 requested clearance for Mission coord. 383103, at 020900H	M, S-3, Ly Tin	1st Mar Div
1720		7	011720	Received P.F. Ambushes	F, M	
1835		8	011815	2/4 Requested coord. 423094 for on call between 020800 to 021200H. Cleared by S-3	L, S-3	
1840		9	011835	2/4 sent three additional H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
2010		10	011840	Received 312010H Patrol Report	F	
2010		11	012010	Received 2/4 on calls	F, 1/11	
2330		12	012330	Received 1/11's Fire rep. RG958, RC816	F, S-2, S-3	
2350		13	012350	Received three additional H&I from 2/4	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
2400		14	012400	Closed Journal		
0001		1	020001	Opened Journal	F	
0005		2	020005	Received Fire rep. from 1/11, RG958, RC816	F, S-2, S-3	
0600		3	020600	Received 0600 report from 1/11	F	
0730		4	020730	3/1 requested clearance on prep fire coord. 437156, cleared by S-3 & Ly Tin	L, S-3, Ly Tin	
1000		5	021000	Received 2/4 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1350		6	021350	Received Frag Od. DTG 292320H, Recon NFZ DTG 061830H-101800H, 040700H-081800H, 031830-071730H.	F, M, 3/1, 2/4, 1/11	
1635		7	021655	Received 3/1 D.F. & H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1800		8	021800	Received 3/1 weekly H&I's & D.F. plan	F.	
1810		9	021810	Received Patrol overlay for 04 April 66	F, M	
1830		10	021830	Received Intsum #72	F, M	
1905		11	021905	Received P.F. Ambushes	F, M	
2018		12	022018	Received four additional H&I's from 2/4	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
2205		13	022205	Received one additional H&I from 2/4	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
2215		14	022215	H&I RG814 cancelled by 2/4	F, 1/11	
2330		15	022330	Received Patrol overlay for 05 April 66	F, M	
2400		022400		Journal Closed	F	
0001		1	030001	Journal Opened	F	
0600		203	030600	Received 0600 report & fire rep. from 1/11 RX037, RG961, RG962, RX063, RG406, RG960, RX035	F, S-2, S-3	
1015		3	031015	Received 2/4 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1400		4	031400	Received Intsum #73	F	
1630		5	031630	Received 2/4 Defensive fires	F, M, 1/11	
1650		6	031650	Received 3/1 H&I's and on calls	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
2035		7	032035	Received P.F. ambushes	F, M	
2400		8	032400	Journal Closed	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines

FSCC

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

040001H April 1966

TO (Date and hour)

060040H April 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0001		1	040001	Journal Opened	F	
0545		2	04545	Received 0600 Report from 1/11	F	
0730		3	040730	Informed by 1/11 that C Btry Has 3 Guns out	F	
0800		4040800	040800	Received Patrol overlays for 06 April 66	F,M	
0930		5	040930	Received 2/4 H&I's	F,M,1/11,S-3	
1130		6	041130	Received 3/1 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11	
1355		7	041355	2/4 cancelled on calls, RG201 thru RG209	F,1/11	
1400		8	041400	3/1 cancelled H&I RG913&RC 914	F,1/11	
1445		9	041445	Received fire rep RG965 from 1/11	F,S-2,S-3,	
1605		10	041605	1/11 reports H Btry CSMO, C Btry layed 4 guns AZ 4700, 2 guns AZ 5600	F,M	
1610		11	041610	Received Intsum #74	F	
1645		12	041645	Received fire rep RG966, RG967 from 1/11	F	
1815		13	041815	Received Message 041450H	F	
1855		14	041855	Received PF Ambushes	F,M	
2100		15	042100	Received 3 additional H&I's from 3/1	F,M,S-3,1/11	
2110		16	042110	C.O. of H Btry requested us to notify 1/11 11th Regt, Div, that H Btry would not be able to complete loading untile 050700H	1/11,11th,Div	
2335		17	042335	Received Message 042240H	F	
2400		18	042400	Journal closed	F	
0001		1	050001	Journal Opened	F	
0030		2	050030	Received fire rep RG968 from 1/11	F,S-2,S-3	
0035		3	050035	Received Patrol overlays for 07 April 66	F,M	
0045		4	050045	Received 3/1,2/4 situation overlays	F,M	
0050		5	050050	Received 0600 report from 1/11	F	
0055		6	050055	Received Message 031745H	F	
0620		7	050620	3/1 cancelled on calls RC 835 & RC 832Z	F,1/11	
0910		8	050910	Received 2/4 H&I's	F,M,S-3	
1215		9	051215	Received 3/1,2/4 Defensive fires	F,M,1/11	
1235		10	051235	Received 3/1 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11	
1445		11	051445	Received Intsum #75	F	
1510		12	051510	Received fire rep from C Registration	F,S-2,S-3	
1600		13	051600	Received additional H&I from 3/1	F,M,1/11	
1600		14	051600	Received on calls from 3/1	F,M,1/11	
1630		15	051630	Received 2/4 defensive fires	F,M,1/11	
1805		16	051805	Received fire rep from 1/11	F,S-2,S-3	
1845		17	051845	Received PF Ambushes	F,M	
2330		18	052330	Received Patrol overlay for 08 April 66	F,M	
2332		19	052332	Div called Cease fire of 3/1 mortar fire	F,3/1	
2340		20	052340	Div called to commence 3/1 mortar fire	F,3/1	
2400		21	052400	Journal closed	F	
0001		1	060001	Journal Opened	F	
0005		2	060005	Received Cease fire from 1st Mar Div	1/11,3/1,2/4	
0015		3	060015	Resume fire from 1st Mar Div	1/11,3/1,2/4	
0040		4	060040	Received Patrol rep rt 051910H	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

2

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines, FSCC

PLACE

Chu Lai, VIET NAM

FROM (Date and hour)

162120 April, 1966

TO (Date and hour)

2400 17 April, 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2120		16	162120	Received CMR Location Coord. 5019 0591 & 5018 0601-- Negative Clearance	F,M,77,S-3,S-2
2130		17	162130	Request AO to search above area	F, Blade 14
2150		18	162150	AO On station	F
2206		19	162206	Relayed Fire Mission to Month	F, Month FDC
2215		20	162215	End Of Mission	Month FDC, F
2220		21	162220	Isherwood reports ao will be on station from 2230-0230, Restrictive Fire Plan Will remain the same as 15 April	Month FDC, 2/5 3/1
2255		22	162255	Both lines out to 2/5	Blade Wire sect.
2315		23	162315	Isherwood notified us AO Flights are cancelled- Conditioned 3 stand-by	F
2350		24	162350	Received Fire Rep. for "C" & "E" Registrations	F,S-2,S-3
2400		25	162400	Journal Closed	F
0001		1	170001	Journal Opened	F
0100		2	170100	Received suspected Motar Position from CMR - Coord. 4901 0682	F,M
0125		3	170125	Received suspected mortar position from CMR - Coord. 495078	F,M
0135		4	170135	Received suspected mortar position from CMR - Coord. 4876 0696	F,M
0200		5	170200	Received 3/1 Patrol overlays	F
0220		6	170220	Received Sav-A-Plane from Month	F, Blade 14
0230		7	170230	Received suspected mortar position from Coord. 5085 0699 & 4942 0653	F,M
0340		8	170340	Received fire rep. conc RX 043	F,S-2,S-3
0540		9	170540	Received 0600 report	F
0730		10	170730	Received message concerning 2/5 mortars being laid on 3200 m	F, Month 22
1110		11	171110	Cleared coord. 4711 for Month	F, Month, S-3
1210		12	171210	Received intsum #87	F
1215		13	171215	Received Fire Rep. for "C" Btry. Registration	F,S-2,S-3
1255		14	171255	Received H&I's for 2/5	F,M,S-3
1255		15	171255	Received Fire Rep. Conc RF 908	F,S-3,S-2
1410		16	171410	Received Fire Rep. Conc RX 044	F,S-2,S-3
1515		17	171515	Received on calls RC 814z, 816z, 818z From 3/1	F, 1/11
1515		18	171515	Received 3/1 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11
1855		19	171855	Received PF Ambushes	F,M
1945		20	171945	Received message 171920H	F
2200		21	172200	Restrictive Fire Plan remains the same for our TAOR	F, Month FDC
2400		22	172400	Journal Closed	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

7

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines, FSCC

PLACE

Chu Lai, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

0001 18 April, 1966

TO (Date and hour)

2330 19 April, 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	180001	Journal Opened	
0055		2	180055	Received Fire Rep. Conc RE 901z	F, S-2, S-3
0600		3	180600	Received 0600 Report	F
0615		4	180615	2/5 reported they were receiving mortar fire at 4605	F, Amigo
1020		5	181020	"C" Btry. has 1 gun going to FLSU for repairs	F
1025		6	181025	Received No Fire Zone From Recon	F, M, 1/11, 2/5, 3/1
1229		7	181229	Received message from S-3 DTG 181125	F
1300		8	181300	Received Intsum #88	F
1420		9	181420	Received H&I's for 2/5 & 3/1	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1530		10	181530	Received Frag Order 3-66	F
1805		11	181805	"C" Btry has all guns in action	
1920		12	181920	"A" Recon No Fire Zone 160630 to 201730 extended to coord. 3203	F, M, 1/11, 2/5, 3/1
1955		13	181955	Received message from S-2 DTG 181945	F
2040		14	182040	Received PF Ambushes	F, M
2135		15	182135	Received additional PF Ambushes	F, M
2400		16	182400	Journal Closed	F
0001		1	190001	Journal Opened	F
0045		2	190045	All lines to Grasshopper 77 are out, trying to establish contact over radio with negative results.	F, Isherwood, 2/5, 3/1, 1/11
0550		3	190550	Received 0600 Report	F
0630		4	190630	1/11 requested clearance to shoot a High Burst registration at 399098, at 0800. No contact with Ly Tin or Tam Ky to clear this registration.	F, 1/11
0755		5	190755	"C" Btry has 1 gun going to FLSU	F
0807		6	190807	"C" Btry Has 1 gun going to FLSU	F
0810		7	190810	Received Patrol overlays for 19 April	F, M
0850		8	190850	Received Fire Rep. for "F" Registration	F, S-2, S-3
0920		9	190920	No Fire Zone Requested By Isherwood	
				Coord. 4220 to 3718 to 3714 to 391 140	
				Time - 190920 to 212400	F, M, 1/11, 3/1, 2/5
0930		10	190930	Received 1st Recon Frag Orders 3-66, 4-66, 6-66	F, M, 2/1, 3/1, 1/11
1150		11	191150	Received Intsum #89	F
1530		12	191530	Received 2/5 H&I's & Frag Order 5-66	F, M, S-3, 1/11, 3/1
					2/5
1630		13	191630	Received 3/1 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1650		14	191650	Called Isherwood for clearance on RE 742 RE 746, RC 917, 918	F
1955		15	191955	Received H&I's from Amigo 2	F, M
2330		16	192330	Received Patrol overlays for 2/5, 3/1	F, M

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

8

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines, FSCC

PLACE

Chu Lai, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

2400 19 April, 1966

TO (Date and hour)

1800 21 April, 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2400		17	192400	Journal Closed	
0001		1	200001	Journal Opened	
0055		2	200055	2/5 requested CTR look on azimuth 4000 around Hill 69	F, 1/11, S-3
0240		3	200240	2/5 received mortar & s/a fire vic. Hill 54. Requested Ill. coord. 398146	F, M, 1/11
0351		4	200351	Received message DTG 200340H	F
0500		5	200500	"K" Btry fired 2 vollies coord. 348 118 & 348 112	F, S-2, S-3
0600		6	200600	Received 0600 report - "C", "G" have 1 gun each out of action	F
0645		7	200645	Received message DTG 200620H	F
0915		8	200915	Received Fire Rep. Conc RE 906	F, S-2, S-3
0955		9	200955	Received Patrol report	F
1005		10	201005	Received Fire Rep. Conc RE 907	F, S-2, S-3
1035		11	201035	Received Fire Rep. Conc CI	F, S-2, S-3
1100		12	201100	Received Intsum # 90	F
1310		13	201310	Received Fire Rep. Conc RE 908	F, S-2, S-3
1330		14	201330	Received Intelligence Report 32	F
1540		15	201540	Received 3/1 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1558		16	201558	Received 2/5 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1920		17	201920	Received Message DTG 201810	F
1926		18	201426	Received PF Ambushes	F, I
2015		19	202015	Cleared H&I for Isherwood 347127	S-3, Ly Tin
2016		20	202016	Received Fire Rep. Conc RE909	S-3 S-2 F
2400		21	202400	Journal Closed	
0001		1	210001	Journal Opened	
0030		2	210030	2/5 requested Ill. at coord. 423091	F, M, 1/11
0050		3	210050	2/5 requested Ill. at coord. 424115	F, M, 1/11
0100		4	210100	Received H&I for 2/5 coord. 423 091	F, M, S-3, 1/11
0105		5	210105	Received Patrol overlay	F, M
0240		6	210240	2/5 requested Ill. mission coord 461077	F, M, S-3, 1/11
0600		7	210600	Received 0600 report	F
0800		8	210800	Received 2/5 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1135		9	211135	Received 3/1 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1140		10	211140	Received Patrol report	F
1147		11	211147	H&I's cleared	F, 1/11
1210		12	211210	Received Intsum #91	F
1210		13	211210	Surv. on RE 904 - From ARVN Capt. through 2/5 FSCC. Estimate 25 KIA & 24 WIA	F, S-2, S-3
1435		14	211435	"C" Btry on the move. No firing capabilities	F, Month 24
1630		15	211630	"C" Btry completed end run	F, Month 24
1645		16	211645	Received Additional H&I's from 2/5	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1800		17	211800	Isherwood Requested clearance from Ly Tin for coord. 368020, 387076, 400105, 385119.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines, FSCC

PLACE

Chu Lai, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

1813 21 April, 1966

TO (Date and hour)

1600 23 April, 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
			211800	438014	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1813		18	211813	Received PF Ambushes	F, M
1835		19	211835	Received Operation Supplement 5-66, Ch #3 to Oper. Supp. 3-66 & Change 1 to "A" Co. Frag Order 51-66	F, 1/11, M
1859		20	211859	Received additional H&I's from 2/5	F, M, S-3, 1/11
2015		21	212015	2/5 changed their additional H&I's to On Call concentrations	F, 1/11
2400		22	212400	Journal Closed	
0001		1	220001	Journal Opened	
0010		2	220010	Received Patrol overlays	F
0200		3	220200	Grasshopper 77 req. Ill. on sus. mach. gun coord. 430123	GE24, S-3, F, M, 1/11
0225		4	220225	Received message from S-2 DTG 220200H	F
0340		5	220340	Received Fire Rep. Conc.'s RC 913z, 914, 915, 916, 917.	F, S-2, S-3
0535		6	220535	Received 0600 report & Fire Rep. RX055z	F, S-2, S-3
1045		7	221045	Received Fire Rep. RX 051	F, S-2, S-3
1045		8	221045	Received Intsum #92	F
1125		9	221125	Received 2/5 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1130		10	221130	Received Fire Rep. for "E" Registration	F, S-2, S-3
1355		11	221355	Received 3/1 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1425		12	221425	Received On Calls for 3/1	F, M, 1/11
1430		13	221430	H&I's cleared	F, 1/11
1540		14	221540	Req. From Month to clear coord 3713, 3815, 3915., 3913. for tank registration.	F, Isherwood
1830		15	221830	Received msg. DTG 221750	F
1950		16	221950	No Fire Zone for "A" Recon DTG 221830 to 241730 was extended to 261730	F, M, S-3, 2/5
2005		17	222005	Received message DTG 221000H	3/1, 1/11, F
2325		18	222325	Received Patrol Overlays	F
2400		19	222400	Journal Closed	
0001		1	230001	Journal Opened	
0215		2	230215	Received Fire Rep. Conc. RE918z	F, S-2, S-3
0530		3	230530	Received 0600 report	F
0545		4	230545	Received 3 defensive fires from Month- RX 001z, 002z, 003z	F
0700		5	230700	Received Radio Frequencies from Month	F
0704		6	230704	Month informed us that "C" Btry was in old position as of 221900H	F, i
1050		7	231050	Received NDF from Month	F
1145		8	231145	Month Req. clearance coord 4305	F, GH77
1217		9	231217	Received 2/5 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1245		10	231245	Received 3/1 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1510		11	231510	Sent 6 NFZ to Month, 2/5, & 3/1	F
1600		12	231600	Month Not Line back in	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO
90

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

Chu Lai, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

1610 23 April, 1966

2400 24 April, 1966

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

11

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Marines		FSCC
PLACE CHU LAI, VIETNAM		
FROM (Date and hour) 250001 April 1966	TO (Date and hour)	

[illegible]

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines, FSCC

PLACE

Chu Lai, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

0001 26 April, 1966

TO (Date and hour)

0845 30 April, 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	260001	Journal Opened	F	
0600		2	260600	Received Morning Report	F	
0605		3	260605	1st Marines departed on Operation Wyoming	F	
0835		4	260835	Received 3/1 & 2/5 H&I's	F, S-3, 1/11	FDC
0840		5	260840	Received 3/1 on-calls Conc. RC 814z, 816z, 818z	F, M, 1/11	fdc
0930		6	260930	Received Intsum #96	F	
1010		7	261010	Received "A" Recon Frag Order 53-66		
				"D" Recon Frag Order 8-66, Change 1 to OP Order 5-66, for 1st Recon	F	
1905		8	261905	Received Msg. from Blade 2, concerning V.C. distributing Anti-American leaflets	F	
2250		9	262250	Received PF Ambushes	F, M	
2315		10	262315	Cease Fire on all F&I's	F, 1/11	
2400		11	262400	Journal Closed	F	
0001		1	270001	Journal Opened	F	
0600		2	270600	Received 0600 Report	F	
1115		3	271115	Received 3/1 H&I Fires and On-calls	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1140		4	271140	Received WPZ from Recon	F, M	
1428		5	271428	Received 2/5 H&I Fires	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1705		6	271705	Received Frag Order 6-66 for "C" Recon	F, M	
2000		7	272000	Received PF Ambushes	F, M	
2135		8	272135	Received Patrol Overlays	F	
2400		9	272400	Journal Closed	F	
0001		1	280001	Journal Opened	F	
0553		2	280553	Received Morning Report	F	
0938		3	280938	Received 3/1 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1050		4	280950	Received Patrol Report	F	
1035		5	281035	Received 2/5 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1310		6	281310	Received Intsum #97	F	
2000		7	282000	Received PF Ambushes	F, M	
2315		8	282315	Received Patrol Overlay for 29 April	F	
2400		9	282400	Journal Closed	F	
0001		1	290001	Journal Opened	F	
0506		2	290506	Received 0600 Report	F	
0830		3	290830	Received Intsum #98	F	
0840		4	290840	Received 2/5 F&I's & 3/1 F&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1600		5	291600	Received Patrol Report	F	
2237		6	292237	Received PF Ambushes	F, M	
2350		7	292350	Received Patrol Overlays	F	
2400		8	292400	Journal Closed	F	
0001		1	300001	Journal Opened	F	
0250		2	300250	Received Firen Conc RC 836z	F, S-2, S-3	
0605		3	300605	Received 0600 Report	F	
0730		4	300730	Received 2/5 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
0845		5	300845	Received Intsum #99	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

1st Marines, FSCC

Chu Lai, Vietnam

TO (Date and hour)

1050 30 April, 1966

2400 30 April, 1966

[illegible]

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

1st Marines , FSCC (OPERATION IOWA)

Chu Lai, Vietnam

TO (Date and hour)

0930 09 April, 1966

[illegible]

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines, FSCC

PLACE

Chu Lai, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

0620 26 April, 1966

TO (Date and hour)

2115 28 April, 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0620		1	260620	Journal Opened	F	
0620		2	260620	Reached forward position	F	
0755		3	260755	Established contact with Month	F	
0810		4	260810	Received Fire Mission from 24B, Coord. 296 144, negative clearance, Helo's on gun target line	F, 24B	
0900		5	260900	24B resubmitted request to fire Coord. 296 144, request denied	F, 24B	
1020		6	261020	Received Firecaps "C" 397150 az 5300 "K" Fwd 398 149 az 4950	F, M	
	1030	7	261030	Firecaps sent to Isherwood	F	
1310		8	261310	Received change to "K" Firecap Az 4400	F, M, Div. 22	
1315		9	261315	Received Sitrep DTG 261145H	F	
1525		10	261525	Received Firep Conc. UK 095	F, S-2, S-3	
1840		11	261840	Received Firep Conc. UK 200	F, S-2, S-3	
1905		12	261905	24B request to register a Defensive fire for the P.F. Coord. 318 089, Cleared by 3/1	F, S-3, 3/1	
2021		13	262021	Received Defensive Fires from EE, received on-calls from EF, E24	F, M	
2050		14	262050	Received Defensive Fires from C24	F, M	
2135		15	262135	Received Firep Conc. RX 001z	F, S-2, S-3	
2315		16	262315	The A.C. Restrictive Fire Plan is in effect	F, 1/11, 2/5, 3/1	
0640		17	270640	Fire Mission for Recon 389 108, "K" fired 1 round, secured by Isherwood Bailey. Helo in area.	F, 1/11	
0705		18	270705	Received Intsum DTG 270627H	F	
0706		19	270706	Received Morning Report from 1/11 FDC	F	
0820		20	270820	Received Fire Mission from Recon 314 137 Passed on to 1/11 FDC	F, 1/11 FDC	
0845		21	270845	Received Firep Conc. UK 201	F, S-2, S-3	
0950		22	270950	Received request for Med-Evac from 1/11	F, 14	
1225		23	271225	Received Sitrep DTG: 271200H	F	
1630		24	271630	Received E24 Defensive Fires	F, M, 1/11	
1735		25	271735	Received Sitrep DTG: 271745H	F	
0435		26	280435	Fire Mission for Recon 3911	F, M, S-3, "K"	
0445		27	280445	Recon request Illumination 390111	F, M, S-3, "K"	
0610		28	280610	Received Sitrep DTG: 280520H	F	
0630		29	280630	Received Sitrep DTG: 280555H	F	
0745		30	280745	Recon fired in Conc. UK 100	F	
1500		31	281500	Effective 1730H FCL N.S. Gridline 32	F, S-3, 1/11	
1735		32	281735	"K" commenced End Run	F, M	
1805		33	281805	C24 is at Phase Line Red	F, M	
1810		34	281810	"K" Touchdown, "K" Rear Position	F, M	
2115		35	282115	Line c to "C" Firecap changed to 3900	F, M, Isherwood	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-1.

PLACE

Chu Lai, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H Apr

TO (Date and hour)

302400H Apr

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1Apr66		1		Published RegtO 1650 (Meritorious Mast case of HM2 J. D. Smith)	S-F	
		2	011340Z	Msg from CO 1st Mar to 1/4 - WELL DONE	S-F	
2Apr66		3		Published Regt Bul 1601 (Command Post Officer of the Day)	S-F	
4Apr66		4	040425Z	Msg from CO 1st Mar to CG III MAF subject: Cpl A. Arcaya 1972736, 3/1	S-F	
		5	040830Z	Msg to 2/4-Congrint	S-F	
		6	040856Z	Msg to CG, 1st Mar Div-Pacific Strength Status Report	S-F	
5Apr66		7		Received 25 replacements-24 to 2/4; 1 to 3/1 S	S	
6Apr66		8		Published Regt Bul 1200 (Reclassification and training)	S-F	
8Apr66		9	082500H	Received 2 replacements-assigned to 2/4	S	
9Apr66		10	090763Z	Msg to 2/4 (Subj: Flight Quotas)	S-F	
		11	091011Z	Msg from 2/4 requesting 9 Additional Flight Quotas	S-F	
		12	092000H	Received 1 replacement-assigned to 2/4	S	
10Apr66		13	100036Z	Msg to CG, 1st Mar Div requesting 9 Additional Flight Quotas	S-F	
		14	101435Z	Msg to 2/4 & 3/1 on Investigation and reporting of incidents	S-F	
		15	101437Z	Msg to 2/4-Approval of req for TON case of LCpl J. M. Garoia 2/4	S-F	
		16	101430H	Received 1 replacement-Asg to 3/1	S	
		17	101430H	Received 1 replacement-Asg to 2/4	S	
11Apr66		18		Published Regt Bul 5215 (Cancellation of Directives)	S-F	
		19	110930Z	Msg to CG, 1st Mar Div-Welrep case of PFC L. L. Gray 2058157 2/4	S-F	
12Apr66		20	121030H	Received 3 Replacements-asg to 2/4, 1 to 3/1	S	
		21	120144Z	Msg to CG, 1st Mar Div-EmLv LCpl J. Smith Jr. 3/1	S-F	
		22	120145Z	Msg to 2/4 & 3/1-Personnel Status Report	S-F	
		23	121112Z	Msg to 2/4 & 3/1-Pro to Cpl & LCpl	S-F	
		24	121745H	Received 8 replacements-Med Evac from 3/1 asg to 3/1	S	
14Apr66		25	140220Z	Msg to 1st Mar Div req search for lost seabag case of PFC W. L. Caruso 3/1	S-F	
		26	140405Z	Msg to CG, 1st Mar Div-req EmLv case of Cpl J. Kelhart 2/5	S-F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

S.1 Sec

1st Marine

A-1 Section

Apr 66

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		27	140505Z	Msg to 2/5 Tr of Capt Gast	S-F	
		28	140801Z(s)	Msg from CG 3d Mar Div Eff 141600H 2/4 chops ADCON to 9th Mar Auth CG III MAF msg 131582 (notal)	S-F	
		29	140830Z(c)	Msg from CG 1st Mar Div Eff 140600H Assume ADCON 2/5	S-F	
		30	140900H	Received 7 replacements asg 5 to 3/1, 2 to 2/4	S	
15Apr66		31	150015Z	Msg to CG, 1st Mar Div Req OJR case of Capt Gast	S-F	
		32		Published RegtO 1133.2F (Career Advisory Program)	S-F	
		33	151300H	Received 2 Replacements Med Evac from 3/1 asg to 3/1	S	
		34	151500H	Received 18 replacements asg 5 to Hq Co 13 to 3/1	S	
		35		Adj proposed personnel changes to Rest CP to alleviate the bump in RTD's within Regt.	S	
Apr66		36		Published Regt Bul 5600 (Handbook for U.S. Forces in Vietnam)	S-F	
		37	161900H	Received 3 replacements asg to 3/1	S	
17Apr66		38	170308Z	Msg to CG, 1st Mar Div Req Rel to ESDAP Bangkok, Capt R. A. Fredericksen	S-F	
		39	171100H	Received 1 replacement Capt Kelley asg to 3/1	S	
18Apr66		40		Published RegtO 5312.1 (SOA for InO)	S-F	
		41		Published Memo Duty assignments of all officers Hq, 1st Marines	S-F	
		42	181400H	Received 4 Replacements ast to 3/1	S	
		43	181800H	Received 9 replacements asg to 3/1	S	
19Apr66		44		Published RegtO 1080.2 (Personnel Assignment Policy)	S-F	
		45	190300Z	Msg to CG, 1st Mar Div-Req search for missing seabag of PFC M. A. Givisiha 3/1	S-F	
		46	191800H	Rec'd 25 replacements-asg to 3/1	S	
20Apr66		47	200830Z	Msg to CG 1st Mar Div-Req rel to CMC Req cancellation of Sgt Regnier's PCSP	S-F	
		48	201100H	Received 2 replacements-asg to 3/1	S	
		49	201100H	Rec'd call that CWO Lynch will hold S & G Inspection 22 Apr 66 for Hq Co, 2/5 & 3/1	S	
		50	201525H	Received 19 replacements-asg 1 to 3/1, 18 to 2/5	S	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops R-File
21Apr66		51	201800H	Received 15 replacements-arg to 2/5	S	
		52	210215H	Msg to 2/5 Reassignment of 50 personnel to 3/1	S-F	
		53	210545Z	Msg to 2/5 Enlv case of LCpl J. L. Cinnamon	S-F	
		54	210654Z	Msg to 3/1 Reassignment of Cpl J. E. Gray to 2/5	S-F	
22Apr66		55	211600H	Received 1 Replacement arg to 3/1	S	
		56	221500H	Rec'd 14 replacements arg to 3/1	S	
		57	221900H	Rec'd 15 replacements arg 1 to Hq Co, 14 to 2/5	S	
23Apr66		58	231400H	Received 2 replacements arg to 2/5	S	
		59	231648Z	Msg to 3/1 Cancel reassignment of Cpl J. E. Gray	S-F	
		60	231800H	Rec'd 1 replacement arg to 3/1	S	
		61		Published RegtO 1700.1I (Request Mast)	S-F	
24Apr66		62	240915Z	Msg to CG 1st Mar Div Req rel to CMC Sgt K. A. Shrivmer 3/1	S-F	
		63	240920H	Received 7 replacements arg 1 to Hq Co, 1 to 3/1, 5 to 2/5	S-F	
	Apr66	64	251030	Received call from WO Monagle Div Pers PFC M. D. Stewart 2/5 is 17 yrs. old Stewart to leave Vietnam today.	S-F	
		65	251600H	Rec'd 32 replacements arg to 2/5	S-F	
		66		Published Regt Bul 1080 (Casualty Reports)	S-F	
		67		Published Regt Bul 5800 (Reports of Legal & Discipline)	S-F	
26Apr66		68	260930H	Rec'd 10 replacements arg 7 to 2/5, 3 to 3/1	S	
		69	261540H	Rec'd 3 replacements arg to 3/1	S	
		70	261800H	Rec'd 1 replacement arg to 3/1	S	
		71	262000H	Rec'd 13 replacements arg to 2/5	S	
		72	271600	Rec'd 5 replacements arg 1 to Hq Co, 1 to 2/5, 3 to 3/1	S	
		73		Published Regt Bul 1710 (R&R quotas)	S-F	
		74	280825Z	Msg to USS Repose Req return to duty 2nd Lt LE-VAN-CO ARVN	S-F	
29Apr66		75		Published Ch#1 to RegtO 1080.2 (Personnel Assignment Policy)	S-F	
		76	291630H	Rec'd 6 replacements arg 5 to 2/5, 1 to 3/1	S	
30Apr66		77		Published Regt Bul 1601 (Command Post Officer of the Day)	S-F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines FSCC

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

060550H April 66

TO (Date and hour)

091300H April 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0550		5	060550	Received 0600 report from 1/11	F	
1200		6	061200	Received Tgt. list from O.P.	F	
1350		7	061350	Received Intsum #76, Patrol report 041945H	F	
1650		8	061650	Received H&I's and defensive fires from 3/1	F, M, S-3S-2, 1/11	
1715		9	061715	Received 2/4 H&I's	F, M, S-2, 1/11	
1804		10	061804	Received Message 051700H	F	
1820		11	061820	11th Mar called asked this station to		
				call 11th Mar S-1	F, 1/11 S-1	
1825		12	061825	F.D.O. has assigned D.F. RC936z, RC938z		
				to 11th Mar	F, 11th Mar	
1900		13	061900	Received PF Ambushes	F, M	
1913		14	061913	Received from Div, VC Reinf Co, 150 men		
				BT 392114, 394105, at Ky Chouh, No action	F, M	
2015		15	062015	MAG7 has lost contact with G Btry	F, M, 1/11	
2400		16	062400	Journal Closed	F	
0001		1	070001	Journal Opened	F	
0030		2	070030	Received fire rep RC970 from 1/11	F	
0545		3	070545	Received 0600 report from 1/11	F	
1053		4	071053	Received Intsum #77	F	
1105		5	071105	Received Message 071035H	F	
1345		6	071345	Received Fire cap for C Btry & K Btry	F, M	
1405		7	071405	Received 3/1 weekly H&I & fire plan	F, M	
1740		8	071740	Received 3/1 H&I & on calls RC814, RC818	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1800		9	071800	Received 2/4 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1850		10	071850	Received PF Ambushes	F, M	
1915		11	071915	Received 3/1 on calls RC860, 859, 858	F, M	
2400		12	072400	Journal Closed	F	
0001		1	080001	Journal opened	F	
0010		2	080010	Received Patrol overlay for 10 April 66	F, M	
0500		3	080500	Changed radio freq- M321	F	
0530		4	080530	Received 0600 report from 1/11	F	
0535		5	080535	FSCC departed 1st Mar CP for Operation Iowa	F	
0910		6	080910	Received 2/4 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1050		7	081050	Received A Recon NFZ 071700H to 111730H	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1125		8	081125	Received Intsum #78	F	
1445		9	081445	Received Message 081330H	F	
1745		10	081745	Received 3/1 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1800		11	081800	Received 2/4 defensive fire	F, M, 1/11	
2330		12	082330	Received patrol overlay for 11 April 66	F, M	
2400		13	082400	Journal closed	F	
0001		1	090001	Journal Opened	F	
0530		2	090530	Received 0600 Report from 1/11	F	
1135		3	091135	Received intsum #79	F	
1140		4	091140	Received fire cap for C Btry Az5600, 4700	F, M	
1235		5	091235	Received sit rep for operation Iowa	F	
1300		6	091300	Received 2/4 H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

3

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines

FSCC

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

091515H April 1966

TO (Date and hour)

111755H April 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1515		1	091515	C Btry fire cap. 3gunsAz5600, 3gunsA24700		F
1615		2	091615	Received 3/1 H&I's and on calls		F, M, 1/11/S-3
1730		3	091730	Received message 091715H		F
1840		4	091840	2/4 Cancelled defensive fire & sent ones		F, E, 1/11
1845		5	091845	Received one additional H&I from 2/4		F, M, S-3, 1/11
1955		6	091955	received PF Ambushes		F, M
2155		7	092155	received additional H&I from 2/4		F, M, S-3, 1/11
2337		8	092337	Received Patrol overlay for 12 April 66		F, M
2400		9	092400	Journal closed		F
0001		1	100001	Journal opened		F
100		2	100400	Received NFZ 071130H to 111800H		F, M, 2/4, 3/1, 1/11
0515		3	100515	D Recon reported 2 rds. NE East of coord 379060, not our rds. last H&I RG821		F, M, 2/4, 3/1, 1/11
0545		4	100545	Received 0600 report from 1/11		F
0845		5	100845	2/4 cancelled RG 201 thru RG 204		F, M, 1/11
0900		6	100900	Received H&I's from 2/4		F, M, S-3, 1/11
1112		7	101112	Relayed fire mission RG 975 to 1/11		F, M, 1/11
1230		8	101230	Received fire rep on RG 975		F, M, S-2, S-3
1245		9	101245	Received Intsun #80		F
1425		10	101425	Received frie rep on Rx 038 from 1/11		F, S-2, S-3
1620		11	101620	Received H&I's and on calls from 3/1		F, M, S-3, 1/11
1815		12	101815	Received NFZ 131800 to 161730H		F, M, "2/4" 3/1, 1/11
1820		13	101820	Received PF Ambushes		F, M
1935		14	101935	NFZ cancelled, 061830 to 101800H, 040700H to 081800H, 031830-071730H		F, M, 2/4, 3/1, 1/11
2345		15	102345	Received Patrol overlays for 13 April 1966		F, M
2400		16	102400	Journal closed		F
0001		1	110001	Journal opened		F
0545		2	110545	Received 0600 Report from 1/11		F
0845		3	110845	Received Op Od 321-66, 301600H		F
				" Patrol report 271830H Mar 1966		F
				" " " 291945H Mar 1966		F
				" " " 300800H Mar 1 966		F
				Frag Od. 1-66, 311500H Mar 1966		F
				" " 2-66, 070830 April 1966		F, M, 2/4, 3/1, 1/11
0920		4	110920	C Btry six gun# out of action		F
1005		5	111005	C Btry gun #3 out of action		F
1045		6	111045	Received message 111025		F
1105		7	111105	Received Intsun #81		F
1250		8	111250	Received message 111220H		F
1525		8	111525	Received Air field overlay		F, M
1605		9	111605	Received H&I's from 2/4		F, M, S-3, 1/11
1625		10	111625	Cleared RG804 with 1st Mar Div		F, 1st Mar Div
1653		11	111653	Received 2 additional H&I's from 2/4		F, E, S-3, 1/11
1715		12	111715	Received 5 additional H&I's from 2/4		F, M, S-3, 1/11
1755		13	111755	Received 3/1 H&I's and defensive fires		F, M, S-3, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

4

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines

FSCC

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

112345H April 1966

TO (Date and hour)

141850H April 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
2345		17	112345	Received patrol overlays for 14 April 66	F,M	
2400		18	Journal	closed	F	
0001		1	120001	Journal opened	F	
0427		2	120427	C Btry displaced for Operation	F,M	
0540		3	120540	Received 0600 report from 1/11	F, **	
0840		4	120840	Received 2/4 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11	
1350		5	121350	Received Intsun #82	F	
1545		6	121545	Received 3/1 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11	
1645		7	121645	Blade 3 cancelled RG705 & RG706	F,2/4	
1650		8	121650	Received Message 121400H	F	
1840		9	121840	Received PF Ambushes	F,M	
2000		10	122000	Cancelled H&I RG 817	F,1/11,2/4	
2335		11	122335	Received Patrol overlays for 15 April 66	F,M	
2350		12	122350	11th Mar and 2/7 hot line out	F,cOmm	
2400		13	122400	Closed Journal		
0001		1	130001	Opened journal	F	
0535		2	130535	Received 0600 report from 1/11	F	
0545		3	130545	11th Mar and 2/7 hot line out	F, 11th Mar	
0830		4	130830	Received H&I's from 2/4	F,M,S-3,1/11	
0915		5	130915	2/4 & 3/1 Defensive fires up to date	F,M,1/11	
0920		6	130920	Received Intsun #83	F	
1310		7	131310	Received patrol report 101700H April 66	F	
1340		8	131340	Received Comm. plan	F	
1430		9	131430	Received H&I's from 3/1	F,M,S-3,1/11	
1610		10	131610	3/1 cancelled RC 908,919,921,909,902	F,M,1/11	
2045		11	132045	Received PF Ambushes	F,M	
2205		12	132205	E Btry #3 gun out of action	F	
2235		13	132235	1/11 request clearance on coord 400114	F,M,2/4	
2305		14	132305	Received Fire rep, RG 976, RX 039	F,S-2,S-3	
2306		15	132306	Received cease fire on all H&I's from 132345 to 140100 & 140145 to 140200	F,2/4,3/1,1/11	
2400		16	132400	Journal closed	F	
0001		1	140001	Journal Opened	F	
0600		2	140600	0600 Report received	F	
0845		3	140845	Received Fire Cap for E Btry Coord. 51770559, 1 gun Az 5600, 2 guns Az 4700	F,M	
0850		4	140850	Received Intsun #84	F	
0925		5	140925	Received 3/1 H&I's & Def, Conc	F,NS-3,1/11	
0955		9	140955	Received Patrol overlay and report	F	
1010		10	141010	Received fire rep. from 1/11	F,S-2,S-3	
1020		11	141020	Received Message from S-2	F	
1200		20	141200	2/5 took over 2/4's TAOR	1/11,F	
1530		12	141530	Received NFZ For A Recon DTG 151730-201800 & 160630-201700H	F,M,S-3,1/11	
1535		13	141535	Received 24 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11	
1850		18	141850	3/1 cancelled Conc RC 914	F,1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

5

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Marines 7800	
PLACE CHU LAE, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 141930H April 1966	TO (Date and hour) 2100 16 April, 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1930		16	141930	Received 2/5 on calls	F, K, S*3, 1/11
1935		17	141935	Received word that AO's restricted fire would be in effect again tonight	F, S-3, 1/113/12/5
2030		18	142030	Received PF Ambushes	F
2320		19	142320	Received Intell. report & patrol overlay	F
2400		20	142400	Journal closed	F
0001		1	150001	Journal opened	F
0550		2	150550	Received 0600 report	F
0630		3	150630	Month reported "E" Has 4 guns in action	Month 24, F
0914		4	150914	Received fire report (Conc. UK 046)	S-2, S-3, F
1040		5	151040	Received Intsum #85	F
1215		6	151215	Received H&I's From 2/5	F, Month FDC, M
1325		7	151325	Cleared 2/5 H&I's through Isherwood	F, Month FDC
1515		8	151515	Received 3/1 H&I's + Defensive Fires	F, Month FDC, M
1700		9	151700	Received Fire Rep/ Conc. RG979	F, S-2, S-3
1725		10	151725	Received message 151510H	F
2025		11	152025	Received cease fire from Isherwood on all Arty. H&I's	Month FDC
2030		12	152030	Received PF Ambushes	F, M
2032		13	152032	Received fire cap. for "C" Btry. Coord. 5185 0680 Az 5600	F, M
2100		14	152100	Received Fire Cap. for "E" Btry. Coord. 4680 0705 Az 5200	F, M
2200		15	152200	Resume fire, also Restrictive Fire Plan for AO's is in effect	Month FDC
2345		16	152345	Received Day & Night Patrols for 3/1, 2/5	F, M
2400		17	152400	Journal Closed	
0001		1	160001	Journal Opened	
0030		2	160030	Received message from S-2 concerning school children from Ky-Khoun, making a trip to Ky-Ho	F
0615		3	160615	Received 0600 report	F
1000		4	161000	Received intsum #86	F
1100		5	161100	Received Fire Cap. for "E"	F, M
1130		6	161130	Received En. Order 5100.1 & 3000.3c Ch.2 from Month.	F
1310		7	161310	Received Fire Cap. for "G" Btry. Coord. 4645 0705 Az. 5200	F, M
1335		8	161335	Received 2 messages from S-3	F
1415		9	161415	Received Patrol Report Frag 1-66	F
1631		10	161631	Received Fire Rep. for "C" Registration	F, S-2, S-3
1631		11	161631	Received H&I's for 2/5 & 3/1	F, Month FDC, S-3
1744		12	161744	Conc RE 788 cancelled by Blade 3	2/5, Month FDC
1900		13	161900	Received Saw-A-Plane for 2/5	F, Blade 14
1930		14	161930	Cleared 3 H&I's for Isherwood	LY Tin, S-3, F
2100		15	162100	"E" Btry. has 6 guns in action	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

6

(Classification)

Encl 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 1650
1/GEJ/klb
1 April 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1650

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Meritorious Mast; case of HM2 John D. SMITH,
5193782

Ref: (a) MCO P5000.3, Par 8052

1. Purpose. To promulgate in accordance with reference (a), the meritorious mast conducted by the Commanding Officer, 1st Marines.

2. Conduct of Mast.

"Since joining Headquarters Company in September 1965, your work within the medical section has been extremely noteworthy. While on Okinawa your administrative assistance in establishing medical policies was invaluable to the efficient operation of the section. In addition, this same assistance was realized in preparing the unit medically for deployment to Vietnam and the subsequent operations in that country.

Of particular note was your contribution to the 1st Marines Basic Training Unit between the period 22 October 1965 to 31 December 1965. During this period you cheerfully and competently maintained the health records and gave required immunizations to over 930 Marines. All this was accomplished in addition to your regular work requirements at the Regimental Sick Bay.

Your performance of duty is in keeping with the highest traditions of the Naval Service and it is a pleasure to award you this meritorious mast.

3. Action. By copy hereof, the Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company, 1st Marines is directed to make an appropriate entry in the Service Record Book of HM2 SMITH.

①

RegtBul 1650
1 Apr 1966

4. Self-cancellation. 31 August 1966.

B. B. Mitchell
B. B. MITCHELL

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21-1078 (REV. 1-64)

RELEASED BY GEORGE E. JONES JR.		DRAFTED BY GEORGE E. JONES JR.		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1 OF 1	PAGES
DATE 1 APR 1966	TOR/YOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	01 1340Z	ACTION				XX
		INFO				XX

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
INFO: FOURTH MARINES

UNCLAS

IT HAS BEEN A PLEASURE TO SERVE WITH YOU. WELL DONE. CO FIRST MARINES
SEADS.

30
XO
1
2
3
4
ALO
FSC
Sgt/Maj

J. J. Puma #1/0140H

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), IMF
FPO San Francisco, 96202

RegtBul 1601
1/GEJ/rr
3 Apr 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1601

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Command Post Officer of the Day

Ref: (a) RegtBul 5510 of the Day

1. Purpose. To promulgate the duty assignments of the Command Post Officer of the Day on the dates indicated. Individuals will be governed in the performance of their duties by the provisions of reference (a).

<u>DATE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ORGANIZATION</u>
4Apr66	DIAZ, F.	GySgt	HqCo (Supply)
5Apr66	MORRISON, L. C.	Capt	HqCo (S-4)
6Apr66	STAUTZENBACH, M. S.	1stLt	HqCo (Supply)
7Apr66	JONES, G. E.	WO	HqCo (S-1)
8Apr66	MARTINEZ, L. E.	1stLt	HqCo (Comm)
9Apr66	RICHARDS, G.	MSgt	HqCo (MT)
10Apr66	DIZNEY, J. M.	SSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
11Apr66	NEISWENDER, C. D.	1stSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
12Apr66	MURPHY, J. R.	Capt	HqCo (CoOff)
13Apr66	LOZANO, R.	GySgt	HqCo (CoOff)
14Apr66	DIAZ, F.	GySgt	HqCo (Supply)
15Apr66	MORRISON, L. C.	Capt	HqCo (S-4)
16Apr66	STAUTZENBACH, M. S.	1stLt	HqCo (Supply)
17Apr66	JONES, G. E.	WO	HqCo (S-1)
18Apr66	MARTINEZ, L. E.	1stLt	HqCo (Comm)
19Apr66	RICHARDS, G.	MSgt	HqCo (MT)
20Apr66	DIZNEY, J. M.	SSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
21Apr66	NEISWENDER, C. D.	1stSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
22Apr66	MURPHY, J. R.	Capt	HqCo (CoOff)
23Apr66	LOZANO, R.	GySgt	HqCo (CoOff)
24Apr66	DIAZ, F.	GySgt	HqCo (Supply)
25Apr66	MORRISON, L. C.	Capt	HqCo (S-4)
26Apr66	STAUTZENBACH, M. S.	1stLt	HqCo (Supply)
27Apr66	JONES, G. E.	WO	HqCo (S-1)
28Apr66	MARTINEZ, L. E.	1stLt	HqCo (Comm)
29Apr66	RICHARDS, G.	MSgt	HqCo (MT)
30Apr66	DIZNEY, J. M.	SSgt	HqCo (CoOff)

3. Self-Cancellation. 1 May 1966.

GEORGE E. JONES JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION SPECIAL
Indiv Concerned - 1 HqCo - 5

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 100-1 (REV 1-61)

RELEASED BY

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

GEORGE E. JONES, JR.

GEORGE E. JONES, JR. Blade 1

1 OF 1

DATE

FOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

4 April 1966

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PRECEDENCE

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION

INFO

X

X

HAS BEEN SENT

FR: CO, FIRST MARINES

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, 7th MAR DIV

INFO: CO, THIRD BN, FIRST MAR

BT

UNCLAS

CPL A. ARCAYA, 1972736, THIRD BN, FIRST MAR

1. SUBJ MARINE DEPARTED 23MAR66 on R&R TO SAIGON. HAS NOT RETURNED. ETR WAS 27MAR66.

2. LTR RECD AT UNIT INDICATED ARCAYA BLACKED OUT AT AIRPORT IN SAIGON AND WAS HOSPITALIZED.

3. REQ ADVISE.

CO | ✓
XO | ✓
1 | ✓
2 | ✓
3 | ✓
4 | ✓
ALO | ✓
FSC | ✓
Sgt May | ✓

TOR: 04/0477-Z

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

040475-Z APR 66

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 REV 3 61

RELEASED BY

GEORGE M. JONES JR.

DRAFTED BY

GEORGE M. JONES JR.

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

DATE

4 APR 66

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

1 OF 1

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

040830Z

PRECEDENCE

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION

INFO

FROM: 1ST MARINES
TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV (RMV)
INFO: 5TH BN, 4TH MARINES

UNCLAS

A. 100200 010319

B. 100200 030750Z

8 APR 66. ADAL SERVICES WERE PROVIDED BY FLSU-1 DURING THE PERIOD 0000Z TO 0600Z. THAT 1000-3 BE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE INFO CONCERNING CURRENT STATUS AND BE TO YOUR HQ TO ASSIST IN PREPARATION YOUR REPLY.

*What's done
being done
about the
removal of
the mess?*

CO	✓
10	B.
1	✓
2	R
3	✓
4	✓
ALO	✓
FSC	✓

Sgt/Maj

2/4 will upon reply

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

5

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 3410 28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY

GEORGE E. JONES JR.

DRAFTED BY

GEORGE E. JONES JR.

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

DATE

4 APR 66

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

1 OF 1

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

040856Z

PRECEDENCE

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL
IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION

INFO

XX

FROM: FIRST HOURS
TO: CG FIRST HOURS (RUE)

UNCLAS

- A. YOUR 040135Z APR 66
- B. YOUR 311215Z IJR 66

- 1. PACIFIC FLEET STRENGTH REPORT DELIVERED TO DIV S&C 3 ^{APRIL} 1966 AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE B.

CO 1 ✓
XO 2 ✓
1 3 ✓
2 4 ✓
3 5 ✓
4 6 ✓
ALO 7 ✓
FSC 8 ✓
Sgt Maj 9 ✓

Richard A. Wolden 04/1656H

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT ⑦

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 1200
1/GEJ/rr
7 Apr 1966

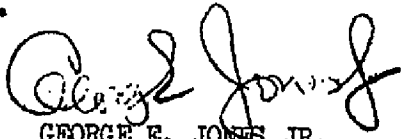
REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1200

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reclassification/Retraining

Ref: (a) MCO P5000.3, MARCORPERSMAN
(b) MCO 1220.4
(c) FMFPacO 1220.1
(d) DivO 1210.1

1. Purpose. The implementation of references (a) through (d) concerning reclassification/retraining, and utilization of personnel.
2. General. Reference (b) enumerates contributory reasons for shortages of personnel in various MOS's and occupational fields. Enclosure (1) to reference (b) contains a listing of "over/short" ground and supply MOS's.
3. Action.
 - a. It is directed that positive and vigorous action be taken toward implementing the provisions of references (b) through (d).
 - b. In this regard, particular attention is directed to:
 - (1) Prompt, accurate and timely reclassification of personnel considered to fall in the "short/over" categories as defined in reference (b).
 - (2) Insuring that personnel with MOS's listed as "short" are assigned to billets commensurate with their primary MOS.
 - (3) Discouraging the submission of requests for reclassification/reassignment which are contrary to the provisions of reference (b).
4. Self-Cancellation. 30 June 1966.


GEORGE E. JONES JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A"

(8)

VAL MESSAGE

RELEASED BY

GEORGE H. JONES JR.

DRAFTED BY

GEORGE H. JONES JR.

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

DATE

7 APR 66

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

1 OF 1

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PRECEDENCE

RUSH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

74

111111.32

ACTION

INFO

XX

FROM: FLEET SERVICES

TO: SECOND BATT LION, FOURTH MARIES

BT

UNCLAS CPT O

A. CG FIRST MANDIV #0506452

1. INV REF A FLIGHT QUOTAS ARE ALLOCATED TO YR ORG AS INDICATED:

20 APR 66

24

22 APR 66

20

2. ADVISE THIS HQ ASAP REQUOTES FOR ADDITIONAL FLIGHT QUOTAS OR ORDERS

FOR: 09/0810Z/11.0/11.0/70

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

10

ZNY EEEEE

P 091011Z

FM SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES

S-1 _____ AT _____ H

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

FLIGHT QUOTAS

A. FIRST MARINES 090703Z

1. REQ 9 ADDITIONAL QUOTAS IAW REF A.

BT

TOR: 09/1140Z/APRIL66/WEC/HWC/431.

NNNN

(11)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 DEC 65

RELEASED BY <i>G. Jones Jr.</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>G. Jones Jr.</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1 of 1	PAGES				
DATE 10 APR 66	FOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	10/0836	ACTION					XX	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST MORNINGS
TO: CG FIRST MARDIV (RCH)

RETURN TO S-1

S1 _____ AT _____

UNCLAS E F T O

FLIGHT SCHEDULE FOR APRIL MORNINGS

1. CG FIRST MARDIV 050645Z
2. CG FIRST MARDIV 310800Z 10E66

1. RND A AND B ALLOCATED A TOTAL OF ONE HUNDRED AND TWO FLIGHT SLOTS TO THIS CMD.
2. AN ADDITIONAL ALLOCATION OF FIVE FLIGHT SLOTS IS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE APRIL SCHEDULE FOR THIS COMMAND

TOD/10/0700Z/CN/78
TOR/10/0636Z

SECTION	ACTION	DATE	INITIALS
CO			
XO			
S-1			
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
COMM			
ALO			
SB			
MTO			
Sgt/Maj			
Reg. Sur.			

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

12

NAVAL MESSAGE
 COMNAVFORV 21028 (V) 0811

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY GEORGE E. JONES JR.	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1 OF 1	PAGES				
DATE 10 APR 66	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	10/1430	ACTION					☒	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST MARINE
 TO: SECOND BR/FOURTH MARINE
 THIRD BN FIRST MARINE

RETURN TO S-1

URGENT

A. FIRST INDEIV MSG 070927Z

1. THE UNIT IS DIRECTED TO PAR 4 OF REF A.

2. FINAL REFS NOT SUBMITTED IN SUFFICIENT TIME TO REACH DIVISION RE MINIMUM 24 HOURS-FOUR HOUR PERIOD PRESCRIBED IN REF A WILL TAKE REF TO ALL RELEVANT REFS PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED.

10/1430

SECTION	ACTION	INFO	INIT
CO	☒	☒	☒
XO		☒	☒
S-1			☒
S-2			☒
S-3			☒
S-4			☒
COMM			
ALO			
SUPPLY			
MTO			
Sgt/Maj			☒
Reg. Sur.			

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 5215
1/GEJ/rr
11 Apr 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5215

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Directives; cancellation of

1. Purpose. To promulgate information concerning the cancellation of certain directives issued by this command.
2. Action. The below listed directive is hereby cancelled.
RegtBul 1300 5 Feb 1966 Extension of Overseas Tours
3. Self-Cancellation. 15 April 1966.


GEORGE E. JONES JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "B"

18

OPNAV FORM 21-0 28 (REV 3 61)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-100000)
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

S-1 AT H

REF ID: A63157

HAS BEEN SENT

TOR: 11/1111Z/APRIL65/GLII/H. C/93

SECTION	ACTION	INFO	INIT
CO			
XO			
S-1			
2			
S-3			
3+			
COMM			
ALO			
SUPPLY			
INFO			
Sub Maj			
Reg. Sur.			

SECTION	DATE	TIME	INITIALS
CO			
XO			
S-1			
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
COMM			
ALO			
SUPPLY			
MTO			
Sgt/Maj			
Reg. Ssr.			

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

19

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 78/REV 3 61

RELEASED BY GEORGE H. JONES JR.		DRAFTED BY GEORGE E. JONES JR.		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1 OF 1
DATE 12 APR 66		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GGT) 120144Z	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

FROM: LTJG MARIAS
TO: CG FIRST FLIGHT DIV (1201)

INFO: RFL FOR 120

FROM: CG FIRST FLIGHT DIV (1201)
TO: CG 13 EI SERAN
INFO: FIRST FLIGHTS
INFO BN FIRST FLIGHTS

UNCLAS

REF: JOSEPH SMITH JR. 1996333/0351 USMC (3/1)

1. SUBJ MARIAS DEPARTED CHINA, R.I. FOR FORTY (40) DAYS EARLY ON 4 DEC 65.
NOT RETURNED. INFO ADVISED

120144

CO	11/18
XO	
1	Co
2	R
3	130
4	com
ALO	
ESC	
Spmd	

Copy to: 3/1

HAS BEEN SENT

Colours in Renter 12/10/15

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GGT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2-10 (REV. 1-61)

RELEASED BY G. JONES JR.		DRAFTED BY GEORGE E. JONES JR.		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1 OF 1	PAGES 1
DATE 12 JAN 66		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	120145Z	ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: JAGC HONOLULU
TO: JAGC HONOLULU
INFO: JAGC HONOLULU

12
UNCLAS
PMS STRIPS 122

ALVO 3000.3
CG WEST HONOLULU HSC 101230

1. THIS MESSAGE IS FOR INFORMATION OF THE 160930. CHARGE THE STRIP ONLY AND (copy)

CO	11
XO	B
1	C
2	R
3	P
4	W
FSC	S
ALO	W

E. J. Jones Jr. to:

120145

HAS BEEN SENT

HSC

Edwin A. B. 12/01/65

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

120145 (22)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

ZNR UUUUU

R 121112Z

FM FIRST MARINES

TO SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

BT

UNCLAS

PROM TO LCPL AND CPL

A. DIVO 1418.2C

B. FIRST MARDIV MSG 041214Z

1. ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF A AND B

2. RPTS REQ BY PARA 5.A (2) REF A DUE THIS HQTRS NLT 231000H

BT

YOD: 12/1130Z/APR66/DLK/REM/CCN: 102

Rec'd. 122005

S-1

AT

S-5

AT

Journal

HAS BEEN SENT

23

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2-10-78 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>G. E. JONES JR.</i>		ORIGINATED BY <i>J. B. SUTHERLIN</i>		PHONE EXT. NR. BLADE 1	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 14 APR 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 140220Z	PRIORITY PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	ROUTINE
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO			XXXX	

FM: CO FIRST MARINES

TO: FIRST MARDIV (REIN) FTF

THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FTF

INFO: USS REPOSE

THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

UNCLAS

REQUEST SEARCH FOR MISSING SEABAG, PAY RECORD AND HEALTH RECORD CASE OF

PFC W. L. CARUSO 2078184 USMC. LAST SEEN ABOARD USS REPOSE.

CO	1/
XO	Ar
Coy 1	Out
2	Ar
3	Ar
4	Ar
ALO	Ar
FRS	Ar

TOR: 14/0217ZS

Copy to:
S-4
3/1

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

(2.5)

140220

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

140220Z APR 66

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21-10-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>George E. Jones Jr.</i>		DRAFTED BY GEORGE E. JONES JR.	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR 121	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 140405Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	RUSH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION REIN
INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
UNCLAS E F T O
A. CG FIRST MAR DIV TELCON OF 13MAR66
1. RE: AUTH ISSUE EMERG LV/PCSO
2. CPL JOSEPH KILHART 1942150/0351 USMC
PREVIOUS PD HUMANITARIAN TIMADD CONUS IF ANY. NONE
4. PED: AUG66
5. NR DAYS ACCRUED AS OF 30 JUN LAST. 12 DAYS
6. NR DAYS LV TAKEN THIS FY. 17 DAYS
7. NR DAYS LV REQ. 30 DAYS
8. LV ADDRESSES. 504 SOUTH STRAND STREET, OCEANSIDE, CALIF.
9. COMPLETE JUSTIFICATION. ARC OCEANSIDE CALIF SEND POL MSG QUOTE WIFE JOANE REQUEST EMERGENCY LEAVE. DOCTOR HARVEY STATES BABY CRITICAL. PROGNOSIS IS POOR UNQUOTE INTERVIEWED BY UNIT COMMANDER.
10. RECOMMEND APPROVAL.
11. NOT IN RECEIPT OF PCSO.
12. ABOVE INFO SUBMITTED TO CONFIRM REF A. SUBJ MAN ISSUED EMERG LV ORD/PCS BY SECOND BN FIFTH MAR AND DEPARTED 13APR66.

TOD: 14/0435Z/APR66/DLK/REM/CCN: 121

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

140405

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2, 10-78 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASABLE		DRAFTED BY GEORGE H. JONES JR.	PHONE EXT. NR Blade 1	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 14 Apr 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1	1
MESSAGE NR 123	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 140505Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH EMERGENCY OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY XXX	ROUTINE XXX DEFERRED

FROM: CO, FIRST MARINES
TO: CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, FIRST MARINE (NLMH)

S-1

AT _____ H

BT
UNCLAS E F T O
FIRST LT WARRIN A GAST 085177/0302 USMC

1. TR SUBJ OFFICER TO HQCO FIRST MARINES LMF 141200H.
RPT BY 141800H.

2. ISSUE ORDERS AND USE THIS MSG AS AUTH FOR TR.

TOD: 14/0530Z/APR66/DLK/REM/CCN: 123

Rpt 141600H.
Cat

HAS BEEN SENT

CO. 17
1st BN
2nd BN
3rd BN
4th BN
5th BN
6th BN
7th BN
8th BN
9th BN
10th BN
11th BN
12th BN
13th BN
14th BN
15th BN
16th BN
17th BN
18th BN
19th BN
20th BN
21st BN
22nd BN
23rd BN
24th BN
25th BN
26th BN
27th BN
28th BN
29th BN
30th BN
31st BN
32nd BN
33rd BN
34th BN
35th BN
36th BN
37th BN
38th BN
39th BN
40th BN
41st BN
42nd BN
43rd BN
44th BN
45th BN
46th BN
47th BN
48th BN
49th BN
50th BN
51st BN
52nd BN
53rd BN
54th BN
55th BN
56th BN
57th BN
58th BN
59th BN
60th BN
61st BN
62nd BN
63rd BN
64th BN
65th BN
66th BN
67th BN
68th BN
69th BN
70th BN
71st BN
72nd BN
73rd BN
74th BN
75th BN
76th BN
77th BN
78th BN
79th BN
80th BN
81st BN
82nd BN
83rd BN
84th BN
85th BN
86th BN
87th BN
88th BN
89th BN
90th BN
91st BN
92nd BN
93rd BN
94th BN
95th BN
96th BN
97th BN
98th BN
99th BN
100th BN

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

140505
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

ADV ROUTE _____ AT _____

SAC _____ AT _____
(COPIES 2/3)

P 140801Z
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
INFO CG III MAF
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST MARINES
BT

A CG III MAF 131358Z APR66 (NUYAL) ASSUME UPLON/ADCON OF 2DBN. 4TH MAF
EFFECTIVE 141600H APRIL 1966. FURNISH ROSTER OF PERSONNEL TO THIS
HEADQUARTERS (SC-7B).
BT

TOR: 14/1109Z/APR66/MJF/RAN/CCN: 598

DECLASSIFIED

2

CO	1
XD	1
COG	1
	2
COG	3
	4
SM	
CAO	

140801Z

f

25

DECLASSIFIED

P 140830Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO RUHLBF/CG FMFPAC (311)
RUMSME/CG III MAF
RUABQL/CG NINTH MAB
BT

ADCON SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

A. MY 080607Z (C) NOTAL

B. MY 140142Z (C) NOTAL

1. EFFECTIVE 140600H. SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES CHOP ADCON TO

FIRST MAR. DISPOSITION C ATTACHED UNITS IAW REFS A AND B.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 1M/0948Z/APR66/IAJF/RAN/CCN: 595

REF'S NOT ??
HELD

DECLASSIFIED

CO	1
XO	B.
ACT 1	☒
2	☒
3	☒
4	☒
SM	☒
CAO	☒

29

140830Z

f

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2170-78 (REV. 3-67)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
130	150015Z	ACTION	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		INFO	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: WING, HAWAII
TO: CG FLEET MARITIME

RE: R L FOLLO
FROM: CG FLEET MARITIME
TO: CG FLEET CHERRY PT. H. C.
INFO CG FLEET
CG FLEET MARITIME
CG FLEET MARITIME
CG FLEET MARITIME
CG FLEET MARITIME
CG FLEET MARITIME

S-1 _____ AT _____ H

- UNCLAS
- FOR INFO ONLY WARRAN A. GALT 085177/0302 USMC
1. RE: CG FLEET CHERRY PT. H. C. TO THIS COMD ASAP.
 2. SUBJ: OFFICER FORUMER W. H. AND H. SQUADRON DETACHED FROM WARRAN CG. 4/1/66

TOD: 15/0353Z/APR66/DLK/REM/CCN: 130

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

31

150015

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 95502

RegtO 1133.2F
1/GEJ/klb
15 April 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1133.2F

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Career Advisory Program

Ref: (a) MCO 1133.2E
(b) DivO 1133.1F

1. Purpose. To publish policies and procedures pertaining to the Career Advisory Program within this Regiment and to delineate responsibilities of personnel engaged in Career Advisory duties.

2. Cancellation. Regimental Order 1133.2E

3. Objectives. The Career Advisory program has four major objectives:

a. To obtain the maximum number of qualified reenlistments and extensions of enlistments.

b. To implant and nurture a positive attitude among members of this command by emphasizing the advantages, opportunities, and benefits of making the Marine Corps a career.

c. To advise and assist the individual Marine with his career planning.

d. To improve personnel stability within the Marine Corps.

4. Command Interest. Responsibility for a successful career advisory and reenlistment program rests with the Commanding Officer. The success or failure of a unit's program reflects to a great degree the state of leadership, at all echelons, within the command. The responsibility for the leadership, guidance and counsel of the individual Marine rests with all officers and non-commissioned officers starting with the fire team leader and continuing up through the higher echelons of command, increasing in scope according to grade, authority, and responsibility. All officers and non-commissioned officers, by their leadership, must constantly contribute to the creation

and maintenance of an atmosphere which stimulates the desire to make the Marine Corps a career from the first day a Marine reports to his duty station.

5. Action

a. Commanding Officers will ensure the proper functioning of a Career Advisory Program within their organization and units in accordance with references (a) and (b), other pertinent directives, and the provisions of this Order. This will include positive action to ensure that all supervisory personnel are familiar with the Career Advisory Program and that they are aware of their individual responsibilities in connection with it.

b. Commanding Officers will appoint Career Advisory Personnel as indicated below:

(1) Officers

(a) One officer will be assigned additional duty as the Regimental Career Advisory Officer.

(b) One officer from each Battalion will be assigned an additional duty as Battalion Career Advisory Officer.

(2) Enlisted.

(a) One Staff NCO, or an exceptionally well qualified and mature Sergeant, will be assigned additional duties as the Regimental Career Advisory NCO.

(b) One Staff NCO, or an exceptionally well qualified and mature Sergeant, from each Battalion will be assigned additional duties as Battalion Career Advisory NCO.

(c) One non-commissioned officer from each Company will be assigned additional duties as Company Career Advisory NCO.

(d) The duties of Regimental Headquarters Company Career Advisory NCO will be fulfilled by the Regimental Career Advisory NCO.

c. Battalion Commanders, and the Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company, will promulgate a monthly directive publishing the names of personnel to be interviewed for reenlistment. Three copies of this directive will be furnished this Headquarters by the 25th of each month for the following month.

6. Functions

a. The Regimental Career Advisory Officer will act in the capacity of a special staff assistant to the Regimental Commander in connection with reenlistment.

b. The Regimental Career Advisory NCO will carry out functions principally of a supervisory, advisory, and training nature, in addition to providing assistance and service to the Career Advisory efforts of subordinate units.

He will:

(1) Assist the Regimental Career Advisory Officer in organizing an effective and continuing Career Advisory program.

(2) Provide uniform guidance and training for Career Advisory personnel of subordinate units.

(3) Maintain a central, readily available, source of information concerning service in the Marine Corps as a career.

(4) Receive and forward to the Division Career Advisory Section all required reenlistment reports from this Regiment.

(5) Submit recommendations for the improvement of the Career Advisory Program to the Regimental Career Advisory Officer.

c. The Battalion Career Advisory Officer and NCO will perform functions in support of the Battalion Commander similar to those in paragraph 6. above, acting in close coordination with the Regimental Career Advisory NCO.

d. Company Career Advisory NCO's will carry out such functions as are necessary to facilitate the work of the Battalion Career Advisory NCO, but normally will not conduct reenlistment interviews as discussed in paragraph 7 below.

7. Interviews.

a. Requirements. Commanding Officers will ensure that necessary reenlistment interviews are conducted by competent individuals in accordance with this Order and current directives. The success of the unit Career Advisory program is not only dependent on overall quality of leadership but also is directly related to the correct accomplishment of the reenlistment interviews.

b. Restrictions. Interviews will not be conducted on those Marines who are either ineligible or not recommended

in accordance with reference (a). Instead, the Commanding Officer will make necessary entries on Form NAVMC 10213-PD (Rev 3-52) and will place the statement "not eligible" or "not recommended" on the face of the report, followed by the reason therefore, and his signature. In such cases, this completes the action required on this report except to forward it to the Regimental Career Advisory Office upon separation of the Marine.

c. Time of Initial Interview. Each eligible and recommended Marine will be interviewed as soon as practicable after he becomes eligible to reenlist. A Marine who is serving under a regular reenlistment becomes eligible to reenlist one year prior to the date of expiration of enlistment or release from active duty. His initial interview should be conducted at this time, if possible.

d. Interview procedures.

(1) Form NAVMC 10213-PD (Rev 3-52) is the prescribed interview form. Necessary entries will be completed by the Commanding Officer, prior to the initial interview of a Marine by the Career Advisory NCO.

(2) Career Advisory NCO Interview. Initial interviews will be conducted by the Regimental Career Advisory NCO and the Battalion Career Advisory NCO's of their respective units. The primary purpose of this interview is to convince a Marine to stay in the Marine Corps. If the Marine indicates such a desire then his reasons for remaining should be entered on the interview form. In cases where a Marine indicates a desire to complete his current enlistment rather than receive an early discharge for immediate reenlistment he should be interviewed again approximately six months prior and again one month prior to discharge or separation to confirm that his intention has not changed. In case of change, interviews will be conducted.

(3) Commanding Officer's interview. An interview will be conducted and recorded by the Commanding Officer following the Career Advisory NCO's interview in those cases where the Marine has indicated he does not desire to reenlist or extend his enlistment. The Commanding Officer's Interview should take place no later than three months before date of separation. The purpose of this interview is to amplify the previous presentation of the Career Advisory program and its benefits. In addition, it should be used to analyze and evaluate appropriate corrective action when feasible, and to take necessary action on specific incentives requested.

(4) Terminal Interview. The terminal interview will be completed two weeks prior to date of expiration of enlistment or release from active duty for Marines who have declined their reenlistment opportunity. These interviews preferably

RegtO 1133.2F
April 1966

will be conducted by a field grade officer.

(5) Completed Reenlistment Interview Form. These forms will be forwarded to the Regimental Career Advisory Office for screening, after which the Regimental Career Advisory Officer will forward them to the Division Career Advisory Section.

B. B. Mitchell
B. B. MITCHELL

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

1/SLJ/gmr
1000
15 April 1966

From: S-1/Adjutant
To: Commanding Officer

Subj: Proposed Personnel Changes

1. Enlisted Rotation Tour Dates within this Regiment by month are as follows:

	May66	Jun66	Jul66	Aug66	Sep66	Oct66	Nov66	Dec66	Jan67	Feb67	Mar67	Apr67	
HqCo	1	4	6	16	117	6	1	10	7	1	33	6-	210
3/1	5	10	15	225	234	70	74	2	26	2	184	7-	854
2/5	0	10	15	15	30	1	1	2	12	930	1	0-	1057
	6	24	36	256	401	77	76	14	45	953	280	13-	2181

Using an average attrition figure, each Battalion ideally would rotate 91 enlisted people per month (91x12 months=1092). The HqCo should ideally rotate 15 enlisted people per month. The Regiment should then be rotating 197 people per month (2 Bn's @ 91 + 15 = 197).

2. In order to equalize the rotation months, I propose man for man exchange as indicated below.

From 2/5 to HqCo - Feb RTD Only
From HqCo to 2/5 - Sep RTD Only

MOS	E-7, 8, 9	E-5, 6	E-4/Below	Total
0141			2	2
0311		1	3	4
* 2111			1	1
2511			5	5
2532			4	4
2533			3	3
2541			2	2
2831			5	5
2861		1		1
3531			3	3
	2		26	30

* OF 03 Cpl/Below from 2/5 to Hq Co

35

1/AM/AM
1000
15 April 1966

From 3/1 to 2/5 - Aug RTD Only
From 2/5 to 3/1 - Feb RTD Only

MOS	E-7, 8, 9	E-5, 6	E-4/Below	Total
0141		1	5	6
0311		10	30	40
0331			8	8
0341			6	6
0351			5	5
0369	1	8		9
2511			4	4
2531			4	4
	1	19	62	82

From 2/5 to 3/1 - Feb RTD Only
From 3/1 to 2/5 - Sep RTD Only

MOS	E-7, 8, 9	E-5, 6	E-4/Below	Total
0141		1	2	3
0311		7	30	37
0331		2	9	11
0341		2	7	9
0351		3	14	17
0369	3	10		13
2511			2	2
2531			4	4
	3	25	68	96

3. After these exchanges are complete the Rotation graph shown above will then read as follows:

	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Total
BnCo	1	4	6	16	87	6	1	10	7	31	35	6	210
3/1	5	10	15	143	158	70	74	2	26	180	184	7	854
2/5	0	10	15	97	176	1	1	2	12	742	1	0	1057
	6	24	36	256	401	77	76	14	45	955	220	13	2121

4. I propose one further change that I think is appropriate at this time. The total strength for both Battalions is 1911. The average is then 955. I suggest moving 101 additional people (appropriate Rank and MOS) from 2/5 to 3/1 and leveling the Battalion totals at 955 and 956 respectively.

5. These proposed changes have only been computed for enlisted personnel. I feel that a similar program should be executed within the officer rank also. Upon request I will prepare the necessary background material for your appraisal.

Very Respectfully
GEORGE E. JONES JR.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 5600
3/TMH/1rt
16 April 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5600

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Handbook for U. S. Forces in Vietnam

Ref: (a) Force Bul 5600 of 10 April 1966

1. Purpose. To promulgate information concerning the protective marking on subject handbook.
2. Action. In accordance with reference (a), all holders of the Handbook for U. S. Forces in Vietnam are directed to obliterate the protective marking "For Official Use Only" wherever it appears thereon.
3. Self-cancellation. This Bulletin is cancelled when the above action is completed and for administrative purposes on 31 May 1966.

T. M. Hamlin
T. M. HAMLIN
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

36
25

PP DXIU
DE 5825 IR 03
-7- CG FIRST MAR DIV
ZNR UUUUU
P 170308Z
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

S-2

AT

REC REL FOL MSG

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO USDAO BANGKOK
INFO FIRST MARINES
MINI H. MARINES
SECOND BTH FOURTH MARINES
BT

UNCLAS

CAPT R.A. FREDERICKSEN 073562 USMC

1. THIS C-1 INFORMED 9 APR 1966 THAT SURJ OFF SUSTAINED SHOULDER
DISLOCATION WHILE ON R&R AND WOULD REMAIN **BANGKOK** FOR 2 DAYS PRIOR
TO RETURNING.

2. SURJ OFF HAS NOT RETURNED TO DUTY THIS DATE. PER ADVISE.

BT

TOO: 17/0350Z/APR66/AMJ/RAN/CCN: 150

HAS BEEN SENT

38

170308

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 5312.1
3/JPT/agv
18 April 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 5312.1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Liaison Officers to the Republic of Vietnam (RVN) Armed Forces.

1. Purpose. To promulgate an SOP for Liaison Officers representing the 1st Marines at certain Headquarters of the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam.

2. Background. The entry of Marine Corps units into the Republic of Vietnam has made it mandatory to maintain close and continuous liaison with local RVN Military Headquarters. This Regiment has been assigned the responsibility for maintaining liaison with LY TIN District Headquarters and the QUANG TIN Province Headquarters at TAM KY.

3. Composition and Assignment

a. The composition of Liaison Parties will be as follows:

LY TIN

1 Staff NCO

TAM KY

1 Lieutenant

b. Personnel, equipment and supplies, to meet the liaison requirements, will be provided by battalions on a rotation basis as directed by this Headquarters.

c. Liaison Officers will be assigned for a period of sixty days commencing on the first day of a given month.

4. Mission. Liaison Officers will keep this Headquarters advised of all information that may affect Marine Operations. Particular emphasis will be given to Viet Cong (VC) activity and location. In addition, information concerning the location and operations of the Republic of Vietnam (ARVN) Regional Forces (RF) and the Popular Forces (PF) units in the area of interest will be forwarded to this Headquarters. The Liaison Officers will provide information as necessary, concerning Marine Corps activity which is of interest and does not violate security regulations to the U. S. Military

[Handwritten signature]
40

RegtO 5312.1
18 April 1966

Advisor at the respective headquarters. Under no circumstances will the Liaison Officers make decisions involving Marine Corps policy on the commitment of Marine Forces.

5. Assignment Procedures

a. Battalions will be notified two weeks prior to the date on which they are to provide liaison officers. The names of the Liaison Officers will be submitted to this Headquarters ten (10) days prior to the date assigned, in order that orders may be cut and individuals may be briefed concerning the assignment.

b. Upon arrival at the assigned headquarters the Liaison Officers will report directly to the Senior U. S. Military Advisor and inform him of their mission. As soon as possible the Liaison Officer will request an interview with the Senior Vietnamese Officer and inform him of his mission.

6. Communications

a. The Liaison Officer at LY TIN will be provided with one (1) AN/PRC-25 w/292 Antenna and batteries. The Liaison Officer at TAM KY will use U. S. Army communication equipment which is available at the Provincial Headquarters.

b. Liaison Officers may communicate with this Headquarters at any time via the Regimental Tac Net #1 and/or via land lines.

c. 1st Marines local shackle or the KAC 138 will be used by Liaison Officers to encode any sensitive or classified information concerning friendly troop activity. 1st Marines communication Officer will supply copies of these ciphers.

7. Reports

a. As the information in paragraph 4 becomes available it will be forwarded to this Headquarters by the most available means. Reports will contain as much of the who, when, what, where and why that is available.

b. Documents such as ISUMs etc. from the Headquarters at TAM KY and the 1st Marines will be delivered by courier on a daily basis, via helicopter when feasible.

c. Upon completion of their assigned tours, Liaison Officers will submit in writing to the Commanding Officer, 1st Marines a report concerning his duty. This report will reflect a summation of his duties and it will include any recommendations or improvements he might have concerning the assignment. The report will be submitted five (5) days after his relief.

8. Administrative Information

a. U. S. Mail will be forwarded to the Liaison Officers by their battalions via the most expeditious means available.

b. Officers will be required to subsist at the U. S. Army Officer's mess. Sufficient funds must be taken to allow for the increased cost. Enlisted personnel will subsist in the general mess.

c. Upon returning and within 24 hours the Liaison Officer will turn into the Battalion S-1 the following information:

(1) Inclusive dates of Assignment.

(2) Location of Assignment.

(3) Itinerary of Travel.

(4) Statement that messing facilities were/were not available.

d. Liaison Officers will report to the Division Disbursing Officer within 72 hours to settle claims.

e. Company Commanders of enlisted personnel assigned to liaison duty will submit to the Disbursing Officer a pay authorization (DD-114) for the basic allowance for subsistence. This will be done upon commencement of the assignment.

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

1/GBJ/klb
1000
18 April 1966

MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List
Subj: Duty Assignments

1. Purpose. To publish a current listing of the primary and additional duties of the Officers of Headquarters Company, 1st Marines.
2. Assignments. The primary and additional duties, the date of assignment to each duty, and the authority of each duty are as shown.

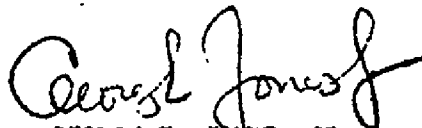
<u>PRIMARY DUTY</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ADDITIONAL DUTY</u>	<u>DATE ASG.</u>	<u>AUTH</u>
CommandingO	B. B. MITCHELL		29Jun65	RegtBul 1301
ExecO	W. M. BLEDSOE	SrMbrAwdBd	21Jul65 31Jan66	RSO 139-65 RegtBul 1650
S-1/Adj	G. E. JONES, JR.	LegalO RPS Custodian S&C Custodian WitODestClassMat LegalAsstO PersAffO Reports ControlO PostalO Career AdvisoryO	17Jan66 1Jan66 29Dec65 29Dec65 29Dec65 17Jan66 17Jan66 17Jan66 17Jan66 22Mar66	RSO 20-66 RSO 226-65 CO 1stMarltr 1/RLW/haa5500 of 29Dec65 CO 1stMarltr 1/RLW/haa5500 of 29Dec65 RSO 226-65 RSO 20-66 RSO 20-66 RSO 20-66 RSO 20-66 RSO 20-66 RSO 38-66
S-2	J. P. RISLEY	ClasMatContO TopSecContO WitODestClassMat Summary Court-Martial	8Jan65 1Aug65 1Aug65 1Aug65 13Oct65	UNKNOWN RSO 149-65 RSO 149-65 RSO 149-65 CO 1stMarltr 1/JAD/klb of 30Oct65
S-3	T. M. HAMLIN		30Dec65	RSO 5-66

(41)

PRIMARY DUTY	NAME	ADDITIONAL DUTY	DATE ASG	AUTH
S-4	C. R. VORGANG	Area Disaster ContO	9Jul65	RSO 149-65
		Ordnance Off	1Aug65	RSO 149-65
		MessO	1Aug65	RSO 149-65
		Summary Court-Martial	22Jan65	CO 1stMarltw 1/JIS/klb of 22Jan66
		Fire SafetyO	1Mar66	RSO 22-66
CommO	G. E. MCBRIDE	Alt TPL ContO	21Dec65 17Feb66	RSO 22-66 CO 1stMarltw 1/GEJ/hsa5500 of 17Feb66
		Crypto SecO	16Dec65	RSO 22-66
		EngrO	21Dec65	RSO 22-66
		WitO DestClassMat	24Feb66	CO 1stMarltw 1/RLW/hsa5500 24Feb66
		Summary Court-Martial	22Jan66	CO 1stMarltw 1/JIS/klb of 22Jan66
CAO	G. R. KESSER	Industrial RelationsO	17Jan66	RSO 22-66
		Claims Officer	17Jan66 1Apr66	RSO 22-66 RSO 54-66
ALO	G. J. WELKER	SrMbrAlcohol InvBd	30Dec65	RSO 5-66
		TAL Officer	6Nov65 1Aug65	RSO 190-65 RSO 149-65
S-4A	L. C. MORRISON	Fiscal Officer	20Jul65	RSO 149-65
		Summary Court-Martial	20Jul65 15Feb66	RSO 149-65 CO 1stMarltw 1/GEJ/klb of 15Feb66
		Clubs Officer	1Mar66	RSO 22-66
		PXLNO	1Mar66	RSO 22-66
S-2A	L. L. ETCHO		25Sept65	UNKNOWN
S-3A	M. W. HOWARD	TIO	6Aug65	UNKNOWN
		Unit Field Historian	6Aug65 19Nov65	UNKNOWN RSO 197-65
HqCo CO	J. R. MURPHY	Savings BondO	7Aug65	RSO 158-65
		SpecServO	1Mar66	RSO 20-66
			9Dec65	RSO 206-65
S-3A	J. P. TREHY	NBC EmploymentO	22Mar66	RSO 38-66
			22Mar66	RSO 38-66

<u>PRIMARY DUTY</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ADDITIONAL DUTY</u>	<u>DATE ASG</u>	<u>AUTH</u>
MTO	J. D. WATERS		11Apr66	RSO 49-66
		MtrVehSafO	11Apr66	RSO 49-66
		S-3A	11Apr66	RSO 49-66
Asst CommO	L. E. MARTINEZ		5Jun65	UNKNOWN
		Alt S&C Custodian	1Aug65	RSO 149-65
		Custodian COMTACs	16Dec65	RSO 25-66
		Alt RPS Custodian	1Aug65	RSO 149-65
		WitODestClasMatO	1Aug65	RSO 149-65
S-4A/EmbarkO	J. O. TROTT		8Aug65	RSO 20-66
		Funds Verifying Off	8Aug65	RSO 20-66
HqCo SupO	M. S. STUTZENBACH		13Oct64	UNKNOWN
		AreaPropContO		
		EducO	11Mar66	RSO 25-66

3. Any additions, deletions, or corrections noted hereon should be reported to the Adjutant.


 GEORGE E. JONES, JR.
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 1080.2
1/GEJ/mg
19 April 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1080.2

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Personnel Assignment Policy

Encl: (1) Semi-Monthly Rank and MOS Report, Headquarters Company, Infantry Regiment
(2) Semi-Monthly Rank and MOS Report, Infantry Battalion
(3) Projected Losses Report

1. Purpose. To outline the personnel assignment policy of this organization and to promulgate instructions for implementing that policy.

2. Cancellation. RegtBul 1080 of 5 March 1966.

3. Background. The Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, provides replacements to this Headquarters to be assigned to the Headquarters Company, and Infantry Battalions. This Headquarters, based on available statistics directs individuals into the units where their MOS's are most needed.

4. Reports Required. In order that this Headquarters have the necessary up to date information to implement this policy, the below reports are required.

a. Semi-Monthly Rank and MOS Report. This report will be in the format of enclosures (1) or (2) and will show the current T/O and on-board strengths of units under administrative control of this Headquarters.

b. Projected Losses Report. This report will be in the format of enclosure (3) and will indicate anticipated depletions of the on-board strength.

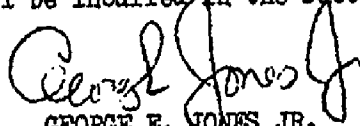
5. Action

a. Semi-Monthly rank and MOS reports will be submitted on the 12th and 27th as of the 10th and 25th of each month.

44

RegtO 1080.2
19 April 1966

b. Projected Losses Report will be submitted on the 25th day of each month showing the losses that will be incurred in the succeeding two months.


GEORGE E. JONES JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

RegtO 1080.2
19 April 1966

MOS	Col/E9 TO/Act	LtCol/E8 TO/Act	Maj/E7 TO/Act	Capt/E6 TO/Act	Lt/E5 TO/Act	WO/E4 TO/Act	E3 TO/Act	E2/E1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
				1/					1/
0130			1/		1/				2/
0202			1/	1/	2/				5/
0302		1/	1/						1/
0402			1/						1/
0430					1/				1/
0430			1/		1/				2/
2502					1/				1/
3002				1/					1/
3010				1/					1/
3502			1/						1/
6708									1/
9906	1/								1/
9910				1/					1/
TOTAL	1/	1/	5/	5/	6/				18/
0141				1/	2/	1/	1/	1/	6/
0231					2/	1/			3/
0239		1/							1/
0311					4/	17/	17/	11/	49/
0331							2/	4/	6/
0351							2/	2/	4/
0369	1/		3/						4/
0441			1/				1/		2/
1141							1/		1/
1441						1/	1/		2/
2111							1/		1/
2112						1/			1/
2511					1/	2/	3/	9/	15/

ENCLOSURE (1)

19 April 1966

[illegible]

Regt 1080.2
19 April 1966

MOS	LtCol/E9 TO/Act	Maj/E8 TO/Act	Capt/E7 TO/Act	Lt/E6 TO/Act	WO/E5 TO/Act	E4 TO/Act	E3 TO/Act	E2/E1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
0130				1/	1/				2/
0202			1/						1/
0301									
0302	1/	2/	6/	26/					35/
0402			1/						1/
0501			1/						1/
0502				1/					1/
0501									
0502				1/					1/
0607				2/					2/
0608				1/					1/
0733									
0755									
TOTAL	1/	2/	9/	32/	1/				45/
0821						1/			1/
0141				1/	5/	2/	7/	7/	22/
0241					1/				1/
0239			1/						1/
0311					53/	110/	146/	258/	567/
0331					124/	24/	24/	48/	108/
0341					5/	12/	8/	48/	73/
0351					8/	25/	65/	48/	146/
0369		1/	9/	24/					34/

RegtO 1080.2
19 April 1966

POS	LtCol/E9 TO/Act	Maj/E8 TO/Act	Capt/E7 TO/Act	Lt/E6 TO/Act	WO/E5 TO/Act	E4 TO/Act	E3 TO/Act	E2/E1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
					1/				1/
0031				1/			1/		2/
0041			1/						1/
0048							1/		1/
1101						1/	1/		2/
2011					1/				1/
2012					1/	1/	1/	13/	19/
2511									1/
2529		1/							
2531						4/	9/	14/	26/
2533					1/	3/	4/	6/	14/
2539				1/					1/
2541						1/	1/	1/	3/
2543				1/		1/	1/		3/
2811						1/			1/
2822						1/	1/		2/
2841						1/			1/
2851				1/					1/
2861			1/		1/	3/	1/	2/	8/
2871									
2882							1/	3/	4/
2891			1/						1/
2899									
2901				1/	2/	4/	9/	2/	18/

ENCLOSURE (2)

Regt0 1080.2
19 April 1966

MOS	LtCol/E9 TO/Act	Maj/E8 TO/Act	Capt/E7 TO/Act	Lt/E6 TO/Act	WO/E5 TO/Act	E4 TO/Act	E3 TO/Act	E2/E1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
3516			1/		1/	1/	2/		5/
3531							3/	10/	13/
3537				1/					1/
5591								1/	1/
5711					1/				1/
5931					1/				1/
9999	1/	5/							6/
TOTAL	1/	7/	14/	31/	94/	195/	289/	461/	1092/

REMARKS:

ENCLOSURE (2)

RegtO. 1080.2
19 April 1966.

RANK AND MOS REPORT OF PROJECTED LOSSES FOR THE MONTH OF

OFFICER O6 O5 O4 O3 O2 O1 WO

MOS

ENLISTED E9 E8 E7 E6 E5 E4 E3 E2/E1

MOS

RANK AND MOS REPORT OF PROJECTED LOSSES FOR THE MONTH OF

OFFICER O6 O5 O4 O3 O2 O1 WO

ENLISTED E9 E8 E7 E6 E5 E4 E3 E2/E1

MOS

Enclosure (3)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2-1078 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY GEORGE E. JONES JR.		DRAFTED BY GEORGE E. JONES JR.		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 19 APRIL 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF 1
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	190300Z	ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: CO FIRST MARINES
TO: CO FIRST MARDIV REIN

RE: REL POL REG

FROM: CO FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO: FIRST MARDIV REIN
CG THIRD MARDIV REIN
INFO: FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN 1ST MARINES

BT
UNCLAS

REQUEST SEARCH FOR MISSING SEABAG CASE OF PFC MICHAEL A. GIULISIA 2168759 J-26 (3/4)
LAST SEEN WITH REPLACEMENT DRAFT DURING 10 FEB 66.

C. L. Kuyke

CO	
XO	<i>10-1</i>
Asst 1	<i>CS</i>
2	<i>R</i>
3	<i>2-2</i>
4	<i>U</i>
Sgt Maj	<i>del</i>

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

45
190300

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

VRL MESSAGE FORM 2110 28 (REV. 61)		DRAFTED BY G. J. JONES JR.		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1 OF 1	PAGES
RELEASED BY G. J. JONES JR.		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
DATE 21 APR 66	TOR/TOD					
MESSAGE NR 184	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 21 0215Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: PERS. FILES
TO: 3 AND 30 WITH FILES

THIRDS

REASSIGNMENT OF PERSONNEL
FIFTY

1. REASSIGN ~~PERSONNEL~~ PERSONNEL AS INDICATED BELOW TO THIRD BY FIRST NAME IN
REPORT BY 1500, 23 APRIL 1966. PERSONNEL HAS ~~BEEN~~ HAVE ~~BEEN~~ FEB 67.

1001
0311
0341
0351

1001
13
1

1001/ATT
27
4 36
5

2. FURNISH COPY OF ORDERS ISSUED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS TO INCLUDE REF. NUMBER.

TOD: 21/0323Z/APR66/SEK/RAN/CCN: 184

~~CO~~
~~1~~
~~2~~
~~3~~
~~4~~
~~Sgt MAJ~~

Wg. Jany 21/10/15H

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

W/S BEEN SENT

(51)

210215

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

R 210545Z
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
R 202350Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO FIRST MARINES
BT

UNCLAS E F T O
EM LV CASE OF LCPL JERRY L. CINNAMON 2060106/0311 USMC
A. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR 200625Z
1. REF A APPROVED.
2. APPROPRIATION DATA: TRAVCHAR APPN&SH 1761106.2710; OC 212;
BCN/SA 11039/-; AAA 67436; TT 20; PAA-; CC 6013G1D00000, TON
6969-66. ESTIMATED COST OF THESE ORDERS IS \$354.00.
BT

YOD: 21/0615Z/APR 66/SEK/RAN/CCN: 187

CO	
XO	
Cog 1	05
2	
3	
4	
Sgt Maj	

52

HAS BEEN SENT

210545

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 7110-20 REV. 1-61

Journal

RELEASED BY <i>GU</i>		DRAFTED BY GEORGE E. JONES JR.	PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE 1 OF 1	PAGES
DATE 21 APR 66		TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 184	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 2 1 0 2 1 5 Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
					PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

UNCLAS

REASSIGNMENT OF PERSONNEL
FIFTY

1. REASSIGN ~~PERSONNEL~~ PERSONNEL AS INDICATED BELOW TO THIRD BN FIRST MARINES TO REPORT BY 1300, 23 APRIL 1966. PERSONNEL REASSIGNED MUST HAVE RTD FEB 67.

MOS
0311
0341
0351

LCPL
~~27~~
1

PRC/PVT
27
4
5

2. FURNISH COPY OF ORDERS ISSUED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS TO INCLUDE RIFLE NUMBERS.

mg. Jery 21/1015H

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

53

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 REV

Journal

RELEASED BY <i>GEORGE E. JONES JR.</i>		DRAFTED BY GEORGE E. JONES JR.		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 23 APR 66		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1 OF 1	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	231648Z	ACTION				
		INFO				
						XX
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINE
TO: THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

UNCLAS
TR CPL J E GRAY 1055654 USMC
A. IN 210654Z
1. CANCEL RFP A

S-1 _____ AT _____

TOD/23/0910/WEC/HC/CCN/199

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

58

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 1700.1I
1/GEJ/mg
23 April 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1700.1I

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines
To: Distribution List

Subj: Request Mast

Ref: (a) U. S. Navy Regulations, 1948
(b) FMFPac 1740.1E
(c) DivO 1700.3G

1. Purpose. To disseminate instructions governing the establishment of Request Mast in the 1st Marine Regiment.

2. Cancellation. RegtO 1700.1H

3. General. Article 0709 of reference (a) and reference (b) contain information regarding the rights of individuals to request Mast. Article 1244 of reference (a) defines the right of an individual to communicate with his Commanding Officer.

4. Definitions.

a. "Request Mast" is the right of any person in the Naval Service to communicate with the Commanding Officer at a proper time and place for personal advise, or to make request, reports, of statements.

b. "Commanding Officer" for purposes of this Order, is an officer whose duties authorize him to award non-judicial punishment.

5. Procedures

a. The Regimental Commander will hold Request Mast on Thursday of each week at 1000, in his office, located in the Regimental Command Post. Request Mast of an urgent matter will be handled at any time.

b. Applications for Request Mast will be in writing and will be accompanied by the applicant's Service Record Book. Applications will be expeditiously processed. Each application will contain, but will not be limited to the following information.

11

RegtO 1700.1I
23 April 1966

(1) A statement that the applicant has had a hearing by his Company and Battalion Commander without a satisfactory solution to his problem.

(2) Disposition of previous Request Mast, if any.

(3) A brief personal evaluation of applicant's period of service within the Battalion made by the Battalion Commander in his own handwriting.

c. If applicant is in a disciplinary status, the following information will be included.

(1) Efforts directed toward counseling the applicant concerning previous offenses.

(2) Applicant's rehabilitation potential and value to the service.

(3) Any other information deemed pertinent.

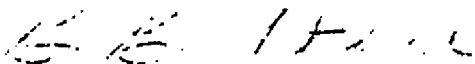
6. Action

a. All subordinate commanders will publish Request Mast procedures in accordance with references (a), (b), and (c). Instructions will contain the information that all personnel availing themselves of the right to Request Mast in good faith may do so without fear or prejudice to their interests.

b. An individual need not state the nature of his problem to anyone except the officer before whom he wishes to appear and he will be so advised.

c. The contents of this Order will be brought to the attention of all hands at regular intervals.

7. Commanding General's Request Mast. The procedure for Request Mast with the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, is contained in reference (c).


B. B. MITCHELL

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21-0 28 (REV 7-61)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY GEORGE E. JONES JR.	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 2				
DATE 24 APR 66	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY						
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	240915Z	ACTION				XX		
		INFO				XX	XX	

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

S-1 _____ AT _____ H

REQ REL FOL MSG

FROM: CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
TO: CMC
INFO: FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

GLAS

SOT KA A. SCRIVNER 1920776/0311 USMC

- A. CMC LTR DOK-5-PL of 19JAN66
- B. SOT SCRIVNER'S AA FORM OF 2FEB66
- C. MCSO 26-66
- D. MCO 1001.3F
- E. MCO 1133.15F

1. SGT SCRIVNER ENL USMC(J) ON 4MAR60. REENL USMC ON 29JUN60 FOR PRD OF FOUR YRS. RELATED ON 28JUN64 AT NORMAL EAS.
2. SGT SCRIVNER ASG EAD ON 1900765 AT HQ 12TH MCD STRAN FOR PRD OF TWO YRS.
3. BY REF A CMC DISALLOWED AGREEMENT AND REQUESTED THAT SGT SCRIVNER BE ALLOWED TO REENLIST FOR A PERIOD OF TWO YRS IN THE REGULAR MC WHILE SERVING AT H&CO 2ND BN 2ND TIR. THIS REENL WAS NEVER ACCOMPLISHED.
4. BY REF B SGT SCRIVNER REQ OVERSEAS DUTY.
5. REF C IS CITED AS AUTH FOR TR SUBJ MARINE TO THIS DUTY STATION.
6. SUBJ MARINE NOW DESIRES REENLISTMENT IN REGULAR MC. SEVERAL QUESTIONS EXIST.
 - A. IAW REF D CAN SUBJ MARINE INTEGRATE INTO REGULAR MC WITH LESS THAN 12 MONTH EAD.
 - B. IS A BONUS FOR FIRST REENLISTMENT PAYABLE.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CO
20
1
2
3
4
Sgt M. J. [Signature]

240915

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

C. CAN THE PERIOD OF REENLISTMENT BE FOR A PERIOD IN EXCESS OF TWO YRS.

D. DO THE PROVISIONS OF REF E APPLY WITH REGARD TO REENL OPTION IF REENL FOR FOUR YRS OR MORE IS AUTHORIZED.

7. SGT SCRIVNER EOS IS 3MAY66. REQ ADVISE EARLIEST.

BT

TOD: 24/0945Z/APR 66/REM/DWO/CCN: 202

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 1080
1/GEJ/mg
25 April 1966

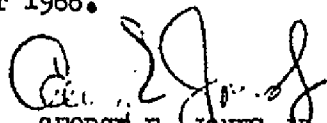
REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1080

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines
To: Distribution List

Subj: Casualty Reports

Encl: (1) Format of Casualty Report.

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions for the submission of a bi-monthly casualty report to this Headquarters.
2. Background. This report is required for compilation of statistics for the Command Chronology and for the information of the Regimental Commander.
3. Action. The bi-monthly casualty report will be submitted to this Headquarters on the 17th day of the month as of the 15th and on the 2nd day of the month as of the last day of the preceeding month utilizing the format contained in enclosure (1).
 - b. In the event the battalion is involved in an operation on the 15th of the month the report will be submitted upon completion of the operation.
 - c. The report required on the second day of the month will be strictly complied with.
4. Self-cancellation. 30 September 1966.


GEORGE E. JONES JR.
By direction

2ndBn, 5thMar (7)
3rdBn, 1stMar (7)

65

RegtBul 1080
25 April 1966

Report of casualties for period ending _____.

ORGANIZATION:

<u>BATTLE CASUALTIES</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
KIA	_____
WIA	_____
DOW	_____
MIA	_____
<u>NON-BATTLE</u>	
SERIOUS	_____
NON-SERIOUS	_____
DEATH	_____
TOTAL	_____

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 5800
1/GEJ/rr
25 Apr 1966

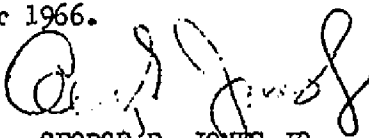
REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5800

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Report of Legal and Discipline

Encl: (1) Format of Legal and Discipline Report

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions pertaining to the submission of a monthly report of legal and discipline.
2. Background. This report is required for compilation of statistics for the command chronology and for the information of the Regimental Commander.
3. Action. The legal and discipline report will be submitted to this Headquarters on the second day of the month as of the last day of the preceding month utilizing the format contained in enclosure (1).
4. Self-Cancellation. 30 September 1966.


GEORGE E. JONES JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A"

66

RegtBul 5800
25 Apr 1966

REPORT OF LEGAL AND DISCIPLINE FOR THE PERIOD ENDING _____

ORGANIZATION: _____

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
OFFICE HOURS (CO AND BN)	_____
SUMMARY COURTS-MARTIAL (COMPLETED)	_____
SUMMARY COURTS-MARTIAL (PENDING)	_____
SPECIAL COURTS-MARTIAL (COMPLETED)	_____
SPECIAL COURTS-MARTIAL (PENDING)	_____
GENERAL COURTS-MARTIAL (RECOMMENDED)	_____
INVESTIGATION (COMPLETED)	_____

Enclosure (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 1710
1/GEJ/ng
28 April 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1710

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Out of Country R&R Quotas for May 1966

Ref: (a) RegtO 1710.2
(b) DivBul 1710 of 24Apr66

1. Purpose. To promulgate out-of-country R&R Quotas for the month of May within this Regiment.

2. Background. It is the policy of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division to allot R&R Quotas to personnel who have been in RVN for the longest period of time. Consistent with this policy the Commanding General has not allotted any quotas to this Headquarters for the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. This Headquarters has however allocated a minimal number of quotas to the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines to be awarded to exceptionally deserving individuals on a meritorious basis.

3. Quotas

a. Okinawa

UNIT	23MAY	25MAY	27MAY	29MAY	31MAY	TOTAL
HqCo	1	1	2	0	1	5
2/5	0	0	0	2	0	2
3/1	5	5	5	5	5	25
TOTAL	6	6	7	7	6	32

b. Bangkok

UNIT	14MAY	17MAY	29MAY	30MAY	TOTAL
HqCo	1	0	1	1	2
2/5	0	1	0	0	1
3/1	4	4	5	0	13
TOTAL	5	5	6	1	16

c. Tokyo

UNIT	2MAY	6MAY	11MAY	17MAY	20MAY	TOTAL
HqCo	0	0	2	0	0	2
3/1	3	3	0	3	3	12
TOTAL	3	3	2	3	3	14

(72)

d. Hong Kong

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>2MAY</u>	<u>12MAY</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
HqCo	1	1	2
3/1	4	4	8
TOTAL	5	5	10

e. Taipei

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>6May</u>	<u>16MAY</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
HqCo	1	1	2
3/1	4	5	9
TOTAL	5	6	11

f. Manila

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>24MAY</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
HqCo	1	1
3/1	2	2
TOTAL	3	3

4. Recapitulation

	<u>OKI</u>	<u>BKK</u>	<u>TKO</u>	<u>HK</u>	<u>MNI</u>	<u>TPI</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
HqCo	5	5	2	2	1	2	14
2/5	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
3/1	25	27	12	8	2	9	69
TOTAL	32	33	14	10	3	11	86

5. Action.

a. Commanders will issue strict compliance with reference (a) and the additional instructions contained in reference (b).

b. The names of individuals nominated to fill the organizational quotas shown above should be reported to this Headquarters no later than 72 hours prior to scheduled departure.

6. Self-cancellation. 1 June 1966.

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "B"

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 210-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
28 Apr 1966								1 1	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
225	280825			ACTION			XX		
				INFO					

TO: COMNAVSTA
FROM: REMCOM

S-1 _____ AT _____ H

RE: REMCOM OP TO
280825Z APR 66, REM

//HAS BEEN SENT//

1. SUBJECT OFFICER VISITING US FROM 281000Z APR 66, CMC, CIVIL AFFAIRS
UNIT, REMCOM.

2. SUBJECT OFFICER IS REQUESTED TO RETURN TO 1ST MARINE CORPS (S-1)
UNIT, REMCOM. REMCOM HAS LATELY DEPLETED OF 280825Z APR 66
TO 281000Z 281800H.

TOD: 28/0830Z/APR 66/REM/DWO/CCN: 225

HAS BEEN SENT

CO
XO
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

73

280825

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 1080.2 Ch# 1
1/GEJ/mg
29 April 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1080.2 Ch# 1

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines
To: Distribution List

Subj: Personnel Assignment Policy

1. Purpose. To direct pen changes to the basic Order.

2. Action.

a. In paragraph 4.a, second sentence, change the words "on-board" to read "chargable."

b. In paragraph 4.b add new sentences as follows: "In addition to the rank and MOS breakdown required by enclosure (3), a roster of all personnel to be rotated in the month immediately following the date of the report will be attached to the report. This roster will be a four-line embossed plate impression, alphabetical, with officers shown ahead of enlisted. Particular care should be exercised in the preparation of this roster because the allocation of flight quotas will be based squarely on the information contained on it. Any changes occurring after the submission of the roster which affects the accuracy of the roster should be reported to this Headquarters immediately. The roster will be annotated with an asterisk where applicable to indicate whether individuals are in receipt of PCSO or not."

c. In paragraph 5.b change the "25th day of each month" to read the "20th day of each month".


GEORGE E. JONES JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "B"

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

1ST MARINES SAC NO. 0152-66
COPY 30 36 COPIES

3/TMH/1rt
3000
17 April 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report 1-66 (Operation IOWA)
Ref: (a) CG, 3dMarDivO 3100.1B
Encl: (1) After Action Report of 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines
(2) After Action Report of 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

1. Code Name. Operation IOWA
2. Dates of Operation. 080800H to 091200H.
3. Location. KY CHANH Village, Quang Tin Province, Vietnam; AMS Map Series L701, 1:50,000 SHEETS 6757III and IV.
4. Command/Control Headquarters. Commanding Officer, 1st Marines.
5. Task Organization

1st Marines (-) (Rein)	Col MITCHELL
Hq Company (-) (Rein)	
2nd Battalion (-) (Rein), 4th Marines	LtCol KELLEY
3rd Battalion (-) (Rein), 1st Marines	LtCol YOUNG

6. Supporting Forces

a. General

- (1) The concept of fire support for Operation "IOWA" envisioned an intensive Artillery and Naval Gunfire preparation of the helicopter landing zone followed by an air strike immediately prior to the landing.
- (2) Fire Support Coordination was in accordance with current doctrine and no unusual problems were encountered. Shell, Smoke, HC (105mm) was used to signal the end of the Artillery and Naval Gunfire preparation and the commencement of the air strike. The TACA was unable to observe the smoke shell because of other heavy smoke in the area. A colored smoke will be used in future operations.

1st Marines L3 Section

Apr 66

b. Field Artillery

DECLASSIFIED

- (1) 1st Battalion (Rein), 11th Marines consisting of two 105mm batteries, a 155mm battery, a CMR section, and a Headquarters battery, was in direct support of the 1st Marines. 11th Marines provided general support.
- (2) Commencing at 080522H, April, Btry "C", Btry "K" and the Command Group with a CMR section displaced to a forward position (vic ONG BO BRIDGE). Btry "G" remained in position on Hill 69. By 080700H April, the Battalion was ready to deliver a twenty two minute preparation fire which began at 080730H April. At 082125H April, the Artillery position area was attacked and received machine gun fire and six or seven rifle grenades which damaged three M-35 trucks. No friendly casualties were sustained. At 090640H April, Btry "K" returned to its position on Hill 69. Btry "C" displaced at 091100H April and the Command Group and CMR at 091110H.
- (3) A total of 549 rounds of 105mm and 175 rounds of 155mm were fired during the twenty two minute preparation. One mission was fired for 3/1 (Recon by fire) and two defensive concentrations were registered for 2/4.

c. Naval Gunfire

- (1) Four types of Naval Gunfire were planned to support the operation. Point destruct fires, area preparation, neutralization/flak suppression fires, night interdiction fires, and on call fire on an as occurring basis.
- (2) The USS HOPEWELL (DD 681) was originally assigned to support the operation and personal liaison was effected on the evening of 7 April. A late change on the night of 7 April directed the USS HOPEWELL to remain at her present station and directed the USS PORTERFIELD (DD 682) to support the operation. Naval Gunfire support requirements were sent to PORTERFIELD by message by the NCF liaison officer aboard HOPEWELL.
- (3) PORTERFIELD was on station as planned and delivered a 167 round area neutralization/flak suppression fires. Because of prior commitments, PORTERFIELD departed at 081200H.
- (4) In addition to the SFCs with 3/1 and 2/4 provided by 1/11, an airborne spotter was provided by the 1st ANGLICO during the time that PORTERFIELD was on station.

d. Air Support

- (1) Representatives from all the participating units were present at the briefing for Operation IOWA. As a result the troop lift and area prep were well coordinated.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (2) The TAC (A) and Gunship Escort were on station to observe the artillery and NCF Area prep. Some delay in L-Hour resulted when the TAC (A) was unable to observe the artillery smoke signal that signalled the end of arty and NCF. The eight (8) minutes scheduled for LZ prep was insufficient to complete the mission. L-Hour was ten (10) minutes late. The Helo Troop Lift was airborne as planned from the MAG-36 pad and remained at the orbit point for a period of approximately twenty (20) minutes before entering the LZ.
- (3) Fixed Wing support was furnished by F-4 and F-8 Aircraft from MAG-11 and A-4's from MAG-12. LZ prep, immediately prior to the troop landing, consisted of aircraft firing Zuni Rockets and 20mm. Two A-4's laid a smoke screen between the high ground and LZ.
- (4) An LSA was established in the MAG-36 area but there was no great demand for resupply aircraft. One resupply mission was flown for 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines.

e. Tank Support

- (1) The employment of tanks was not planned for in the operation because of the absence of a bridge into the area of operations that would support the weight of tanks. However, it was agreed between the Commanding Officer, 1st Marines and the Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, that tanks would be employed if they could ford the SONG TRAN river (BT 4210).
- (2) At 081100H, a light section from the 3rd Platoon, Company A, 1st Tank Battalion arrived at the 1st Marines CP vicinity BT 398144. The section was placed in direct support of the 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines on Hill 54. They remained on Hill 54 until the 1st Marines Command Group withdrew from the area of operation on the morning of 9 April 1966.
- (3) No ammunition was expended.

f. Antitank Support

- (1) Company "A", 1st Antitank Battalion was employed in direct support of the 1st Marines for IOWA.
- (2) At 080530H, the Company provided convoy security for the motor convoy to Hill 54. Upon arrival at Hill 54, two platoons were placed in direct support of Company "F", 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines and the 3rd platoon was placed in direct support of Company "E", 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines. At 081830H, the 3rd platoon was placed in general support of the 1st Marines and was integrated into the CP defenses.

DECLASSIFIED

(3) At 090600H, Company "A" was placed in direct support of the 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines. They remained in direct support of the Battalion until the operation terminated at 091200H.

(4) No ammunition was expended.

g. Shore Party Support. Two helicopter support teams from 1st Shore Party Battalion were attached to the 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines and the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

h. ARVN Forces

(1) The 2nd Battalion, 4th Regiment departed TAM KY at 080330H and established blocking positions in cooperation with the 1st Marines at 080600H as indicated in the Concept of Operation. An FO team from the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines was assigned to the Battalion throughout the operation. The Battalion reported no contact and returned to TAM KY on the morning of 10 April 1966.

(2) The 926th Regional Force Company established blocking positions in cooperation with the 1st Marines as indicated in the Concept of Operation. The Company reported no contact and resumed their normal posture at 091200H.

7. Intelligence

a. Prior to 8 April, 1966 intelligence reports indicated an increase in enemy strength and capability in the vicinity of KY CHANH Village. In early April, aerial reconnaissance and photographs led this Headquarters to believe that a significant enemy buildup had taken place since Operation Massachusetts. It was determined that at least one and possibly two Local Force Companies were within the area of operations.

b. Operation IOWA was planned on intelligence information derived only from Ly Tin District Agent Reports, AO Reports and aerial photos. Composition, strength and disposition of enemy forces in and around KY CHANH Village were as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>DISPOSITION</u>
300th MF Bn	300 - 450	ly Tin Dist
400th LF Bn	300 - 450	ly Tin Dist
A-19th LF Co	120 - 150	BT 3911
A-21st LF Co w/demo plt	120 - 150	ly Tin Dist

c. Chronological Narrative

(1) 8 April 1966

0800 - 2/4 occupied Hill 54 and mess without enemy contact.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 0819 - 3/1 landed at HLZ WREN (BT 384123) without incident.
- 0830 - E-Company, 2/4 (BT 396145) found four (4) booby traps atop Hill 54, booby traps were destroyed in place by engineers.
- 0840 - E-Company, 2/4 (BT 382158) received three (3) rounds sniper fire from (BT 377158). Area was immediately searched but no further contact was made. E Company reported possible one (1) VC KIA.
- 0845 - F-Company, 2/4 found a booby trapped 2.75 rocket with a friction type pull device at (BT 396145). Engineers destroyed in place.
- 1130 - M-Company, 3/1 (BT 373138) found a cave extending 30 feet into the side of a hill, the cave was explored visually by flashlight divulging nothing of intelligence interest. The cave was not destroyed.
- 1150 - M-Company, 3/1 (BT 367145) found a cave and trench complex with adjacent fighting holes, shelters and punji traps. Caves and punji traps were destroyed.
- 1310 - I-Company, 3/1 (BT 381151) found four (4) caves, each approximately 9 feet in depth. The caves were destroyed.
- 1400 - I-Company, 3/1 (BT 381157) found an M-(16) AP mine, mine was destroyed in place.

d. Terrain

- (1) General. The area of operations traversed by the two battalions during the operation was generally a lowland plain bordered on the west by foothills. The area was characterized by low hills, sparse to dense vegetation, rice paddies and numerous hedgerows. Trafficability was generally good due to the dry season. No major obstacles were encountered during the operation.

a. Other

- (1) The Hamlet Chief of Diem Pho, Mr Doan Van Ai, reported that approximately 100 VC were in the hamlet on 7 April but moved to Xuan Ngoc (2) when Marines came into the area on the 8th of April.

f. Conclusions: It is felt that if Operation IOWA had continued, explosive caches would have been found and some local force VC would have been identified among the population. A detailed search was not possible as the operation was cancelled on the 9th of April.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. Mission. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducts search and destroy operations in the vicinity of KY CHANH Village to locate, fix and destroy the VC forces and his installations located therein.

9. Concept of Operation. On D-Day at L-Hour, 3rd Battalion (-), 1st Marines consisting of a command group and two reinforced rifle companies executes a holiborne assault into LZ WREN (BT 372125). Upon completion of landing, the 3rd Battalion (-), 1st Marines conducts a search and destroy operation on an axis of advance generally to the northeast and effects link-up with blocking positions vicinity Hill 54 complex. The 2nd Battalion (-), 4th Marines consisting of a command group and two reinforced rifle companies departs Hill 69 by motor vehicle in sufficient time to arrive at and establish a blocking position vicinity Hill 54 complex by H-Hour on D-Day. On D + 1 1st Marines (-) (Rein) with two Battalions (-) abreast conducts search and destroy operations from Highway One on two axis of advance generally southwest to vicinity LZ WREN from where the 3rd Battalion (-), 1st Marines is withdrawn by helicopter and the 2nd Battalion (-), 4th Marines continues search and destroy operations to vicinity Hill 54 and is withdrawn by motor vehicle. One ARVN infantry Battalion cooperates in the operation by establishing blocking positions on D-Day at H-Hour from the railroad bridge vicinity BT 378175 along the northern bank and south along the western bank of the SONG BATOC from BT 369173 to BT 360140. One RF Company will participate by establishing blocking positions vicinity Ba Bau Bridge (BT 3816) in cooperation with USMC forces.

10. Execution

a. Planning. Commanding Officer, 1st Marines approved the concept of operation for ICWA on 1 April 1966. A warning order was issued to the Battalions on 2 April 1966 and detailed planning commenced that date. Liaison was established with CG, 2nd ARVN Division at Quang Ngai on the morning of 4 April 1966 and he agreed to cooperate in the operation by providing one ARVN Infantry Battalion and one RF Company consistent with the concept of operation. The first planning conference with all units involved was conducted on 4 April 1966 at the 1st Marines COG. A second conference was conducted on 5 April 1966. The operation order was published and distributed on 6 April 1966. Final coordination with ARVN was completed at Tai KY with the 6th ARVN Regiment and the Quang Tin Province Chief on 7 April 1966.

b. D-Day, 8 April 1966

(1) Hq Company (-) (Rein), 1st Marines. At 080530H, the 1st Marines Command Group departed the rear CP and proceeded to Hill 69 by motor convoy. Upon arrival at Hill 69, the convoy joined that of the 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines and proceeded to Hill 54. The forward CP was opened at BT 398146 at 080800H. Command and control of the operation continued from this location throughout D-Day.

(2) 2nd Battalion (-), 4th Marines. At 080630H, the Battalion commenced movement by truck from Hill 69, to the RP at Hill 54 (BT 398149). At 080710L, the Battalion arrived at the RP and commenced movement to establish blocking positions. At 080730H, Company F secured their portion of the Battalion blocking position (BT 396145) without contact. A booby trapped 250 lb

DECLASSIFIED

bomb was found along with other various types of booby traps. All of these were destroyed in place. At 080815H, Company A secured their portion of the Battalion blocking position (BT 382157). While in the process, Company E received 3 rounds of small arms fire from vicinity of (BT 377158). Fire was returned with 15 rounds small arms possibly wounding one VC. At 081314H, Company E effected linkup with the leading elements of the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines. At 081445H, Co E joined Company F and the Battalion Command Group at BT 396145 and established defensive positions in their assigned sector of the Battalion defensive perimeter. At 1630H, the Battalion received a new mission from the CO, 1st Marines to conduct search and destroy operations in a southeasterly direction from Hill 54 to vicinity of BT420120, commencing 090700H. The Battalion remained in defensive positions for the remainder of the night.

(3) 3rd Battalion (-) (Rein), 1st Marines. At 080700H, the Battalion (-) staged on the MAG-36 airfield in preparation for lift into LZ WRN vicinity BT 375125. At 080740H, the helilift commenced with Company I followed by the Command Group, Company M and the Battalion reserve. At 080915H, the landing was completed and the Battalion CP was established at BT375126. At 081010H, Company M and Company I commenced search and destroy operations along assigned axes of advance and at 081050H, the Command Group and the Battalion Reserve Platoon followed in trace of Company I. At 081130H, Company M discovered a cave and trench complex with adjacent fighting holes, shelters and punji traps within a hamlet vicinity BT 367145. All caves were searched and the significant caves and trenches were destroyed. At 081310H, Company I uncovered four caves approximately nine feet in depth vicinity BT382156. The Battalion CP was established vicinity BT 384157. At 081400H Company I uncovered a M16 AP mine vicinity BT 381157. The mine was disarmed and destroyed. At 081520H, the Battalion was directed by the 1st Marines to return to the Chu Lai Combat Base in order to be prepared to assume responsibility of the security of the Chu Lai airfield. At 181720H, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines boarded trucks and the leading elements commenced displacement to Chu Lai. At 081830H, the Battalion arrived at the rear Command Post.

c. D+1, 9 April 1966

(1) McGo (-) (Rein), 1st Marines. The company departed Hill 54 by motor convoy at 090815H for return to the Chu Lai Combat Base. Commanding Officer, 1st Marines arrived at his CP at 090935H.

(2) 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines. The Battalion crossed the LD at 090710H. Order of march: Company F, Command Group and Company E. Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion was employed on the flanks and rear of the column. At 090945H, the Battalion reached the LZ at BT 420120 and proceeded to the pickup point. At 091140H, the Battalion entrucked for return to Hill 69. At 091239H, the Battalion arrived at Hill 69 without contact.

11. Administrative Matters. Considering the size and duration of the operation, the administrative order was totally satisfactory.

DECLASSIFIED

a. The method of resupply by helicopters was satisfactory. A Helicopter Support Team was in support of each Battalion, with MH-36 furnishing Landing Zone Control Parties for further control of resupply and evacuation helicopters. Only two resupply missions were flown, both being timely. No medical evacuations were called for.

b. Motor Transport support was adequate and responsive.

c. Communications between the BCT's and the LSA was satisfactory. It was planned to have the resupply helicopters come up on the company Tactical Net in order to expedite resupply or medical evacuation, thus alleviating an overload of the Battalion Tactical Net. Due to the short duration of the operation, this facet of logistical communications was not exercised.

12. Special Equipment and Techniques. None.

13. Results. There were no friendly casualties as a result of battle injury. One friendly heat casualty was promptly evacuated. Enemy casualties totaled one VC KIA (poss).

14. Commander's Analysis

a. At 091430H, the 1st Marines were directed by CG, 1st Marine Division to return the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines to the Chu Lai Combat Base on D-Day. The Battalion was further directed to relieve elements of the 7th Marines which were tasked for deployment. The loss of this Battalion from the operation necessitated a change in plans for D+1 and caused the early termination of Operation IOWA.

b. The operation did not uncover any enemy forces. The heavy preparation of the landing zone and the size of the force employed precluded the element of surprise in the relatively small area of operations and was probably the primary contributing factor in the absence of VC.

c. Planning for the operation was concurrent and in accordance with accepted doctrine.

d. The regiment planned for and employed intensive preparation fires of the landing zone utilizing both air artillery and naval gunfire. Effective communications enhanced Command and Control and there were no difficulties encountered during the entire execution of the operation.

e. The purpose of the operation had as its foundation the destruction of VC and his installations. However, secondary purposes were the show of force in an area not previously intruded in by USMC forces, the orientation of the 1st Marines towards TAM KY and cooperation with ARVN forces operating

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

in Quang Tin Province. All of the secondary purposes were achieved, and for this reason operation IOWA was considered successful. Due to the short-duration of the operation, there were no major problems encountered or significant lessons learned.

B. B. MITCHELL

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CG, 1st MarDiv	(7)
CO, 7th Marines	(2)
CO, 11th Marines	(2)
CO, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines	(2)
CO, MAG-12	(2)
CO, MAG-36	(2)
CO, 1st Tank Battalion	(2)
CO, 1st Anti Tank Battalion	(2)
CO, 1st Engineer Battalion	(2)
CO, 1st Shore Party Battalion	(2)
CO, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	(2)
CO, 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines	(2)
CO, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines	(2)
Senior Advisor, 2nd AAVN Div	(1)
File	(8)
TOTAL	40

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2D Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division, FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif. 96602

3/STA/29w
3483
11Apr66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: After Action Report 10-66 Operation 105-66 (OPERATION TOWA)

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 3100.1P

Encl: (1) Situation Overlay

1. Statistical Data.

a. Units involved.

Strengths.

(1) Headquarters and Service Company (-) (Rein)	86
(2) Company E (Rein)	89
(3) Company F (Rein)	92
(4) SFCP, 11th Marines	5
(5) Engineer Platoon, Company A, 1st Engineer Battalion	20
(6) Anti-Tank Platoon, Company A, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion	21
(7) Helicopter Support Team, 1st Shore Party Battalion	16
(8) ISO, 1st Marine Division	2

b. Time: 080630H to 091230H April 1966

c. Place: Quang Tin Province

d. Casualties:

(1) Friendly. None

(2) Enemy.

VC WIA (Possible): 1

2. Chronological Narrative.

a. 2 April 1966.

1700H: Received warning order from 1st Marines to be prepared to provide two rifle companies and a battalion command group for search and destroy operation on or about 7 April 1966.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. 7 April 1966

1000H: Received 1st Marines Operation Order 325-66, which directed that the Battalion (-)(Rein), consisting of a command group, support group and two rifle companies depart Hill 69 by motor vehicle to arrive at and establish blocking positions on Hill 54 (BT396145) by H-Hour on D-Day; effect linkup with 3rd Battalion (-), 1st Marines; on order, on D+1 conduct search and destroy operations on assigned axis of advance.

c. 8 April 1966.

0630H: The Battalion (-)(Rein) commenced truck movement from Hill 69 to RP (BT398149). Order of movement: Company F, Command Group, Support Group and Company E.

0710H: Battalion (-)(Rein) arrived at RP and commenced movement to secure assigned blocking position.

0730H: Company F secured their portion of the Battalion blocking position (BT396145); no enemy contact made. A booby trapped 250lb comb was found along with other various types of booby traps on the objective. All booby traps were destroyed.

0910H: Company E secured their portion of the Battalion blocking position (BT382157). While in the process, Company E received 3 rounds small arms fire from vicinity of (BT377156). Fire was returned with approximately 15 rounds small arms possibly wounding one VC.

1314H: Company E made linkup with 3rd Battalion (-), 1st Marines. Company E ordered to re-join Battalion at (BT396145).

1345H: Company E commenced movement from their position to re-join Battalion.

1445H: Company E joined the Battalion and established defensive positions in assigned sector of the Battalion defense perimeter.

1630H: Battalion received new mission from 1st Marines: To conduct search and destroy operation in a South Easterly direction from Hill 54 to vicinity of (BT420120).

d. 9 April 1966

0710H: Battalion (-)(Rein) crossed LOD. Order of march: Company F, Command Group, Support Group, and Company E, with one company of CMRUS used to screen the flanks and rear of column.

0800H: Leading elements of Company F crossed Phase Line Dog (BT403124) to (BT410130).

0945H: Battalion (-)(Rein) reached LOA (BT420120) and proceeded to pickup point.

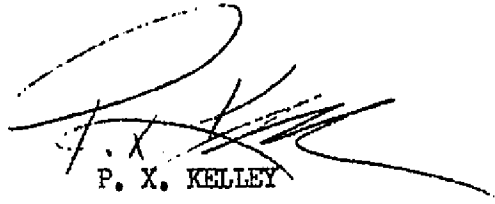
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

1015H: Battalion (-)(Rein) arrived at pickup point.

1140H: Battalion (-)(Rein) entrucked for return to Hill 69.

1230H: Battalion (-)(Rein) arrived on Hill 69.


P. X. KELLEY

DECLASSIFIED

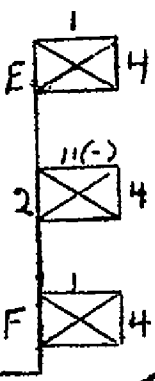
40

18

080800H-081400H

8 April
NIGHT DEFENSIVE
POSITIONS &
AMBUSHES

FCL



LOD

38

12

PL DOG

LOA

090700H TO 090945H

ENCLOSURE (1)
SITUATION OVERLAY TO
(AFTER ACTION REPORT 10-66)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) EMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/ABS/wjw
3100
13 April 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines
Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report
Ref: (a) 3rd Marine Division Order 3100.1B

1. Code Name. Operation IOWA (Search and Destroy Operation).
2. Date of Operation. 080800H - 081630H April 1966.
3. Location. Quang Tin Province, Republic of Vietnam.
4. Command Headquarters

3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

LtCol J. R. YOUNG

Company I (-) (Rein), 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

Capt T. B. LECKY

Company M (Rein), 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

Capt J. J. ST. CLAIR

81mm Mortar Platoon (-)

GySgt STUDDARD

1st Platoon (Rein), Company I (Battalion Reserve) SSgt BEADIE

5. Task Organization. (Upon Commencement of Operations)

3rd Bn (-) (Rein), 1st Mar

LtCol YOUNG

H&S Co (-)

Arty Ln Tm, Btry C, 1st Bn, 11th Mar

NRF Ln Tm, Hq Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar

Det, Co A, 1st SP Bn

3rd Plt (-), Co A, 1st Engr Bn

Company I (-) (Rein)

Capt LECKY

Co I (-)

Det, H&S Co

FAC Tm

FO Tm, 1st Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt

Flame Tm, Flamethrower Sec

Det, Med Plt

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

FO Tm, Btry C, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
NGF Spot Tm, Hq Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
1st Sqd, 3rd Plt, Co A, 1st Engr Bn

Co M (Rein)

Capt ST. CLAIR

Co M

Det, H&S Co

FO Tm, 4th Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt

Flamc Tm, Flamethrower Sec

Det, Med Plt

FO Tm, Btry C, 1st Bn, 11th Mar

3rd Sqd, 3rd Plt, Co A, 1st Engr Bn

81mm Mortar Plt (-)

GySgt STUDDARD

1st Plt (Rein), Co I (Battalion Reserve)

SSgt BEADIE

6. Supporting Forces

a. Helicopter

(1) All helicopter support provided this Battalion was pre-planned, except for one emergency helicopter evacuation mission, and was satisfactory in all respects.

(2) MAG-36 provided twenty-four UH-34Ds for lift of Command Group Alpha, two reinforced rifle companies, and two sections of 81mm mortars from loading zone at MAG-36 Helicopter Pad to landing zone vicinity coordinates BT 375125. In addition, two armed UH1Es were provided as helicopter escort. The helilift was executed successfully and without incident, and the number of helicopters provided was adequate for rapid build-up of friendly forces in the designated landing zone.

(3) It is also significant to note that, during the initial phases of the helicopterborne assault, the Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines was airborne with the Tactical Air Controller (Airborne) and was in radio contact with the Helicopter Squadron Commander, thus insuring close and detailed coordination between helicopter unit and troop unit during the most critical phase of the helicopterborne assault. This procedure increased responsiveness to unforeseen developments and would have enabled the use of an alternate landing zone if such had been required.

(4) This procedure proved most successful and it is recommended that it be employed for similar operations.

(5) In addition to the foregoing, one medical evacuation mission was requested to evacuate one heat casualty. The mission was executed promptly without incident.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Supporting Arms

(1) A pre-planned, intensive thirty minute preparation of the landing zone was accomplished prior to L-Hour. Artillery and naval gunfire fired preparation fires from L - 30 minutes to L - 8 minutes with excellent coverage; and close air continued the preparation fires from L - 8 minutes to L-Hour which, in turn, was followed by smoke-laying aircraft which covered the hill complexes dominating the landing zone. This proved most successful. The preparation of the zone was excellent in coverage and effectiveness with the only discrepancies noted being the fact that the preparation fires exceeded the scheduled time period by approximately five minutes. This did not, however, present any significant problem as positive control was maintained over the helicopterborne force and artillery/close air by the TAC(A).

(2) The only other mission requested and fired was a preparation mission on a hill complex vicinity coordinates BT 373137. Target coverage was good except that rounds from one gun landed approximately 800 meters south and west of the target.

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy Forces Anticipated in the Operations Area. According to 1st Marines Operation Order 325-66, enemy units known to have been operating in the area consisted of two Local Force Companies and one Main Force Battalion.

b. Enemy Forces Actually Encountered. No enemy forces were encountered, however, one U.S. M-16 mine and several small caves were discovered during search operation and were destroyed.

c. Terrain

(1) Cover and Concealment. Cover and concealment was excellent throughout the area of operations.

(2) Obstacles. There were none that foot troops could not negotiate.

(3) Critical Terrain Features. Two hill masses, one at vicinity coordinates BT 376127 and the other at BT 383157, dominated the terrain covering this Battalion's axis of advance.

(4) Observation and Fields of Fire. Observation and fields of fire were excellent throughout the area, especially from the hill masses noted in sub-paragraph c.(3) above.

(5) Avenues of Approach. Good trails were found throughout the area generally running parallel to the Song Ba Tuc and Suoi Bao Doi rivers. Access into the hamlet of Duc Bo (BT 382151) was made easy by use of these trails.

3
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Other. Interrogation of local civilians indicated that VC seldom operated in the area. Occasionally, small groups of VC would pass through the hamlets enroute to Highway #1. The last instance reported by local civilians occurred on or about 26 March, when twenty VC were sighted vicinity BT 380143 moving east toward Highway #1.

8. Mission. The mission assigned to 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines was established in 1st Marines Operation Order 325-66 as follows: 3rd Battalion (-) (Rein), 1st Marines (-) (Rein) will execute a heliborne assault into Landing Zone Wren (BT 375125) and execute search and destroy operation on axis of advance generally north-east and effect link-up with 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines vicinity Hill 54 Complex (BT 387152).

9. Concept of Operations. As amplified by 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines Frag Order 20-66, the concept of operations for Operation IOWA provided that at L-Hour on D-Day, 3rd Battalion (-) (Rein), 1st Marines, consisting of a command group and two reinforced rifle companies, executes a helicopterborne assault into Landing Zone Wren (BT 375125).

Specifically, Company I (-) (Rein) lands in Landing Zone Wren and secures zone and is followed in trace by Command Group, 81mm Mortar Platoon (-), Company M (Rein), and 1st Platoon, Company I (Battalion Reserve). After completion of helicopterborne assault, Company M (Rein) conducts search and destroy operation along Axis of Advance White while Company I (-) (Rein) conducts search and destroy operation along Axis of Advance Black. The Command Group, 81mm Mortar Platoon, and Battalion Reserve will follow generally in trace of Company I.

Upon completion of search and destroy operations on D-Day, 3rd Battalion (-), 1st Marines will link-up with 2nd Battalion (-), 4th Marines vicinity Hill 54 Complex and occupy positions that vicinity night of 8 April prepared to continue search and destroy operations to southwest on D + 1.

10. Execution

a. 07 April. At 071330H, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines issued and briefed 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines Frag Order 20-66.

b. 08 April

(1) At 080700H, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines (-) was staged on MAG-36 Airfield in preparation for lift into designated Landing Zone Wren vicinity coordinates BT 375125.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) At 080740H, lift commenced with Company I (-) as leading element followed in trace by Command Group Alpha, Company M, and 1st Platoon, Company I (Battalion Reserve).

(3) By 080915H, landing was completed without incident and Battalion Command Post was established vicinity coordinates BT 375126.

(4) At 081010H, Company M and Company I commenced search and destroy operations along assigned axes of advance, and, at 081050H, Command Group Alpha and the Battalion Reserve Platoon followed in trace of Company I.

(5) At 081130H, Company M discovered cave extending thirty feet into side of hill vicinity coordinates BT 373138. White smoke was thrown into the aperture, followed by frag grenade. Was not searched due to narrow opening which precluded entry into cave.

(6) At 081240H, Company M discovered cave and trench complex adjacent fighting holes, shelters, and punji traps within village vicinity coordinates BT 367145. All caves were searched and significant caves and trenches were destroyed.

(7) At 081310H, Company I uncovered four suspected VC caves approximately nine feet in depth vicinity coordinates BT 381151. Caves were searched without results and were destroyed.

(8) At 081355H, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines closed with elements of 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines, and Company I commenced relief of 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines units occupying positions in 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines sector of Hill 54 Complex vicinity coordinates BT 382156. Battalion Command Post was established vicinity coordinates BT 384157.

(9) At 081400H, Company I uncovered M-16 anti-personnel mine vicinity coordinates BT 381157. Mine was disarmed and destroyed.

(10) At 081520H, in compliance with verbal order from Commanding Officer, 1st Marines, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines commenced movement from 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines sector of Hill 54 Complex and proceeded to vicinity Hill 54 where the Battalion was to board trucks and return to Chu Lai Combat Base in order to resume responsibility for MAG-12 Airfield security.

(11) At 081720H, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines boarded trucks and leading elements commenced displacement to Chu Lai.

(12) At 081830H, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines reached Battalion Command Post, Chu Lai, and commenced preparation for assumption of responsibility for MAG-12 Airfield security.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. Results. There were no friendly or enemy losses excepting one friendly heat casualty, which was promptly evacuated. No enemy equipment or documents were captured.

12. Administrative Matters.

a. Supply Requirement and Resupply

(1) As requested, fifty filled water cans were delivered to the Logistic Support Area (LSA). Representatives from Battalion Supply were present at the LSA and at the evacuation point at 1st Medical Battalion to aid in the filling of supply requirements and the collection of salvageable equipment from medical evacuations.

(2) At the termination of the operation, the equipment furnished the LSA was retrieved by supply personnel.

b. Equipment and Ammunition

(1) In the operation, selected items of equipment organic to an infantry battalion were not used because of the mission given this Battalion. The 106mm recoilless rifles were pre-positioned in the LSA to provide on-call support for the Battalion. Equipment used included: 81mm mortars, 40mm M-79 grenade launchers, 7.62mm M-60 machineguns, 3.5-inch rocket launchers, flamethrowers, and individual arms and equipment.

(2) Ammunition initially carried consisted of the basic allowance per individual. Equipment carried was considered as adequate.

c. Maintenance and Salvage. Battalion personnel were positioned at medical and evacuation points to conduct salvage operations.

d. Treatment of Casualties and Evacuation and Hospitalization.

(1) Casualties. Three non-hostile casualties were sustained. One was due to heat exhaustion and two directly attributed to improper landing of helicopters resulting in many people falling during off loading. One abrasion and one broken finger was treated in the field at the Battalion Aid Station.

(2) Evacuations. The heat casualty was evacuated via helicopter to the 1st Medical Battalion at the LSA.

(3) Hospitalizations. The one evacuee was treated at 1st Medical Battalion at the LSA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

e. Medical Evaluation, General. Two of the casualties were seen at the Battalion Aid Station in the field and the heat casualty should have been evaluated by the Medical Officer in the field before evacuation. One civilian was treated in the field.

f. Communications

(1) General. There were no major communications problems encountered on Operation IOWA.

(2) Personnel. The communications section employed on Operation IOWA was the standard organization which has been utilized since approximately 5 February 1966 by the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines for a command group and two companies. The TACP and 81mm Mortar Platoon utilized the T/O organization.

(3) Equipment. All equipment utilized for this operation performed in a satisfactory manner. There were no equipment failures. The only real problem was the fact that, due to overall commitments of the Battalion, all radio equipment was employed to the maximum which did not allow for any back-up equipment.

(4) Radio. Radio was the primary means of communications for this operation. The radio nets to organic units operated efficiently. The radio nets to Regiment also operated satisfactorily, with the following exceptions: The Regimental Tac #2 seemed to be a poor circuit as the Battalion was unable to contact Regiment at all times, but had to relay through 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines. In addition, Company A, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion net cut out the Regimental Tac #1 and Battalion Tac Net when transmitting. The frequency was over twenty megacycles below either of the infantry nets and, therefore, this problem must have been caused by a harmonic.

(5) Wire. There was no wire employed during Operation IOWA.

(6) Supply and Maintenance. Not utilized.

(7) Special Communications. None.

(8) Security. At 080950H, the Artillery Liaison Officer compromised the size of unit employed and the Battalion Commander's radio call sign.

13. Special Equipment or Techniques. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines used no special equipment and techniques that are not covered elsewhere in this report.

14. Commander's Analysis. Because of the brevity of the operation, there were no significant lessons learned or specific problems encountered. The most noteworthy points being those discussed in

DECLASSIFIED

██████████
paragraph 6:

DECLASSIFIED

The close, last minute coordination effected between helicopter and troop unit as a result of the Battalion Commander being airborne with TACP(A).

The use of smoke-laying aircraft on hill masses dominating landing zone.

15. Recommendations. Specific recommendations drawn from experience gained from Operation IOWA are delineated in those paragraphs dealing with the problems area.

JR Young
J. R. YOUNG

Copy to: CO, 1st Marines

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 36 of 40

Copy No ____ of ____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
C50900H April 1966

1st MARINES S&C CONTROL NO. 00128-66

Operation Order 325-66

- Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6657 I,
6657 II, 6757 III and 6757 IV
(b) 1st Marines Op Order 343-66
(c) Division Order 003400.9

Time Zone: Hotel

Task Organization:

1st Marines (-) (Rein)	Col MITCHELL
2nd Battalion (-), 4th Marines	LtCol KELLEY
3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines	LtCol YOUNG

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex A (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Reference (b).
- (2) 1st Marine Division occupies and defends the Chu Lai Combat Base.
- (3) Seventh Fleet provides Naval Gunfire support as requested.
- (4) FMAW provides airlifts, medical evacuation and close air support as requested.
- (5) ARVN military/paramilitary cooperate in operations.
- (6) 1st Tank Bn provides support as requested.
- (7) 1st Antitank Bn provides support as requested.
- (8) 1st Reconnaissance Bn provides support as requested.
- (9) 1st Engineer Bn provides support as requested.
- (10) 1st Shore Party Bn provides support as requested.
- (11) 1st Bn, 11th Marines, direct support 1st Marines (-) (Rein).
- (12) 11th Marines provides general support as requested.

RECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
EOD 128 5200.10

1

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 2

DECLASSIFIED

c. Attachments and Detachments. None

2. MISSION

1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducts search and destroy operations in the vicinity of Ky Chanh Village to locate, fix and destroy the VC forces and his installations located therein.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. On D-Day at L-Hour, 3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines consisting of a command group and two reinforced rifle companies executes a heliborne assault into LZ WREN (BT 372125). Upon completion of landing the 3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines conducts a search and destroy operation on an axis of advance generally to the northeast and effects linkup with blocking positions vicinity Hill 54 complex. The 2nd Battalion (-), 4th Marines consisting of a command group and two reinforced rifle companies departs Hill 69 by motor vehicle in sufficient time to arrive at and establish a blocking position vicinity Hill 54 complex by H-Hour on D-Day. On D + 1 1st Marines (-) (Rein) with two Battalions (-) abreast conducts search and destroy operations from Highway One on two axis of advance generally southwest to vicinity LZ WREN from where the 3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines is withdrawn by helicopter and the 2nd Battalion (-), 4th Marines continues search and destroy operations to vicinity Hill 54 and is withdrawn by motor vehicle. One ARVN Infantry Battalion cooperates in the operation by establishing blocking positions on D-Day at H-Hour from the railroad bridge vicinity BT 378175 along the northern bank of SONG VINH AN river to the point where it intersects with the SONG BATOC river and south along the western bank of the SONG BATOC from BT 369173 to BT 360140. One RF Company will participate by establishing blocking positions vicinity Bau Bau bridge (BT 3816) in cooperation with USMC forces. Annex B (Operation Overlay).

b. 3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines.

- (1) At L-Hour on D-Day, execute a heliborne assault into LZ WREN (BT 372125).
- (2) Upon completion of helo assault, execute search and destroy operation on axis of advance generally northeast. Annex B (Operation Overlay).
- (3) Effect linkup with 2nd Battalion (-), 4th Marines vicinity Hill 54 complex.
- (4) On order on D + 1 execute search and destroy operation on axis of advance generally southwest.

c. 2nd Battalion (-), 4th Marines.

- (1) On D-Day proceed by motor vehicle to vicinity Hill 54 complex and establish blocking positions by H-Hour. Annex B (Operation Overlay).

DECLASSIFIED

- (2) Effect linkup with 3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines.
- (3) On order on D + 1 conduct a search and destroy operation on an axis of advance generally southwest to vicinity LZ WRBN, then northeast to Hill 54.

d. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) D-Day: 8 March 1966.
- (2) H-Hour: 0800H.
- (3) L-Hour: 0600H.
- (4) COMA is unclassified code name for operations.
- (5) Rules of engagement in accordance with reference (b).
- (6) Use of FGA is authorized in accordance with reference (c).
- (7) Situation reports to be submitted at H-Hour/L-Hour 1200, 1800, 2400 and 0600.
- (8) Artillery, Air and Naval Gunfire Support, Annex C (Fire Support Plan).
- (9) Motor vehicle movements coordinated by 1st Marines S-4.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

See Admin Order 325-66

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Collocated Posts

- (1) 1st Marines initially collocates with 2nd Battalion (-) 4th Marine.
- (2) Battalion report CP locations when established and when changes occur.

b. Communications - Electronics. Annex D (Communications - Electronics).

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
ANNEXES:

DECLASSIFIED

- A - Intelligence
- B - Operation Overlay
- C - Fire Support Plan
- D - Communications - Electronics
- X - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X (Distribution) to Operation Order 325-66

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
070800 April 1966

Annex A (Intelligence) to Operation Order 325-66

Ref: (a) Major, Vietnam. 1:50,000 A.S. Series L701
Sheet, 6457 III and IV.
(b) 1st Marine Division Order 13800.1F

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. See Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex A (Intelligence)
- b. See current Intelligence Summaries as issued.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. Determine composition, location and strength of enemy forces within or near the area of operations.
- b. Determine location and disposition of enemy field fortifications.
- c. Determine relationship between local civilians and enemy forces, also, the extent and organization of VC infrastructure if established.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

- a. 2nd Battalion (-), 4th Marines

(1) Establish surveillance of all avenues of approach into the Hill 54 complex, with particular attention to the West and Southwest for enemy forces attempting to evade enemy sweeping forces.

- b. 3rd Battalion (-) 1st Marines

(1) Report by fastest means available positive or negative contact or obstacles encountered in HLZ.

- c. 1st Marine Division was requested to furnish the following:

(1) AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE

(a) Aerial observation support on D-Day and D-Day plus 1 from dawn to dusk. Condition 3 (15 minute strip alert) to be maintained.

(b) Low oblique photography of the area of operation.

d. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) Only report location of enemy field fortifications that are not shown on Tab C.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND CAPTURED MATERIEL

a. PRISONERS

(1) Prisoners will be tagged and delivered to the regimental POW collection point.

(2) Captured documents will be delivered to regimental S-2. If captured from POW documents will be delivered with POW clearly identified as to owner.

(3) Captured materiel will be tagged and delivered to regimental S-2.

5. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

a. References (a) and (b) apply.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

a. Reference (b) applies

b. Passwords and countersigns in accordance with CG, 1st MarDiv confidential msg 030947Z April and CG, III MAF's confidential msg 131448Z April.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

a. Spot reports will be submitted to this Headquarters only.

b. Intelligence Summaries will be submitted in time to reach this Headquarters by 1000 on 9 April and 0800 on 10 April. Intelligence Summaries will be from 080900 April to 090800 April and 090800 until termination of operation "Iowa".

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W M Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDICES

† - Intelligence Estimate

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X (Distribution) to Operation Order 325-66

Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex A (Intelligence) to Operation Order 325-66.

Ref: (a) Refs: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701.
Sheets. 6757 III, IV.
(b) 1st Marine Division Order 15600.1P

Time Zone: R

1. MISSION

a. Commencing at 060900 April 1966, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) will conduct search and destroy operations in KY CHANH Village, Ly Tin District, Quang Tin Province in order to destroy and/or capture VC forces installations and materiel therein.

b. Previous Decisions. On D-day at L-Hour one Bn (-) (Rein) consisting of a command group and two reinforced rifle companies executes a heliborne assault into an LZ vic BT 3713. On completion of landing, the Bn (-) executes search and destroy operation on an axis of advance generally to the northeast effecting linkup with blocking forces vicinity Hill 54 (BT 3914). One Bn (-) (Rein) consisting of a command group and two reinforced rifle companies moves by motor convey and establishes blocking positions vicinity Hill 54 (BT 3914) by H-Hour.

c. On D plus 1 the Regiment (-) with two Bns (-) abreast conducts detailed search and destroy operations from Highway one on two axis of advance to vicinity of the D-day LZ where one Battalion (-) will be withdrawn by helicopter and one Battalion returns to Hill 54 for withdrawal by motor vehicles.

d. The success of the operation is dependent upon the following cooperation from ARVN:

(1) One (1) RF Company to establish blocking positions vicinity Ba Bau bridge (BT 3816) in conjunction with Marine blocking forces.

(2) One (1) Infantry Battalion to seize and establish blocking positions from the railroad bridge vicinity BT 378175 along the northern bank of the SONG VINH AN River to the point where it intersects with the SONG BATOC River, and south along the western bank of the SONG BATOC from BT 369173 to BT 360140.

e. Purpose of this estimate. To summarize all available information on the enemy, weather and terrain that could effect the mission of this Command, in order to provide intelligence to assist the Commander in determining his scheme of maneuver and plan of operation.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

a. Weather. See Intelligence Estimate to Operation Order 343-66.

b. Terrain.

(1) General. The Objective Area is on a lowland plain bordered to the west by foothills, to the north by the Song Vinh An River, and to the east by National Highway #1. There is no defined boundary to the south.

This area is characterized by scattered low hills with a maximum elevation of 54 meters. Vegetation is sparse with rice paddies predominant in the eastern portions. The rice paddy area and streams are generally dry at this time of year. Care should be used in traversing cultivated areas as the harvest season has started. Irrigation canals should be carefully checked as they can be utilized as escape, evasion routes and trenchlines. Trafficability for vehicles is fair to poor, while foot troops should encounter little difficulty. For road/trail networks see Tab B. Trenches and fortifications are outlined in Tab C.

(2) Helicopter landing zones (See Tab A). Helicopter landing zones were selected near the foothills to facilitate movement of a possible blocking force. Only those suitable for multi-helicopter landings were chosen. Single and, at most, two plane sites can be found on Hills 186 and 194. The final selection of zones will be left to the discretion of the supporting helicopter unit as dictated by the tactical situation.

c. Politics

(1) The Village of KY CHANH (BT 347143) consists of ten (10) hamlets, administered by a village chief. It has an area of 60 sq km and approximately 11,900 population.

(a) KY CHANH Village political administration is carried out by the following officials:

Village Chief:	Nguyen Huy Chuong
Asst Village Chief:	Nguyen Tam
Finance and Economy:	Doan Minh Hoang
Information:	Dham Tuy
Youth:	Nguyen Minh Tan

DIEM PHO HAMLET (1)

Hamlet Chief:	Doan Van Ai
Information:	Chung Quang Minh
Youth:	Pham Thi

DIEM PHO HAMLET (2)

Hamlet Chief:

DONG THANH HAMLET

Hamlet Chief:	
Information:	Le Khac But
Youth:	

DUC BO HAMLET (1)

Hamlet Chief:	
Information:	Pham Man
Youth:	

DUC BO HAMLET (2)

Hamlet Chief:
Information:
Youth:

DUC PO HAMLET (3)

Hamlet Chief:
Information:
Youth:

HOA XUAN HAMLET

Hamlet Chief:
Information:
Youth:

Pham Van Thien
Dang Vinh

LY TRA HAMLET

Hamlet Chief:
Information:
Youth:

Tra Ngoo Thuc
Doan Van Khuong
Tran Hoc

PHU VINE HAMLET

Hamlet Chief:
Information:
Youth:

Nguyen Minh Hien
Nguyen Xuan Quy

XUAN NGOC HAMLET

Hamlet Chief:
Information:
Youth:

Le Luong
Phan Ba Dat
Nguyen Van Kien

(2) Political organization of the VC in KY CHANH Village, TAM KY District and Quang Tin Province.

- (a) Quang Tin Province Committee (Code Name BI-HAI)
Secretary of Province Committee: Col LIEN
Current Affairs Officer: Major Trong HUYEN
- (b) Tam Ky Dist Committee
Secretary: Nguyen MAU
- (c) KY CHANH Village Committee (Viot Cong)
Chairman: Son

d. Economics. The economy of hamlets within KY CHANH Village is agrarian. The majority of the population consists of farmers living in scattered hamlets throughout the village. Economic growth has been seriously hampered by Viet Cong interdiction of lines of communication, by VC denial of access to areas where economic development is needed, and by VC taxation and confiscation programs. The VC can be expected to continue to milk the economy for all it will bear, concurrently propagandizing and otherwise exploiting poor economic conditions.

e. Sociology. The failure in the past of the AFGVN to reach, assist, and instill confidence in this village, has seriously weakened the villager's determination, to resist enemy control.

3. ENEMY SITUATION.

a. Composition. Viet Cong military forces in and around KY CHANH Village are organized into two categories; Local Force Units and Militia Units.

b. Strength and Disposition.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>GENERAL DISPOSITION</u>
400th/300th LF Bn	420-450	Tan Ky - Ly Tin Dist
BT 3911	120	BT 3911
A-21 Co/75th Detachment Co	120	Ly Tin Dist

c. Combat Efficiency

(1) Status of training: Considered to be excellent. The guerrillas in this area are believed to have been under the influence of NVA military advisors. During the past two years they have been able to deny the AFGVN control of this rural area.

d. Arms and Armament. Latest information and captured weapons indicate that the VC are supplied with obsolescent U. S. small arms, Chi-Com automatic weapons, grenades and mines of various origin. Mines made from captured "dud" U. S. ordnance are employed extensively as booby traps. Captured weapons to date, include the following: Small arms and automatic weapons of U. S., Chicom, Czech, Russian and French origin. Mines constructed from U. S. artillery and aviation ordnance are activated by various methods, including home-made devices.

e. Recent and Significant Activities.

(1) Total VC initiated incidents graphically reflects the increased VC strength and capability in the vicinity of KY CHANH Village since the middle of January. Operation Harvest Moon, a joint USMC/ARVN Operation conducted 8-19 December 1965, relieved some pressure on the village for a short period, however, by 10 March VC initiated incidents had increased sharply.

(2) The following is a compilation of incidents and reports on VC activity in and around KY CHANH Village:

21 Jan VC roadblock (BT 441009)
100 VC armed with 2/60mm mort and 12 ARs (BT 387124) (389188) and (395109).

22 Jan Many VC reported between (BT 420110) and (BT 337106).

25 Jan Weapons cache reported (BT 308110)

29 Jan VC roadblock at (BT 388109) and (411039).
Two VC plt loc (BT 388109) and (395150).

30 Jan VC MF Bn reported (BT 384125) (391140) and (392127), armed with 1-57RR, 1-31 mort and 3-60 mort.

2 Feb Two VC Co (BT 383114) (390115).

4 Feb White Tiger Bn reported (BT 387125) (368114).

8 Feb 100 VC vic (BT 394119) and (BT 400108)

10 Feb Report of a guerrilla Co combining with local units to harass PF units in KY CHANH
One VC Bn is hiding at (BT 368142) and (371141).

13 Feb One VC Regional Force Co, strength 100 reported in KY CHANH (BT 383155) and (BT 383154)

14 Feb PFs received heavy s/a fire at Ong Bo Bridge.

15 Feb VC Bn reported (BT 374145) (377146) and (379144)

16 Feb PF unit (BT 435105) received s/a fire.

17 Feb Three different agencies' reports of a VC Bn vic (BT 400114) and (351118).
VC recruiting civilians (BT 4411).
VC cut Highway #1 at (BT 406136) and (411128).
VC Regt CP reported at (BT 346115).
Two (2) VC MF companies reported (BT 367123), (374112) and (380176) with AA gun positions.
One (1) VC Bn reported (BT 368147) and (379145).
100 VC reported (BT 362145).

18 Feb Two (2) MF Bns reported vic (BT 3514) (3614) (3513) (3608) (3508) (3509) and (3405).

19 Feb Reports received that USMC A/C received flak type AA fire vic (BT 399151)
Marine Unit received s/a fire (BT 408098).
Sqd rec'd s/a and grenades at (BT 411120).
Five VC obs (BT 385152)
S/a fire rec'd from (BT 414100) (414105) (423102) (417115) and (412120).

20 Feb One VC Co rptd operating vic (BT 4011), (4112) and (3910).
Arty fired on 20 VC at (BT 405102).

21 Feb S/a fire from (BT 4210) (4310).

22 Feb Sqd size VC team attempted to replace a mine at (BT 407134).

23 Feb Reports received that Cmdr 108 REGT directed VC units to adopt revision of tactics. Units are to harass bridge at Tan Ky, Ba Bau and Ong Bo bridges and the Tac Huu Out Post.

24 Feb Ong Bo Bridge rec'd sniper fire from W. One (1) VC Bn reported (BT 389114).

25 Feb VC Bn cutting Highway #1 at (BT 401144).
VC Bn since unit reported to be in vic (BT 3911) (3912).

26 Feb Marine activated a mine (BT 377145). Patrol found Chi-Con grenades and a 60mm mort round (BT 395145).
Marine activated a grenade/mine (BT 401151).

27 Feb Two (2) booby traps, a VC flag and a tree in road (BT 397151).
S/a fire rec'd at (BT 400145).

28 Feb Bridge at (BT 411128) damaged by demolition.

29 Feb ARVN Plt rec'd s/a fire from (BT 407117).

30 Feb Sniper fire rec'd from (BT 399154)
Civilian bus hit mine at (BT 398151).

10 Mar Ly Tin Dist Hq rpts RF at (BT 406140) rovd s/a fire
 10 Mar Ly Tin Dist Agt rpts VC Co moved from (BT 395118) to (BT 403140) and
 (BT 404132)
 11 Mar RF at Ong Bo bridge (BT 427111) rovd hvy s/a fire frn sst VC Bn at
 (BT 422110).
 11 Mar Ly Tin Dist Agt rpts Bn VC Bn designated as 127th cmd by Le Van
 Then moved to vic (BT 377115).
 14 Mar RF unit taking part in combined NLF sweep flushed VC plt (BT 416105)
 12 Mar Ly Tin Dist source rpts one VC sqd stpd bus on Hiway #1 vic (BT 402143)
 12 Mar New post SE of Ong Bo (BT 435105)
 16 Mar Sweeping elmnts at (BT 382150) rovd east forty rds s/a fire frn
 (BT 358147)
 16 Mar Sweeping elmnts at (BT 383149) made contact with one VC sqd at (BT
 383147).
 16 Mar PLS (BT 377147) rovd three rds sniper fire frn unk direction.
 16 Mar 9 VC sighted at (BT 375147)
 16 Mar Arty called in on two VC sqds (BT 371147)
 18 Mar Sweeping elmnts rovd a/w fire frn (BT 393120)
 17 Mar Sweeping elmnts rovd five rds sniper fire frn vic (BT 377123)
 17 Mar Def pos (BT 377127) rovd approx 60 rds s/a frn 12 VC probing frn SW
 rovd 20 rds s/a frn (BT 320110)
 17 Mar Ambush fired on 3 VC (BT 358119)
 19 Mar Ly Tin rpts 1 VC Bn (BT 403112) (BT 400114) (BT 409105)
 22 Mar 304th VC MT Bn mvd to (BT 389105) (392107) (BT 395105)
 22 Mar VC Co loc (BT 397137)
 23 Mar Train for RF ambush vic (BT 431116)
 27 Mar Two VC rd bldgs (BT 375155) and (BT 416124)
 27 Mar Civilian bus detonated land mine (BT 397152)
 28 Mar Rcvd 5 rds frn (BT 434105)
 28 Mar Sniper fire frn (BT 404134)
 28 Mar S/a frn (BT 422153)
 3 Apr Rcvd 10 rds s/a frn (BT 354145)

f. Time and Space Factors.

(1) These factors are not applicable in the normal sense as associated with regular military forces. The VC in this area normally operate in small groups widely separated and difficult to distinguish from the local population. These local forces are sometimes massed for opportune ambushes and raids, then quickly withdraw and disperse. The VC are not bound by roads, logistical considerations, or tactical formations. These small bands travel lightly equipped, on foot, and are thoroughly familiar with the local terrain and populace.

(2) Time and Space factors pertaining to friendly forces.

From	To	Miles	Time
1st Marines CP	Hill 54	8.55 (Air)	6.5 Min
AG-36	Hill 69	4.5 (Air)	3.3 Min
On Tan Bridge	Ba Ban Bridge	10.3 (Road)	45.0 Min
On Tan Bridge	Ong Bo Bridge	5.1 (Road)	25.0 Min
Ong Bo Bridge	Hill 54	3.1 (Road)	15.0 Min
Hill 54	Ba Ban Bridge	2.1 (Road)	10.0 Min

g. Logistical Considerations. Information indicates that the local VC's primary source of food supply is the local village. Ammunition is obtained from NVA supply networks and captured stocks. Porter and water type transportation is utilized to move supplies in and out of the village.

h. Personnel Considerations. It is estimated that the VC in this area are composed of hard core party members and NVA advisors, however, the majority of the VC are locally recruited.

i. Reinforcements. Numbers and locations are vague, however, it is believed that the local VC can be reinforced with RF or LF units up to battalion strength (250-350) within 24 hrs.

j. Peculiarities and Weaknesses. VC logistics are almost entirely dependent upon local supplies and NVA supply networks. A general lack of communication equipment inhibits coordination during attacks or withdrawals when primary and alternate plans are encountered.

Enemy Capabilities.

a. Enumeration.

- (1) Defend hamlets in force from prepared positions.
- (2) Reinforce with RF units and attack USMC Forces in strength
- (3) Defend hamlets as a delaying action. Withdraw, hide and blend in with the local populace and conduct harassing fire and sniper type operations.

b. Analysis and Discussion.

(1) Capabilities (1) and (2). Factors against adoption of these capabilities are the guerrilla tactics of not standing to fight a static defense or massed attack against a superior force or against strong supporting arms and air unless the situation absolutely leaves no other alternative.

(2) Capability (3). Factors favoring the adoption of this capability is the continued reluctance of the enemy to fight unless at a time or location of his choosing, and then generally fighting to save the loss of men or materiel and inflict casualties on the enemy for reasons of delay in order to withdraw.

c. Comments. Includes comments of section 3.2.2. referenced in paragraph (a)
ref: 3-1.2.

L. COMPANY OF SERGEANT MITCHELL

11/11/66
107

W. M. DEEDS
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

TAB:

- A. Helicopter Landing Zones
- B. Road and Trail network map
- C. Search and Reconnaissance covering

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 1 (Distribution) to Operation Order 325-66

Tab A (Helicopter Landing Zones) to Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence to Operation Order 325-66.

Ref: (a) Maps Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series 170, Sheets, 6757 III, IV; 6657 III, IV.

1. HLZ #1

Location: BT 369139

Reference Points: From Ba Bau Bridge (BT 379176) 2.3 miles at 195°; from Hill 186 (BT 358130) 1 mile at 50°.

Shape and Size: Irregular; Approx 100 yds E-S, 90 yds E-W.

Helicopter Capacity: 9

Obstacles: Low trees around HLZ. Low dirt walls cutting field into plots.

Surface Conditions: Sandy cultivated field.

Cover: Low dirt walls within HLZ.

Concealment: Same as above.

Slope: Negligable.

Approach: Best approach from W.

Remarks: Hill 30 meters high with possible weapons emplacements approx 300 yds SE of HLZ center. HLZ selected near possible VC route of communication.

2. HLZ #2

Location: BT 365134

Reference Points: From Ba Bau bridge (BT 379176) 2.7 miles at 200°; from Hill 186 (BT 358130) 0.5 miles at 50°.

Shape and Size: Irregular; Approx 230 yds N-S, 80 yds E-W.

Helicopter Capacity: 18

Obstacles: Low steep incline covered with low trees on E side of HLZ; Low walls cutting HLZ into plots; a few scattered trees.

Surface Conditions: Dried up rice paddies.

Cover: Low walls

Concealment: Low walls, scattered trees

Slope: Negligable.

Approach: Best approach from NW.

Remarks: Although not ideal ELZ the following tactical considerations were taken:

- a. Main line of comm into mountains on E side of HLZ.
- b. Abandoned mine which could billet 40 or be an equipment cache. approximately 200 yds to the SW.
- c. Possible enemy installation on ridge approx 600 yds SE.

3. HLZ #3

Location: BT 374130

Reference Points: From Ba Bau bridge (BT 379176) 2.4 miles at 185°; from Hill 186 (BT 358130) 1.1 miles at 70°; from Hill 194 (BT 377111) 1.5 miles at 355°.

Shape and size: Irregular; Approx 270 yds N-S, 200 yds E-W.

Helicopter Capacity: 8 plus

Obstacles: Paddy around HLZs; clumps and scattered trees within HLZ; 1 grave mound in W portion; 4 bomb or arty craters in S portion.

Surface Conditions: Sandy flat uncultivated area.

Cover: Craters in S portion.

Concealment: Craters in S Portion; clumps of trees and scattered trees, throughout.

Slope: Negligible

Approach: From N

Remarks:

4. HLZ #4

Location: BT 379122

Reference Points: From Ba Bau bridge (BT 379176) 3.2 miles at 180°; from Hill 186 (BT 358130) 2.3 miles at 110°; from hill 194 (BT 377111) 0.7 miles at 05°.

Shape and Size: Irregular; Approx 600 yds NW-SE; 140 yds NE-SW.

Helicopter Capacity: 20 plus

Obstacles: Paddy Dikes.

Surface Conditions: Appears to be rice paddies with some dry plots.

5. HLZ #5

• Location: BT 380137

Reference pts: from Ba Bau bridge (BT 379176) 2.4 miles at 180°; from Hill 186 (BT 358150) 1.4 miles at 75°; from Hill 194 (BT 377111) 1.6 miles at 10°.

Shape and Size: Irregular; Approx 85 yds N-S, 100 yds E-W.

Helicopter Capacity:

Obstacles: Trees around HLZ; scattered trees within HLZ.

Surface Conditions: Rolling sparse grass covered sand.

Cover: Mainly surface irregularities.

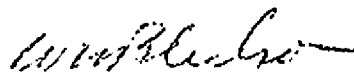
Concealment: Scattered trees.

Slope: Less than 5%.

Approach: Best Approach from NW.

Remarks:

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL



W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

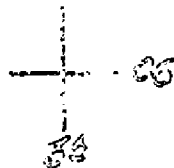
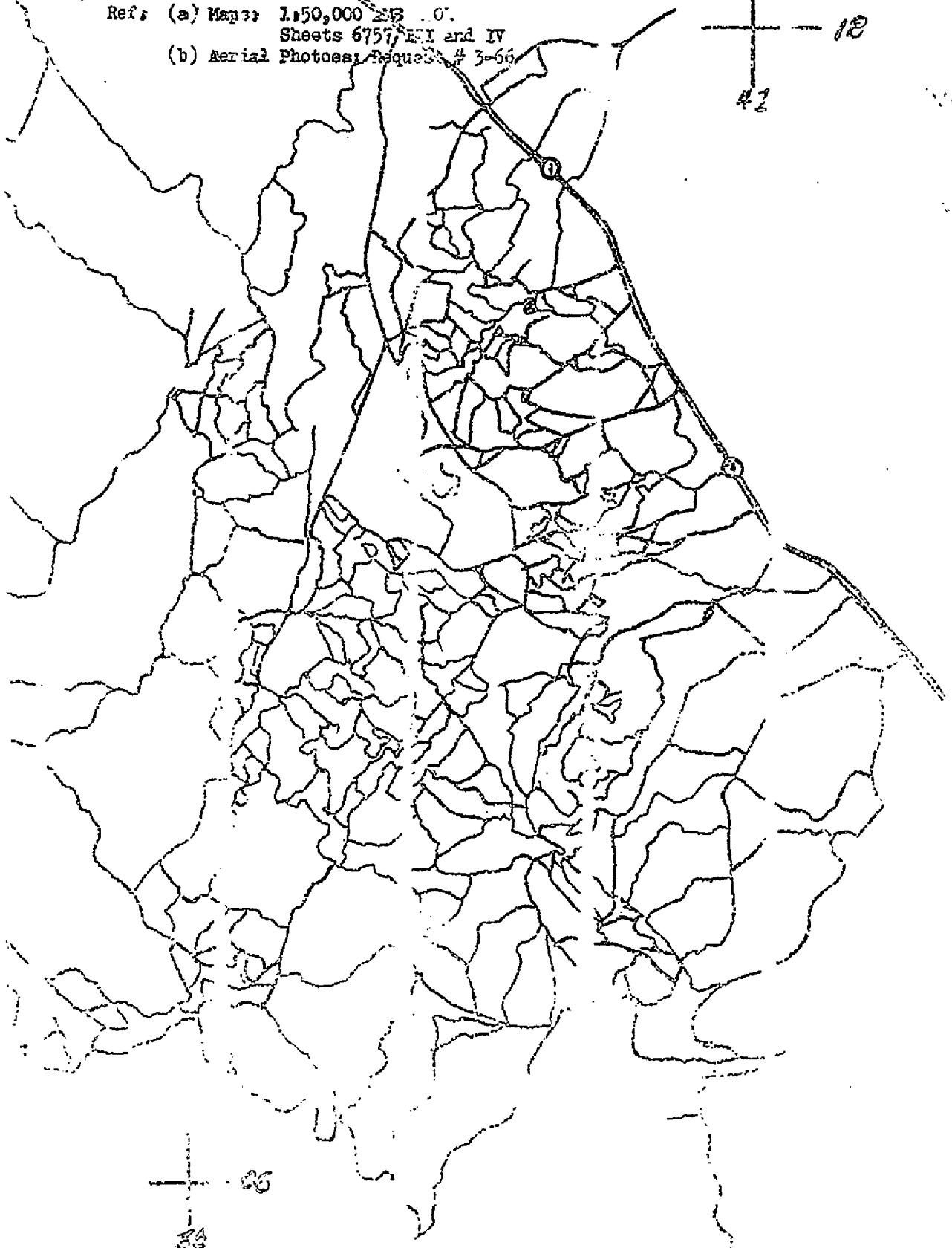
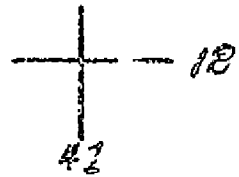
REFERENCE: ANNEX X (Distribution) to Operation Order 325-66

Tab B (Road and Trail Overlay) to Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to
Annex A (Intelligence) to Operation Order 325-66.

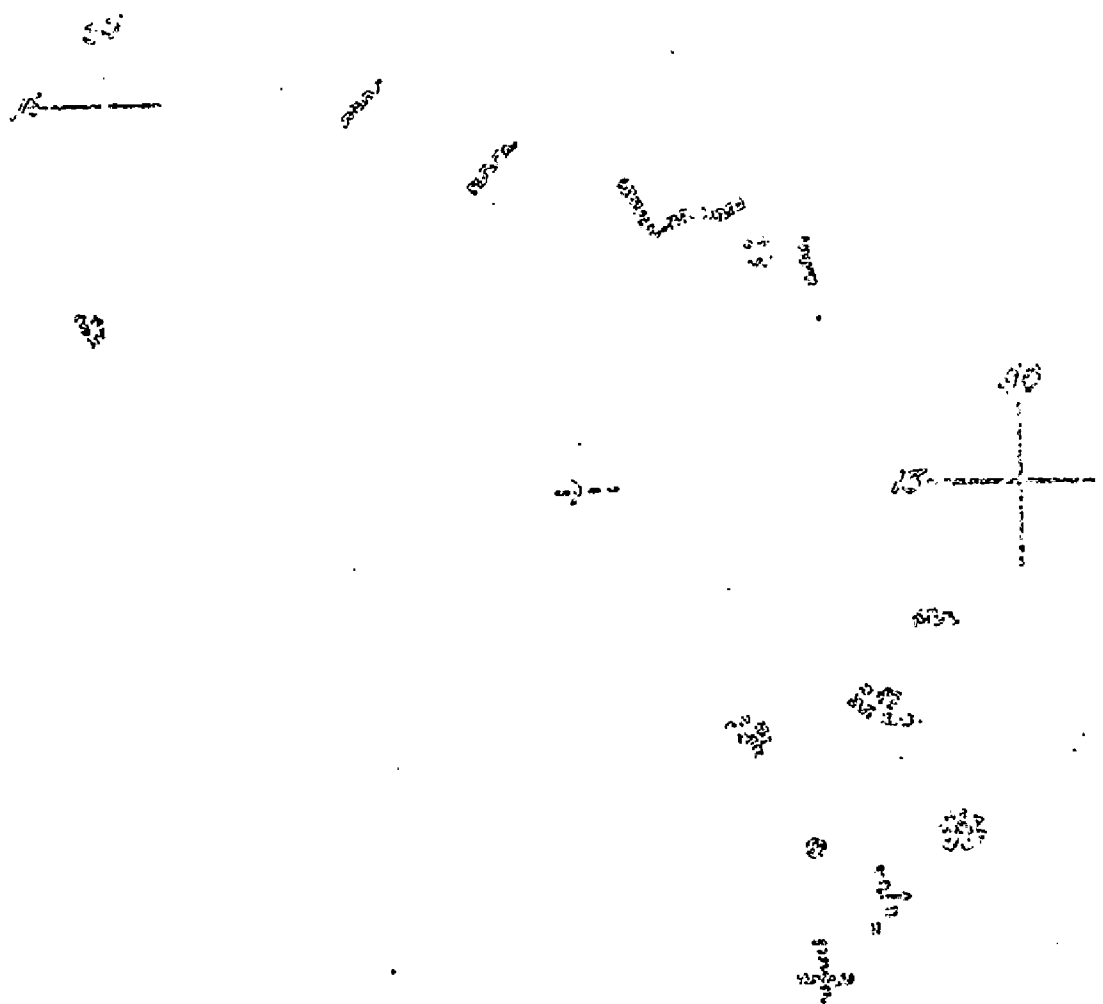
Ref: (a) Map: 1:50,000 255 101.

Sheets 6757 III and IV

(b) Aerial Photos: Request # 3-66



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL



Tab C (Prepared and Filled Area Overlay) to Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex 1 (Initial Force) to Operation Order 325-66.

- Ref: (a) Maps: AMS 1701 Vietnam 1:50,000 Scale 6757 III and IV
 (b) Aerial Photos: request # 3-66
 (c) Recent Aerial Observer Reports

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

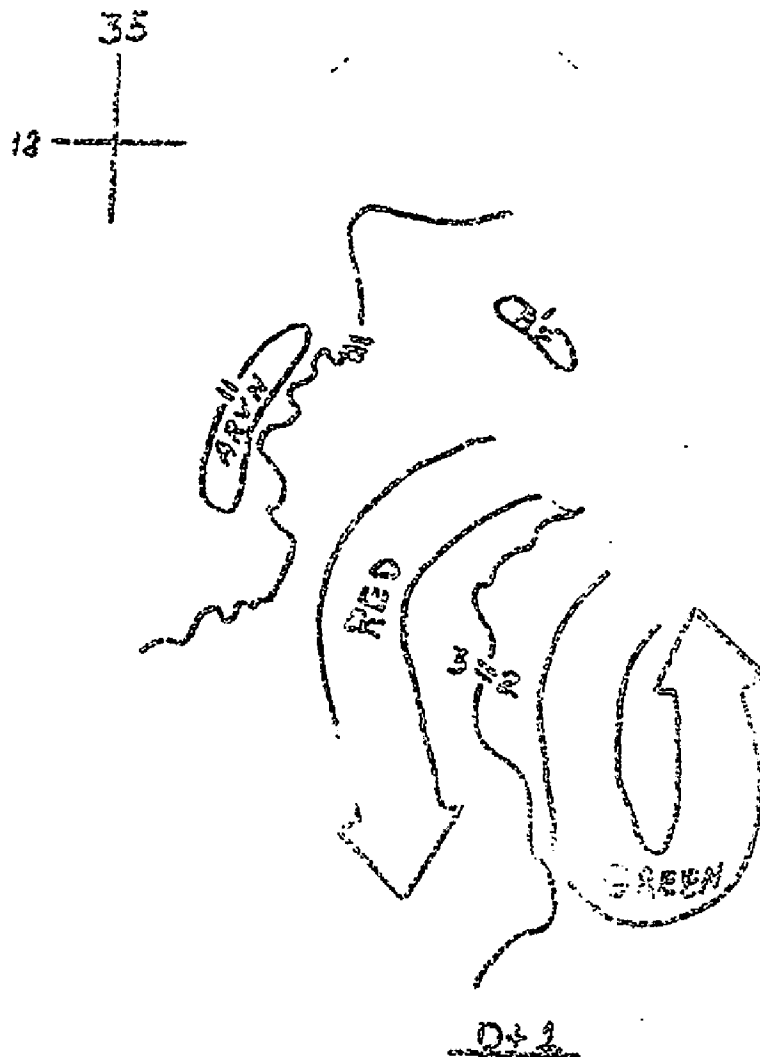
W. M. BLEDSOE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

051200H April 1966

ANNEX B (Operation: Overlay) to Operation Order 323-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets L701, Sheets 6657II, 6657II.
6757III and 6757IV

Time Zone: Hotel



DECLASSIFIED BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MICHIELS

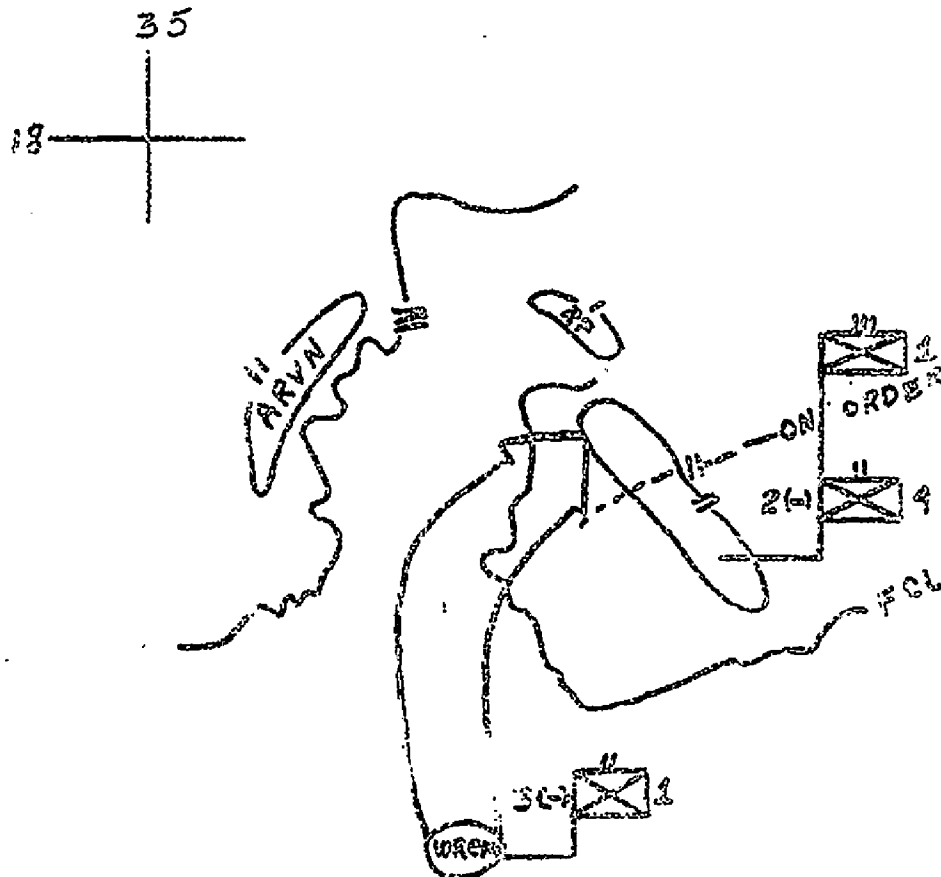
W. M. BLUES
W. M. BLUES
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

051200Z Apr 66

ANNEX B (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 325-62

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 A/E Series L701, Sheets L701, Sheets 6657II, 6657III, 6757III and 6757IV

Time Zone: EST01



D-DAY

DECLASSIFIED

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MERRILL

Identified: [Signature] Lt. M. BLANDSON
Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Training Officer

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAM, VIETNAM
051200H April 1966

Annex C (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 325-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AEC Series L701, Sheets 6657 I,
6657 II, 6757 III and 6757 IV
(b) 1st Marines Op Order 343-66
(c) FMFM 7-1

Time Zone: Hotel

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) Enemy is capable of employing mortars in area of operation.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 3d Battalion, 1st Marines conducts sweep through area of operation against blocks established by 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines in cooperation with one ARVN Battalion and an RF Company. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines effects linkup with 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines on D-Day.
- (2) 1st MAW provides Air Support and NCF Support Unit (TU 70.8.9) provides Naval gunfire support.
- (3) Air Support.
 - (a) 1st MAW provides four attack aircraft for eight (8) minutes commencing 080752H April 1966 for LZ preparation. Two aircraft CAS/C&P from L-Hour to L+2.
- (4) Artillery Support.
 - (a) 11th Marines.
 - (b) 1st Battalion (-) (Rein), 11th Marines D/S 1st Marines
 - Btry C
 - Btry G
 - Btry K, 4th Bn, 11th Marines
 - Det HQ, 11th Marines (CMR)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) Naval Gunfire Support.

(a) NGF Support Unit (TU 70.8.9) supports 1st Marines Division.

(b) Naval Gunfire Support Element (TS to be announced) supports the Regiment.

c. Attachments and Detachments: None

2. MISSION

1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducts search and destroy operations in the vicinity of KY CHANH VILLAGE to locate, fix, and destroy the VC forces and installations located therein.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation.

(1) General. The heliborne force lands after an intensive landing zone preparation and conducts search and destroy mission and linkup with blocking force. On D+1, Regiment conducts detailed search and destroy operations to the south.

(2) Maneuver. After executing heliborne assault, 3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines conducts search and destroy operation on an axis of advance generally to the northeast and effects linkup with blocking forces. The 2d Battalion (-), 4th Marines departs from present positions and establishes a blocking position vicinity Hill 54 by H-Hour on D-Day. On D+1 1st Marines (-) (Rein), with two Battalions (-) abreast, conducts search and destroy on two axes of advance, generally southwest to vicinity D-Day LZ. Annex B (Operation Overlay).

(3) Fire Support. Naval Gunfire and Artillery Provide on call fires to those elements traveling to Hill 54 by road march. Battery "G" and Battery "H" 3/11 remain in current positions and provide support within range capability. Artillery and Naval Gunfire deliver flek suppression fires on the helicopter LZ immediately followed by preparation fires by attack aircraft.

b. Air Support.

(2) General.

a. MAG-12 has six (6) A-4 Aircraft on 15 minute alert with mixed ordnance loads during daylight hours and three (3) during hours of darkness. Three (3) additional A-4 aircraft are available on thirty minutes notice during hours of darkness.

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Miscellaneous.

(a) Appendix 1 (Air Fire Plan).

c. Artillery Support.

(1) General. 1st Battalion (-) (Rein), 11th Marines displaces to forward position with two firing batteries and a command group/FSC. Prior to L-Hour, 1st Bn (-) (Rein), 11th Marines fires flank suppression missions as required.

(2) Organization for Combat.

1st Bn (-) (Rein), 11th Marines

Btry

Btry "C" (Displaces to forward position)

Btry "G" (Remains in present position)

Btry "K" (Displaces to forward position)

Det HQ Btry 11th Marines (CMR)

(3) Miscellaneous: See Appendix 2 (Artillery Fire Plan).

d. Naval Gunfire Support.

(1) General. NGF Support Element provides fire support (on call) for water march of 2/4 and displacement of 1/11. Additionally fires assigned portions of flank suppression missions.

(2) Allotment of Naval Gunfire Support.

(a) Initially D/3 2/4; on order D/3 3/1.

(3) Miscellaneous. See Appendix 3 (Naval Gunfire Plan).

e. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Fire Support Coordination will be in accordance with references (b) and (c).

(2) Calls for fire support by FOs, NGF Spotters and FACs must be positively approved by the appropriate Battalion FSCC prior to engaging a target.

(3) Rules of engagement contained in reference (b) apply.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Admin Order 723-66.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Annex E (Communications-Electronics)

b. Artillery Communications.

NET	FREQ	D NUMBER	REMARKS
"Q" CCP	36.5	D-145	(Primary) 2/4 LNO and FOs
	34.2	D-141	(Secondary) 2/4 LNO and FOs
"C" CCF	35.3	D-145	(Primary) 3/1 LNO and FOs
	35.8	D-140	(Secondary) 3/1 LNO and FOs
1/11 Bn Ccd/FD	34.0	D-146	(Primary) Regt'l and Bn LNOs
	35.5	D-135	(Secondary) Regt'l and Bn LNOs
Arty Air Spot 1	27.4	D-130	
Arty Air Spot 2	37.4	D-131	

NOTE: Secondary nets activated on order.

c. Naval Gunfire Communications.

NET	FREQ	D NUMBER	REMARKS
Gunfire Support Net	327LKC	D-30	Regt'l NGFC, Radar Beacon
Spot Net	6229KC	D-36	(Primary) NGLOs and Spotters
Spot Net	2300KC	D-35	(Secondary) NGLOs and Spotters
SPWP Local	47.2	D-31	NGLOs and Spotters

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL B. B. MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

- 1 - Air Fire Plan (Issued Separately)
- 2 - Artillery Fire Plan (Issued Separately)
- 3 - Naval Gunfire Plan (Issued Separately)

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X

OFFICIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
051200H April 1966

ANNEX X (Distribution) to Operation Order 325-66

Time Zone: Hotel

GMC	2
CG, III MAF	5
CG, 1st MarDiv	5
CO, 7th Marines	1
CO, 2nd Bn, 4th Marines	2
CO, 3d Bn, 1st Marines	2
CO, 11th Marines	2
CO, 1st Bn, 11th Marines	2
CO, 1st Recon Bn	1
CO, 1st Tank Bn	1
CO, 1st Anti-Tank Bn	1
CO, 1st Engr Bn	1
CO, 1st Med Bn	1
CO, 1st SP Bn	1
CO, M4G-12	1
CO, M4G-36	1
CO, HqCo, 1st Marines	1
File	<u>10</u>
TOTAL	40

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X (Distribution) to Operation Order 325-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy no. 36 of 40 copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
Chu Lai, RVN
050000 April 1966

1ST MARINES SEC CONTROL NO. 0129-66

Administrative Order 325-66 to Accompany Operation Order 325-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757 II, 6757
III, and 6757 IV
(b) 1st Marines Operation Order 343-66

Time Zone: Hotel

1. Supply.

a. General.

(1) Supply Sources.

- a. Prior to operation. FLSG-B for all classes of supply. Notify this Headquarters of any critical shortages no later than D-Day minus 2.
- b. In the objective area. A Logistics Support Area will be established on the Helipad between FLSG-B and MLG-36. All resupply will be from this LSA.

b. Prescribed Loads.

- Class I - Four MCI's with fuel bar per individual.
- Class II - Combat essential items as prescribed by unit commanders.
- Class III - Vehicle tanks full; 5 gallon fuel cans mounted on vehicles; and 1 four ounce can of rifle oil per two individuals.
- Class IV - None.
- Class V - Basic Allowance.
- Medical Supplies - Full initial allowance plus 2 days of high usage items.
- Water - Two canteens per individual plus all unit water cans filled. One bottle of water purification tablets per individual.

c. Supplies and Equipment Available at the LSA. See Annex A, (Logistical Supplies.)

d. Distribution.

- (1) The prescribed loads of supply will sustain units on D-Day.
- (2) Unit distribution on D+1 will be accomplished using helicopters in support of the units requesting supplies.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (3) Emergency resupply will be by unit distribution to the unit requesting the resupply.

o. Resupply.

1. Resupply of the LSA will be by truck or air from FLSG-B.
2. Infantry units will request resupply through the Battalion Helicopter Support Team furnishing them direct support. The HST supporting the Battalion will request resupply direct from the LSA.
3. When the tactical situation permits, units will ensure that evening resupply requests reach the LSA by 1500 in order to permit resupply prior to darkness.
4. Emergency resupply at anytime.

f. Transportation of Supplies.

- (1) Resupply - By truck or air from FLSG-B and the LSA,
- (2) Four helicopters will be assigned in support of the Regiment and the LSA on a continuing basis. The helicopters will be in alert condition III in order to respond promptly to all requests for resupply.

- g. Captured Material. All captured material, including weapons, will be evacuated to the Regimental CP (tactical situation permitting) and turned over to the Regimental S-2 for evaluation. Captured materials will be clearly marked as to where found, under what circumstances, when, and by whom. The Regimental S-4 will assume responsibility for such material when evaluation is completed by the S-2, and will arrange for evacuation. Unless the tactical situation dictates otherwise, no captured rice will be destroyed. The return of captured VC rice to friendly villagers of the area through the civic action program constitutes an excellent opportunity to gain a psychological victory. Rice will be evacuated to the LSA and turned over to the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer for redistribution.

- h. Excess Materials. When in the objective area, any materials determined to be in excess of the units needs will be returned to the LSA.

- i. Salvage. The Regimental S-4 will be informed of any material requiring salvage. Where practical, such material will be returned to the LSA. No materials of potential use to the enemy will be left abandoned or unguarded.

DECLASSIFIED

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION.

DECLASSIFIED

a. Evacuation.

- (1) Casualties sustained by U. S. Forces who need further Medical Treatment will be helicopter lifted from collecting points in the objective area directly to the 1st Medical Battalion at Chu Lai. Priority of evacuation will be afforded the more serious casualties.
- (2) Seriously injured Viet Cong and Viet Cong Suspects will be evacuated to the 1st Medical Battalion. The VC and VCS must be evacuated under guard.
- (3) Civilian and ARVN casualties will be evacuated through medical facilities at Tam Ky and/or Quang Ngai.

b. Hospitalization.

- (1) The 1st Medical Battalion will provide hospitalization for U. S. casualties and seriously wounded VC and VCS.
- (2) Civilian and ARVN hospitals at Tam Ky and/or Quang Ngai will provide hospitalization for the civilian and ARVN wounded.

3. TRANSPORTATION.

- a. Regimental Headquarters. - By motor convoy to the objective area.
- b. 2d Battalion, Fourth Marines - By motor convoy to the objective area.
- c. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines - By helicopter to the objective area.

4. SERVICES.

a. Assignment of Responsibilities.

(1) 1st Engineer Battalion.

- (a) Provides one platoon for each Infantry Battalion to perform combat engineer tasks as requested by the Battalion Commander.
- (b) Provides engineer support for civil relief and civic action purposes as required.
- (c) Repair road cuts and reconstructs small bridges in support of the 1st Marines as required.

(2) 1st Shore Party Battalion.

- (a) At 1600 D-1 establishes and maintains an LSA on the helipad between MAG-36 and FLSG-B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (b) Provides Helicopter Support Teams (HST) to 2d Battalion, 4th Marine, and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.

(3) MAG-36.

- (a) Provides helicopters for resupply, medical evacuation and tactical troop lifts.
- (b) Provides four helicopters on a condition III alert commencing H+2 hours for continuous resupply.
- (c) Provide helicopters for medical evacuation as required.

(4) FLSG-B.

- (a) Provides all classes of supply prior to the operation.
- (b) During the operation, provides supplies and equipment as listed in Annex A, (Logistical Support Supplies).

- b. Maintenance. End item replacement will be utilized only when available through the LSA and FLSG-B. Critical items of equipment will be evacuated through the LSA to FLSG-B for priority repair.

5. PERSONNEL. See Annex B (Personnel)

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

- a. Assignment of space within the LSA for supplies and equipment will be the responsibility of the LSA Commander.
- b. Infantry Battalions will turn into the LSA 50 plastic water containers (filled) between 1600, D-1 and H-hour. Hq. Co., 1st Marines will turn into the LSA 25 filled plastic water containers. All other units anticipating resupply of water should turn into the LSA sufficient number of filled water cans to fulfill their requirements.
- c. Units desiring to preposition end items of equipment for anticipated use during the operation, i.e., flame throwers, smoke generators, etc., will transport such items to the LSA between 1600 on D-1 and H-hour. A supply representative of the unit pre-positioning such supplies or equipment will accompany the supplies or equipment to the LSA and maintain custody until the items have been dispatched to the objective area by the LSA Commander.
- d. All units participating in this operation will have representatives at 1st Medical Battalion and the LSA to recover individual equipment and weapons of evacuated casualties. If a unit has personnel at the LSA to maintain custody of pre-positioned supplies or equipment,

DECLASSIFIED

this individual can serve to collect individual equipment and weapons of evacuated personnel. Personnel assigned to recover individual equipment and weapons of casualties should report to the LSA Commander by H-hour and remain until the termination of the operation.

- e. Helicopter Support Team and Logistical Support Area operations will be in accordance with the doctrine as published in FMF 4-3 (Shore Party and Helicopter Support Team Operations).
- f. Uniform will be that designated by unit commanders. A card containing the individual's name, rank, serial number and date of birth will be placed in the pack of all personnel participating in the operation. Unit designation will not be included on these cards.
- g. The military and personal effects of all evacuated individuals will accompany the casualty to the evacuation point, 1st Medical Battalion or the LSA. Upon completion of the operation, these effects will be turned over to the individuals unit supply officer by the unit representative at the evacuation points and processed in accordance with current directives. Every effort will be made to ensure that military and personal effects are safeguarded and properly accounted for.
- h. Commanders will encourage troops participating in the operation to not take money or valuables.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Logistical Support Supplies
- B - Personnel

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Y (Distribution) to Operation Order 325-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marine As (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, RVN
050900 April 1966

Annex A (Logistical Support Supplies) to Administrative Order 325-66

Time Zone: Hotel

1. The following supplies will be available at the Logistics Support Area:

- a. Class I. - 2040 meals (170 cases) Meals, Combat, Individual
- 2040 bars, fuel, compressed trioxane (4 cases)

b. Class II.

(1) <u>Comm-Elec.</u>	- Hand Sets H-33	30	Comm-Elec items
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-10	10	from FLSC-B Maint
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-41	2	Float
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-47	2	
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-25	6	

(2) <u>Petroleum.</u>	- BA-386	50
	- BA-279	200
	- BA-270	100
	- BA-451	24

(3) <u>Ordnance.</u>	- Machine Gun M-60 W/E	2	Ordnance items
	- Launcher, Grenade 40mm M79	2	from FLSC-B Maint
	- Launcher, Rocket 3.5	2	Float
	- Portable Generator Smoke	2	

c. Class III. - Provided from Bulk Fuel Farm located on route #7.

d. Class IV. - 500 Sandbags

e. Class V.

(1) Demolition Materials.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DOD</u>	<u>QTY</u>
Charge, Assv Demo M37	M756	32 ea.
Charge, Dem, Shaps, 40 lbs.	M421	5 ea.
Charge, Cratering, 40 lbs.	M039	40 ea.
Igniter, Blasting Fuze M-2	M766	300 ea.
Cord, Detonating	M455	3000 ft.
Fuze, Blasting Time	M570	400 ft.
Cap, Blasting, Non-electric	M131	300 ea.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Ammunition and Pyrotechnics.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DOD</u>	<u>#RDS</u>	<u># CASES</u>
Ctg., Trac, M62	A124	1920	2
Ctg., Ball, M60 5/clip	A130	89080	107
Ctg., Linked Atol, M62	A127	35200	44
Ctg., Ball, M1911	A475	8000	4
Ctg., HS, M406 w/fpd	B568	504	7
Ctg., HS, M386 w/f PD	0000	346	5
Ctg., HS, M43A1 w/f PD M52	C225	116	29
Ctg., HS, M362 w/f PD M519	C222	39	13
Ctg., Smk, WP, M51	C230	20	10
Rkt., HEAT, M28A2	H600	102	34
Rkt., Smk, WP, M30	H602	27	9
Ctg., HEAT-T M346a1	C651	28	14
Ctg., HEAT, M344A1	C650	20	10
Ctg., Spot-Trac M48A1	A574	208	1
Gren, Hand, Frag, M26	G890	1200	48
Gren, Hand, Illum MK-1	G895	100	4
Gren, Hand, Tear, CS-1	G963	192	12
Gren, Hand, Smoke Red M18	G950	32	2
Gren, Hand, Smoke, Green M18	G940	32	2
Lal, M-72	H555	60	4

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL:

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
.. Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 325-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, RVN
050800 Apr 66

ANNEX B (Personnel) to Administrative Order 325-66

Ref: (a) MCO P5000.3
(b) FM 27-10 (Geneva Convention)
(c) FMFPacO 1650.1 (Awards)
(d) ISCI 5330.1 (Incidents)
(e) DivO 1650.1F (Awards)
(f) DivO 3040.1A (Casualty Reporting)
(g) DivO F3800.1F (Intelligence)
(h) RegtBul 1080 of 5Mar66 (PDS)

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. General. Personnel procedures will be in accordance with references (a) through (h).

2. Strength.

a. All units will commence operation at maximum strengths.

b. The rear elements of all participating units will maintain complete rosters of all members of their units participating in the operation.

3. Casualty Reporting. See Appendix 1 (Casualty Reporting)

4. Personnel Daily Summary (PDS).

a. For elements of units involved in the operation:

(1) Infantry Battalions and all attached units will submit the Personnel Daily Summary by 0800 and 2400.

(2) Reports will be in the format of Appendix 2.

(3) Reports will be submitted by any available means, so as to arrive at the Regimental CP (Forward) by the times prescribed above.

b. For the rear elements of units normally submitting PDS to the 1st Marine Regiment:

(1) Continue to submit PDS in the normal prescribed format with the below exceptions:

(a) Chargeable strength will be reduced by the number of casualties reported to the rear element by the Division CCRC.

(b) Present for duty strength will show only those personnel actually present at the rear area CP.

(2) Submit PDS no later than 1000 daily to the Regimental CP (Rear).

DECLASSIFIED

c. Attachments will submit PDS to their parent organization in accordance with current directives. Casualty information will be available to the rear elements of attachments from the Division CCRC and from the Regimental CP.

5. Replacements. None.

6. Discipline, Law and Order. Adverse and/or serious incidents of special, national, or international significance will be reported in accordance with reference (d).

7. Captives.

a. The provisions of the Geneva Convention will be adhered to in the handling of captives.

b. A Regimental Collection Point will be established in accordance with reference (g). Location to be announced.

c. The Chu Lai Collection Point located at BT 5505 will be utilized during the operation.

d. Capturing units will deliver captives to the Regimental Collection Point for interrogation and for further delivery by the Regiment to the Chu Lai Collection Point. (BT 5505).

e. Units effecting capture of VCC or VCS will insure that captives are searched thoroughly, blindfolded, tied securely with their hands behind their backs, and escorted by an Armed Guard during all phases of processing and evacuation.

f. Seriously wounded captives will be evacuated to 1st Medical Battalion.

g. Captives will not be photographed.

8. Graves Registration. All friendly KIA's will be evacuated to 1st Medical Battalion.

9. Morale and Personnel Services.

a. Decorations, Medals and Awards. Recommendations for decorations, medals and awards will be completed and forwarded to this Headquarters within 10 days of the accomplishment or knowledge of the deed.

10. Personnel Procedures. Personnel Procedures will be accomplished by the parent organization and/or the rear elements of units committed to the operation.

11. Interior Management. No change.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

DECLASSIFIED

W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

APPENDIXES

1-Casualty Reporting

2-Personnel Daily Summary

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X to Operation Order 325-66

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, RVN
050800 Apr 66

APPENDIX 1 (Casualty Reporting) to Annex C (Personnel) to Administrative Order 325-66

Ref: (a) DivO 3040.2A

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. General.

a. Casualty reporting will be in accordance with reference (a) and the procedures prescribed herein.

b. The evacuation point for all casualties is 1st Medical Battalion.

2. Reporting Procedures for Evacuated Casualties.

a. Unit Corpomen will complete the medical tag and attach it to each casualty being evacuated from the unit.

b. The Regimental Aid Station will prepare casualty cards (NAVMC 10453-PD) (Rev 12-60) on all casualties evacuated through the Regimental Aid Station.

c. Each Infantry Battalion will deliver two complete rosters (two line embossed plate impression) of all personnel participating in the operation to the Regimental Adjutant three hours prior to "L" or "H" hour.

d. Each supporting unit will deliver four complete rosters (two line embossed plate impression) of all personnel participating in the operation to the Regimental Adjutant three hours prior to "L" hour.

e. Each infantry battalion involved in the operation will have one NCO report to the casualty reporting section located at Company "D," 1st Medical Battalion with two complete rosters of all personnel involved in the operation, two hours prior to "L" hour.

(1) In addition to the rosters required above, one copy of the roster of Battalion personnel participating will be delivered to the Division CCRC. One copy will be retained by the NCO.

(2) Upon arrival of a casualty at the 1st Medical Battalion, the representative of the casualty's parent organization will identify the casualty, ascertain such medical data as is available, and make a telephone report to the Division CCRC.

f. Each Battalion participating in the operation will collect the Service Record Books of all personnel participating in the operation at a CCRC at Battalion Headquarters prior to "L" hour in order to expedite the forwarding of the information required from service records to Division CCRC. In the event that a large number of casualties are received by units participating in the operation and the telephoning required by the above procedures becomes excessive, a Regimental CCRC will be set up in the Regimental CP (Rear).

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

(1) The establishment of the Regimental CCRC will be executed on order, of the Regimental Commander.

(2) On order, each battalion will furnish the below listed personnel and equipment within two hours.

(a) Three administrative clerks, MOS 0141, one of whom will be the rank of Sergeant or above and;

(b) The service record books of all personnel involved in the operation;

(c) Adequate quantities of all necessary forms and equipment (typewriters, field desks, etc.) to properly process all expected casualties).

(3) On order, supporting units will furnish the below listed personnel and equipment within two hours:

(a) One administrative clerk, MOS 0141;

(b) The service record books of all personnel involved in the operation;

(c) Adequate quantities of all necessary forms and equipment (typewriters, field desks, etc) to properly process all expected casualties).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. B. B. B.
W. M. B. B. B.

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X to Operation Order 325-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
050800 Apr 66

APPENDIX 2 (Personnel Daily Summary) to ANNEX B to Administrative Order 325-66

TIME ZONE: ECTET,

1. Total Number of personnel present for duty.

USMC		USN	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>

2. Total number of casualties since last report:

	<u>BATTLE</u>	<u>NON-BATTLE</u>
KIA	_____	_____
WIA (Evacuated)	_____	_____
WIA (Returned to Duty)	_____	_____
MIA	_____	_____

3. Cumulative number of casualties sustained:

	<u>BATTLE</u>	<u>NON-BATTLE</u>
KIA	_____	_____
WIA (Evacuated)	_____	_____
WIA (Returned to Duty)	_____	_____
MIA	_____	_____

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X to Operation Order 325-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COPY 36 OF 40 COPIES
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
051200H APRIL 1966

1ST MARINES SEC CONTROL NO. 0130-66

ANNEX E (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATION ORDER 325-66

Ref: (a) 1st Marine Division Order PO2000.2B

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) See Annex A (Intelligence) to Operation Order 325-66.
- (2) The enemy has the capability to:
 - a. Intercept and analyze traffic on any communications channel.
 - b. Insert deceptive traffic on any communications channel.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) See Operation Order 325-66.

c. Command Post

- (1) 1st Marines initially collocates with 2nd Battalion (-), 4th Marines vic Hill 69.
- (2) 3d Battalion, 1st Marines initially located at BT 372125.
- (3) Battalions, report CP location when established and as change occurs.

2. MISSION

Commencing on D-Day at L-Hour establish and maintain communications support for the initial landing and subsequent operation.

3. EXECUTION

a. Communications Platoon, Hq, 1st Marines.

- (1) Install and operate Hq, 1st Marines communication facilities and provide communication support to subordinate units in accordance with procedures set forth in reference (a) and this order.

E-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines; 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.

(1) Install and operate communication facilities to subordinate and attached units in accordance with procedures contained in reference (a) and this order.

c. Naval Gunfire Support Communications.

(1) Annex C (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 325-66.

d. Air Support Communications.

(1) Annex D (Air Support Coordination) to Operation Order 325-66.

e. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Reference (a).

(2) Radio.

a. Appendix 1 (Grid Chart, Frequency Assignments, Voice and CW Call Signs).

b. Units wishing to enter unassigned nets will request permission from net control.

c. Notify this headquarters (CommO) in regard to interference on any particular frequency.

(3) Wire.

a. Two local lines off Blade Switchboard.

b. One hot line from Command Group S-2/3 to Division G-3.

c. One hot line from Command Group S-2/3 to Blade Rear COC S-2/3.

(4) Authentication and Numerical Codes.

a. Regimental Headquarters will use KAA-60 and KAC-138 to higher Headquarters.

b. Battalions and Companies will use locally reproduced systems. These are available at 1st Marines Communication Center and will be picked up prior to D-Day.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS

a. See Admin Plan to OP-ORDER 325-66.

b. Submit requests for air delivery of Communication-Electronics supplies and equipment to the Helicopter Support Team.

c. Incoming and outgoing equipment will be tagged to show unit designation and destination.

d. Resupply and recharging of EB-451 batteries will be coordinated by FISC-B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

e. Resupply Communications.

(1) Requests for resupply given to the HST will be passed to the LSA. Included in the request will be the instructions for the helicopters as to the radio frequency to guard in the Landing Zone. This will be passed by Delta number and will normally be the tactical net of the unit being resupplied or the LZ Control Net.

(2) Frequencies.

2nd Battalion, 4th Marines

BN TAC #2	45.8	D-66
CO E TAC	53.4	D-68
CO F TAC	51.0	D-69

3d Battalion, 1st Marines

BN TAC #2	40.5	D-76
CO I TAC	52.2	D-78
CO M TAC	54.8	D-81

(3) Helicopter Direction Nets may also be used if an FAC is available.

(4) For HST and LZ Control frequencies see Appendix 1 to this Annex.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL B.B. MITCHELL

W.M. Bledsoe
W.M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

1 - Radio Guard Chart

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 325-66.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX 1 (RADIO GUARD CHART, VOICE AND CW CALL SIGNS) TO ANNEX E (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO
OPERATION ORDER 325-66.

LEGEND

C - NET CONTROL
I - GUARD
O - ON ORDER
R - AS REQUIRED

EMISSION

A - 36F3
B - 343J
C - 6A3

N E T S

UNIT	VOICE	CW	FREQUENCY		EMISSION	NETS
			PRIMARY	SECONDARY		
1ST MARDIV	CORSAIR	DX10	38.7 D-5	45.9 D-6	A	DIV TAG #1
MARINES	BAG SHAW	S825	43.4 D-7	80.0 D-8	B	DIV TAG #2
2ND BN, 4TH MARINES	BULRUSH	OR15	93.0 D-55		B	REGT COMD
3d BN, 1ST MARINES	COURTHOUSE	6YZA	50.4 D-52	45.7 D-53	A	REGT TAG #1
2ND BN 6TH ARVN REGT	MYCKEY REVIEW BRAVO	146W	42.3 M-393	40.9 M-379	A	REGT TAG #2
			281.2 W-5	418.2 W-13	B	TAB #2
			328.2 W-144		C	HD #2 (Red)
			41.1 W-59		C	HD #6 (Ivory)
			314.6 W-128		A	TAB #3 (Purple)
			283.3 W-117		A	TAB #4 (Brown)
			39.6 D-40		A	TAO #1
			45.6 D-56		A	TACP LOCAL
			43.0 (GHEMY)	56.75 (MERCHERY)	B	2ND BN 6TH ARVN REGT
			49.8 D-249	43.2 D-286	B	1/2 CONTROL
			527.2 D-43	853.1 D-285	B	HSG

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL B.E. MITCHELL

W.M. Bledson

W.M. BLEDSO

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

2-1-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. 36 of 40 Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
051200H April 1966

00131-66

TAB A (TARGET LIST/INFORMATION NOTES) TO APPENDIX 3 to ANNEX C TO
OP ORDER 325-66

1. Target List:

A. Destruct Targets:

No.	Description	Coordinates	Rounds	Remarks
01	Tunnel	365131	49	See Note 1
02	Gun Emplacement	388099	27	See Note 1
03	Trench	369153 To 370150 To 373153	30	On Call
04	Trench	382148	12	On Call Trench Direction N/S 100 mtr Long
05	Trench	360157	12	On Call Trench Direction NE/SW
06	Mine/Cache	361132	25	See Note 1

B. Neutralization/Flak-Suppression:

No.	Coordinates	Rounds	Remarks
1001	36151265 To 35751365	231	See Notes 1 + 2
1002	37201230 To 36501300	70	See Notes 1 + 2
1003	37601135 To 36751235	182	See Notes 1 + 2

C. Interdiction

No.	Description	Coordinates	Rounds	Remarks
I-1	Trail Junction	38401305	3/HR	See Note 3
I-2	" "	38051240	3/HR	" " "
I-3	" "	38451250	4/HR	" " "
I-4	" "			" " "
	and Ford	38551235	3/HR	" " "
I-5	Trail Junction	38501195	4/HR	" " "
I-6	Ford	40001190	2/HR	" " "
I-7	Trail Junction	36451310	4/HR	" " "
I-8	Ford	36351305	4/HR	" " "
I-9	Trail Junction	36951105	4/HR	" " "
I-10	Trail	37351265	2/HR	" " "

C-III-A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. Notes

1. Target No.'s 01, 02, 06, 1001, 1002, 1003 shall be fired in order at ship's discretion. The first round shall land at L-30 and the last round shall land at L-8.
2. Rounds shall be distributed evenly throughout the target area.

No.	Size

1001	150 mtrs either side of line between coordinates
1002	50 mtrs " " " " " "
1003	100 mtrs " " " " " "

3. These fires will commence and terminate on order.
4. No fires shall commence prior to L-30 (L-hour 0800H) unless call fire missions requested for convoy protection.
5. RADAR BEACON INFORMATION:

Surveyed coordinates 5172815373 height 40 meters communications with radar beacon team will be on NCF Support Net.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

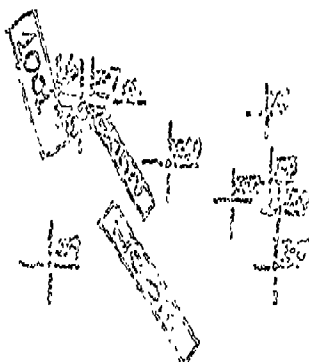
Distribution: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 325-66

DECLASSIFIED

12.05

DECLASSIFIED

THIS SHEET 1701 SHEETS 6757 ILL AND IN
SCALE - 1:50,000



Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
1ST MARINES (-) (main), R&P
LAI, VIETNAM
1200H APRIL 1966

APPENDIX 3 (NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT OVERLAY) TO A-

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. H. Bledsoe
W. H. BLEDSOE

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

2-11-1

DECLASSIFIED

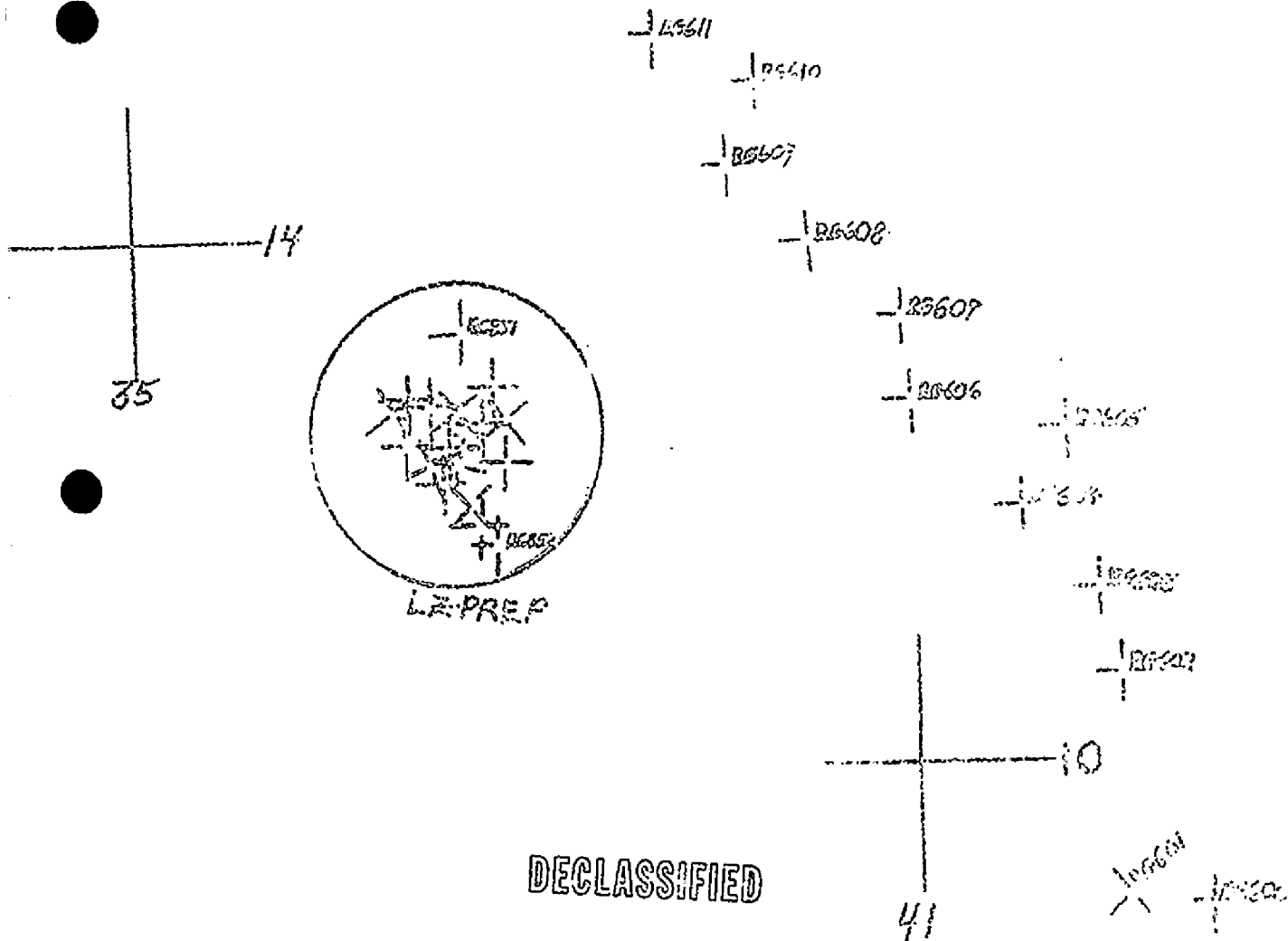
Copy No. 36 39
 160 Madison St. (P.O.), NEW
 YORK 101, UNITED STATES
 OSCOPE A. JUL 1965

1ST MARINES SAC CONTROL. (U) 00133-66

Appendix 2 (Artillery Fire Plan) to Annex C (Fire Support Plan) to Op. 1 in 525-56

Ref: Mapst: VICHAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6657 I, 6657 II, 6757 III
and 6757 IV

1. Battery "C" fire one gun, one round, Shell, Smoke, HC at coordinate 37207250. Time the Shell to burst at 1 minus 3 minutes to signify end of artillery and HCB portion of prep-3300 and beginning of air strike.



6-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

ARTILLERY TARGET LIST

<u>CONCENTRATION NO.</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>ALT</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
EC 840	37101280	20	Scheduled (K)
EC 841	37301275	10	Scheduled (K)
EC 842	37501270	60	Scheduled (K)
EC 843	37701260	50	Scheduled (G)
EC 844	37371270	20	Scheduled (K)
EC 845	37881263	50	Scheduled (G)
EC 846	37451245	50	Scheduled (G)
EC 847	37501230	30	Scheduled (G)
EC 848	37401218	20	Scheduled (G)
EC 849	37271230	10	Scheduled (G)
EC 850	37011270	10	Scheduled (G)
EC 851	37551330	20	Scheduled (K)
EC 852	37101170	60	Scheduled (G)
EC 853	37101170	30	Scheduled (K)
EC 854	37101245	10	Scheduled (G)
EC 855	37601200	60	Scheduled (G)
EC 856	37871232		Scheduled (G)
EC 857	37671185	20	Scheduled (G)
EC 600	42360893	10	Hilltop, on call
EC 601	42620900	20	Hilltop, on call
EC 602	43571067	0	Trail, on call
EC 603	42421132	0	Trail, on call
EC 604	41841195	0	Trail, on call
EC 605	42171251	0	Trail, on call
EC 606	40991274	0	RR Bridge, on call (VT)
EC 607	40941346	10	Hill, on call
EC 608	40201394	0	Trail, on call
EC 609	39601450	54	Hilltop, on call
EC 610	39871517	10	Hilltop, on call
EC 611	39101550	20	Hilltop, on call

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SCHEDULE OF FIRES

	-30	-28	-26	-24	-22	-20	-18	-16	-14	-12	-10	-8
	<u>RC843</u>		<u>RC845</u>		<u>RC846</u>		<u>RC847</u>		<u>RC850</u>		<u>RC854</u>	
Btry G	48		48		48		48		48		48	
	<u>RC848</u>		<u>RC849</u>		<u>RC852</u>		<u>RC855</u>		<u>RC856</u>		<u>RC857</u>	
Btry G	48		48		48		48		48		48	
	<u>RC840</u>		<u>RC841</u>		<u>RC842</u>		<u>RC844</u>		<u>RC853</u>		<u>RC858</u>	
Btry K	30		30		30		30		30		30	

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledson

W. M. BLEDSO
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X (Distribution) to Operation Order 325-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. 36 of 40 Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
050800H April 1966

1ST MARINES SAC CONTROL NO. 00136-66

Appendix 1 (Air Fire Plan) to Annex C (Fire Support Plan) to OpOrder 325-66

Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6657I, 6657II, 6757III
and 6757IV

1. Sequence of Events

- a. 0730 - Artillery and Naval Gunfire commence preparation/Flack suppression fires.
- b. 0730 - Helo Troop lift. Pick up at MAG-36 AREA.
- c. 0745 - TAC(A) on station for LZ prep and Troop Landings.
- d. 0745 - Four (4) Fixed Wing aircraft on station for LZ prep. Control by TAC(A). Orbit point designated by TAC(A).
- e. 0752 - Arty fires white smoke (HC). Signals the end of Arty and NGF prep.
- f. 0752 - TAC(A) directs aircraft area prep..
- g. 0800 - L-Hour.
- h. 0800 - 2 Fixed Wing aircraft CAS/CAP on station. L + 2.

2. Air Communications

- a. All aircraft report to DASC (Landshark Alpha) on button Red (328.2).
- b. CAS/CAP RIO/and remain on button red (328.2) until directed to FAC frequency by Landshark Alpha.
- c. TAC(A), button Purple (314.6) for area prep and Helo Landings.
- d. Helo Lift use button Purple (314.6).
- e. FAC's will control attack on targets that can be observed.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X (Distribution) to OpOrder 325-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy no. 29 of 70 copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
Chu Lai, RVN

056200 April 1966

1ST MARINES SEC CONTROL NO. 0129-66

Administrative Order 325-66 to Accompany Operation Order 325-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757 II, 6757
III, and 6757 IV

(b) 1st Marines Operation Order 343-66

Time Zone: Hotel

1. Supply.

a. General.

(1) Supply Sources.

- a. Prior to operation. FLSC-B for all classes of supply. Notify this Headquarters of any critical shortages no later than D-Day minus 2.
- b. In the objective area. A Logistics Support Area will be established on the Helipad between FLSC-B and MAC-36. All resupply will be from this LSA.

b. Prescribed Loads.

Class I - Four MCI's with fuel bar per individual.
Class II - Combat essential items as prescribed by unit commanders.
Class III - Vehicle tanks full; 5 gallon fuel cans mounted on vehicles; and 1 four ounce can of rifle oil per two individuals.

Class IV - None.

Class V - Basic Allowance.

Medical Supplies - Full initial allowance plus 2 days of high usage items.

Water - Two canteens per individual plus all unit water cans filled.
One bottle of water purification tablets per individual.

c. Supplies and Equipment Available at the LSA. See Annex A, (Logistical Supplies.)

d. Distribution.

- (1) The prescribed loads of supply will sustain units on D-Day.
- (2) Unit distribution on D+1 will be accomplished using helicopters in support of the units requesting supplies.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (3) Emergency resupply will be by unit distribution to the unit requesting the resupply.

e. Resupply.

1. Resupply of the LSA will be by truck or air from FLSG-B.
2. Infantry units will request resupply through the Battalion Helicopter Support Team furnishing them direct support. The HST supporting the Battalion will request resupply direct from the LSA.
3. When the tactical situation permits, units will ensure that evening resupply requests reach the LSA by 1500 in order to permit resupply prior to darkness.
4. Emergency resupply at anytime.

f. Transportation of Supplies.

- (1) Resupply - By truck or air from FLSG-B and the LSA,
- (2) Four helicopters will be assigned in support of the Regiment and the LSA on a continuing basis. The helicopters will be in alert condition III in order to respond promptly to all requests for resupply.

- g. Captured Material. All captured material, including weapons, will be evacuated to the Regimental CP (tactical situation permitting) and turned over to the Regimental S-2 for evaluation. Captured materials will be clearly marked as to where found, under what circumstances, when, and by whom. The Regimental S-4 will assume responsibility for such material when evaluation is completed by the S-2, and will arrange for evacuation. Unless the tactical situation dictates otherwise, no captured rice will be destroyed. The return of captured VC rice to friendly villagers of the area through the civic action program constitutes an excellent opportunity to gain a psychological victory. Rice will be evacuated to the LSA and turned over to the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer for redistribution.

- h. Excess Materials. When in the objective area, any materials determined to be in excess of the units needs will be returned to the LSA.

- i. Salvage. The Regimental S-4 will be informed of any material requiring salvage. Where practical, such material will be returned to the LSA. No materials of potential use to the enemy will be left abandoned or unguarded.

DECLASSIFIED

2. EVAUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION.

DECLASSIFIED

a. Evacuation.

- (1) Casualties sustained by U. S. Forces who need further Medical Treatment will be helicopter lifted from collecting points in the objective area directly to the 1st Medical Battalion at Chu Lai. Priority of evacuation will be afforded the more serious casualties.
- (2) Seriously injured Viet Cong and Viet Cong Suspects will be evacuated to the 1st Medical Battalion. The VC and VCS must be evacuated underguard.
- (3) Civilian and ARVN casualties will be evacuated through medical facilities at Tam Ky and/or Quang Ngai.

b. Hospitalization.

- (1) The 1st Medical Battalion will provide hospitalization for U. S. casualties and seriously wounded VC and VCS.
- (2) Civilian and ARVN hospitals at Tam Ky and/or Quang Ngai will provide hospitalization for the civilian and ARVN wounded.

3. TRANSPORTATION.

- a. Regimental Headquarters. - By motor convoy to the objective area.
- b. 2d Battalion, Fourth Marines - By motor convoy to the objective area.
- c. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines - By helicopter to the objective area.

4. SERVICES.

a. Assignment of Responsibilities.

(1) 1st Engineer Battalion.

- (a) Provides one platoon for each Infantry Battalion to perform combat engineer tasks as requested by the Battalion Commander.
- (b) Provides engineer support for civil relief and civic action purposes as required.
- (c) Repair road cuts and reconstructs small bridges in support of the 1st Marines as required.

(2) 1st Shore Party Battalion.

- (a) At 1600 D-1 establishes and maintains an LSA on the helipad between MAC-35 and FLSG-B.

3 DECLASSIFIED

5.

DECLASSIFIED

- (b) Provides Helicopter Support Teams (HST) to 2d Battalion, 4th Marine, and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.

(3) FLG-76.

- (a) Provides helicopters for resupply, medical evacuation and tactical troop lift.
- (b) Provides four helicopters on a condition III alert commencing H+2 hours for continuous resupply.
- (c) Provide helicopters for medical evacuation as required.

(4) FLSG-B.

- (a) Provides all classes of supply prior to the operation.
- (b) During the operation, provides supplies and equipment as listed in Annex A, (Logistical Support Supplies).

- b. Maintenance. End item replacement will be utilized only when available through the LSA and FLSG-B. Critical items of equipment will be evacuated through the LSA to FLSG-B for priority repair.

5. PERSONNEL. See Annex B (Personnel)

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

- a. Assignment of space within the LSA for supplies and equipment will be the responsibility of the LSA Commander.
- b. Infantry Battalions will turn into the LSA 50 plastic water containers (filled) between 1600, D-1 and H-hour. Hq. Co., 1st Marines will turn into the LSA 25 filled plastic water containers. All other units anticipating resupply of water should turn into the LSA sufficient number of filled water cans to fulfill their requirements.
- c. Units desiring to preposition end items of equipment for anticipated use during the operation, i.e., flame throwers, smoke generators, etc., will transport such items to the LSA between 1600 on D-1 and H-hour. A supply representative of the unit pre-positioning such supplies or equipment will accompany the supplies or equipment to the LSA and maintain custody until the items have been dispatched to the objective area by the LSA Commander.
- d. All units participating in this operation will have representatives at 1st Medical Battalion and the LSA to recover individual equipment and weapons of evacuated casualties. If a unit has personnel at the LSA to maintain custody of pre-positioned supplies or equipment,

DECLASSIFIED

this individual can serve to collect individual equipment and weapons of evacuated personnel. Personnel assigned to recover individual equipment and weapons of casualties should report to the LSA Commander by H-hour and remain until the termination of the operation.

- e. Helicopter Support Team and Logistical Support Area operations will be in accordance with the doctrine as published in REF 4-3, (Shore Party and Helicopter Support Team Operations).
- f. Uniform will be that designated by unit commanders. A card containing the individual's name, rank, serial number and date of birth will be placed in the pack of all personnel participating in the operation. Unit designation will not be included on these cards.
- g. The military and personal effects of all evacuated individuals will accompany the casualty to the evacuation point, 1st Medical Battalion or the LSA. Upon completion of the operation, these effects will be turned over to the individuals unit supply officer by the unit representative at the evacuation points and processed in accordance with current directives. Every effort will be made to ensure that military and personal effects are safeguarded and properly accounted for.
- h. Commanders will encourage troops participating in the operation to not take money or valuables.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Logistical Support Supplies
- B - Personnel

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Y (Distribution) to Operation Order 323-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, RVN
050800 April 1966

Annex A (Logistical Support Supplies) to Administrative Order 325-66

Time Zone: Hotel

1. The following supplies will be available at the Logistics Support Area:

- a. Class I. - 2040 meals (170 cases) Meals, Combat, Individual
- 2040 bars, fuel, compressed trioxane (4 cases)

b. Class II.

(1) <u>Comm-Elec.</u>	- Hand Sets H-33	30	Comm-Elec items
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-10	10	from FLSC-B Maint
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-41	2	Float
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-47	2	
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-25	6	

(2) <u>Batteries</u>	- BA-386	50
	- BA-279	200
	- BA-270	100
	- BA-451	24

(3) <u>Ordnance</u>	- Machine Gun M-60 W/E	2	Ordnance items
	- Launcher, Grenade 40mm M79	2	from FLSC-B Maint
	- Launcher, Rocket 3.5	2	Float
	- Portable Generator Smoko	2	

c. Class III. - Provided from Bulk Fuel Farm located on route #7.

d. Class IV. - 500 Sandbags

e. Class V.

(1) Demolition Materials.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DOD</u>	<u>QTY</u>
Charge, Ascv Demo M37	M756	32 ea.
Charge, Demo, Chapo, 40 lbs.	M421	5 ea.
Charge, Cratering, 40 lbs.	M639	40 ea.
Igniter, Blasting Fuze M-2	M756	300 ea.
Cord, Detonating	M455	3000 ft.
Fuze, Blasting Time	M670	400 ft.
Cap, Blasting, Non-electric	M131	300 ea.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Ammunition and Pyrotechnics.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DOD</u>	<u>#RDS</u>	<u># CASES</u>
Ctg., Trac, M62	A124	1920	2
Ctg., Ball, M80 5/clip	A130	89680	107
Ctg., Ball, M62	A127	35200	44
Ctg., Ball, M911	A475	8000	4
Ctg., HE, M406 w/fpd	B568	504	7
Ctg., HE, M386 w/f PD	C000	346	5
Ctg., HE, M4341 w/f PD M52	C225	116	29
Ctg., HE, M362 w/f PD M519	C222	39	13
Ctg., Smk, WP, M57	C230	20	10
Rkt., HEAT, M28A2	H600	102	34
Rkt., Smk, WP, M30	H602	27	9
Ctg., HEAT, M346A1	C651	28	14
Ctg., HEAT, M344A1	C650	20	10
Ctg., Spot-Trac M48A1	A574	208	1
Gren, Hand, Frag, M26	G890	1200	48
Gren, Hand, Illum M4-1	G895	100	4
Gren, Hand, Tear, CS-1	G963	192	12
Gren, Hand, Smoke Red M18	G950	32	2
Gren, Hand, Smoke, Green M18	C940	32	2
LAW, M-72	H555	60	4

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL:

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 325-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, RVN
050200 Apr 66

ANNEX B (Personnel) to Administrative Order 325-66

Ref: (a) MCO P5000.3
(b) FM 27-10 (Geneva Convention)
(c) FMFPacO 1650.1 (Awards)
(d) ICCI 5030.1 (Incidents)
(e) DivO 1650.1F (Awards)
(f) DivO 3040.1A (Casualty Reporting)
(g) DivO 13800.1F (Intelligence)
(h) RegtBul 1080 of 5Mar66 (PDS)

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. General. Personnel procedures will be in accordance with references (a) through (h).

2. Strength.

a. All units will commence operation at maximum strengths.

b. The rear elements of all participating units will maintain complete rosters of all members of their units participating in the operation.

3. Casualty Reporting. See Appendix 1 (Casualty Reporting)

4. Personnel Daily Summary (PDS).

a. For elements of units involved in the operation:

(1) Infantry Battalions and all attached units will submit the Personnel Daily Summary by 0800 as of 2400.

(2) Reports will be in the format of Appendix 2.

(3) Reports will be submitted by any available means, so as to arrive at the Regimental CP (Forward) by the times prescribed above.

b. For the rear elements of units normally submitting PDS to the 1st Marine Regiment:

(1) Continue to submit PDS in the normal prescribed format with the below exceptions:

(a) Chargeable strength will be reduced by the number of casualties reported to the rear element by the Division CCRC.

(b) Present for duty strength will show only those personnel actually present at the rear area CP.

(2) Submit PDS no later than 1000 daily to the Regimental CP (Rear).

DECLASSIFIED

o. Attachments will submit PDS to their parent organization in accordance with current directives. Casualty information will be available to the rear elements of attachments from the Division CCRC and from the Regimental CP.

5. Replacements. None.

6. Discipline, Law and Order. Adverse and/or serious incidents of special, national, or international significance will be reported in accordance with reference (d).

7. Captives.

a. The provisions of the Geneva Convention will be adhered to in the handling of captives.

b. A Regimental Collection Point will be established in accordance with reference (g). Location to be announced.

c. The Chu Lai Collection Point located at BT 5505 will be utilized during the operation.

d. Capturing units will deliver captives to the Regimental Collection Point for interrogation and for further delivery by the Regiment to the Chu Lai Collection Point. (BT 5505).

e. Units effecting capture of VCC or VCS will insure that captives are searched thoroughly, blindfolded, tied securely with their hands behind their backs, and escorted by an Armed Guard during all phases of processing and evacuation.

f. Seriously wounded captives will be evacuated to 1st Medical Battalion.

g. Captives will not be photographed.

8. Graves Registration. All friendly KIA's will be evacuated to 1st Medical Battalion.

9. Morale and Personnel Services.

a. Decorations, Medals and Awards. Recommendations for decorations, medals and awards will be completed and forwarded to this Headquarters within 10 days of the accomplishment or knowledge of the deed.

10. Personnel Procedures. Personnel Procedures will be accomplished by the parent organization and/or the rear elements of units committed to the operation.

11. Interior Management. No change.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIXES

1-Casualty Reporting

2-Personnel Daily Summary

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X to Operation Order 325-66

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, RVN
050600 Apr 66

APPENDIX 1 (Casualty Reporting) to Annex C (Personnel) to Administrative Order 325-66

Ref: (a) DivO 3040.2A

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. General.

a. Casualty reporting will be in accordance with reference (a) and the procedures prescribed herein.

b. The evacuation point for all casualties is 1st Medical Battalion.

2. Reporting Procedures for Evacuated Casualties.

a. Unit Corpsmen will complete the medical tag and attach it to each casualty being evacuated from the unit.

b. The Regimental Aid Station will prepare casualty cards (NAVMC 10453-PD) (Rev 12-60) on all casualties evacuated through the Regimental Aid Station.

c. Each Infantry Battalion will deliver two complete rosters (two line embossed plate impression) of all personnel participating in the operation to the Regimental Adjutant three hours prior to "L" or "H" hour.

d. Each supporting unit will deliver four complete rosters (two line embossed plate impression) of all personnel participating in the operation to the Regimental Adjutant three hours prior to "L" hour.

e. Each infantry battalion involved in the operation will have one NCO report to the casualty reporting section located at Company "D", 1st Medical Battalion with two complete rosters of all personnel involved in the operation, two hours prior to "L" hour.

(1) In addition to the rosters required above, one copy of the roster of Battalion personnel participating will be delivered to the Division CCRC. One copy will be retained by the NCO.

(2) Upon arrival of a casualty at the 1st Medical Battalion, the representative of the casualty's parent organization will identify the casualty, ascertain such medical data as is available, and make a telephone report to the Division CCRC.

f. Each Battalion participating in the operation will collect the Service Record Books of all personnel participating in the operation at a CCRC at Battalion Headquarters prior to "L" hour in order to expedite the forwarding of the information required from service records to Division CCRC. In the event that a large number of casualties are received by units participating in the operation and the telephoning required by the above procedures becomes excessive, a Regimental CCRC will be set up in the Regimental CP (Rear).

DECLASSIFIED B-1-1

DECLASSIFIED

(1) The establishment of the Regimental CCRC will be executed on order, of the Regimental Commander.

(2) On order, each battalion will furnish the below listed personnel and equipment within two hours.

(a) Three administrative clerks, MOS 0141, one of whom will be the rank of Sergeant or above and;

(b) The service record books of all personnel involved in the operation;

(c) Adequate quantities of all necessary forms and equipment (typewriters, field desks, etc.) to properly process all expected casualties).

(3) On order, supporting units will furnish the below listed personnel and equipment within two hours:

(a) One administrative clerk, MOS 0141;

(b) The service record books of all personnel involved in the operation;

(c) Adequate quantities of all necessary forms and equipment (typewriters, field desks, etc) to properly process all expected casualties).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. R. BLEISCE

W. R. BLEISCE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X to Operation Order 325-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
050800 Apr 66

APPENDIX 2 (Personnel Daily Summary) to ANNEX B to Administrative Order 325-66

TIME ZONE: HCTET.

1. Total Number of personnel present for duty.

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL

2. Total number of casualties since last report:

	<u>BATTLE</u>	<u>NON-BATTLE</u>
KIA	_____	_____
WIA (Evacuated)	_____	_____
WIA (Returned to Duty)	_____	_____
MIA	_____	_____

3. Cumulative number of casualties sustained:

	<u>BATTLE</u>	<u>NON-BATTLE</u>
KIA	_____	_____
WIA (Evacuated)	_____	_____
WIA (Returned to Duty)	_____	_____
MIA	_____	_____

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X to Operation Order 325-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. 52 of 53 Copies
1st Marines (-), (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
230800H April 1966

15. PROFILE POCAL 00/62-66

Operation Order 327-66 (WYOMING)

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6657 I, 6657 II, 6757 III and 6757 IV
(b) 1st Marines Op Order 343-66
(c) Division Order 003400.9

Time Zone: Hotel

Task Organization: Annex A

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence).
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) Reference (b).
 - (2) 1st Marine Division occupies and defends the Chu Lai Combat Base.
 - (3) FMAW provides airlifts, medical evacuation and close air support as required.
 - (4) Seventh Fleet provides Naval Gunfire Support as required.
 - (5) 11th Marines provides general support as required.
 - (6) 1st Battalion (-) (Rein), 11th Marines, direct support 1st Marines (-) (Rein).
 - (7) 1st Shore Party Battalion provides support as required.
 - (8) 6th Regiment, 2d ARVN Division cooperates in operation. Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- c. Attachments and Detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION

1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducts search and destroy operations in the northwest portion of LY TIN District.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. On D-Day at L-Hour, 3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines consisting of a command group and two reinforced rifle companies executes a heliborne assault into LZ HAWK (BT 320140).

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

1 DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Upon completion of landing, 3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines conducts a search and destroy operation on an axis of advance generally south-east in assigned TAOR. Immediately on completion of the 3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines lift, the 2d Battalion (-), 5th Marines consisting of a command group and two reinforced rifle companies executes a heliborne assault into LZ EAGLE (BT 335182). Upon completion of landing, 2d Battalion (-), 5th Marines conducts a search and destroy operation on an axis of advance generally southeast in assigned TAOR. Annex C (Operation Overlay).

b. 3d Battalion (-) (Rein). 1st Marines.

- (1) At L-Hour on D-Day, execute a heliborne assault into LZ HAWK (BT 320140).
- (2) Upon completion of helo assault, conduct search and destroy operations on an axis of advance generally southeast in assigned TAOR.
- (3) Be prepared to reinforce/exploit in the TAOR of the 2d Battalion, 5th Marines.
- (4) Be prepared to conduct County Fair Operation.

c. 2d Battalion (-) (Rein). 5th Marines.

- (1) Be in position at Hill 69 by L-Hour on D-Day prepared to execute heliborne assault.
- (2) On order on D-Day, execute a heliborne assault into LZ EAGLE (BT 335182).
- (3) Upon completion of helo assault, conduct search and destroy operations on an axis of advance generally southeast in assigned TAOR.
- (4) Be prepared to reinforce/exploit in the TAOR of the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.
- (5) Be prepared to conduct County Fair Operations.

d. Company A. 1st Antitank Battalion.

- (1) On order on D-Day proceed in convoy with 1st Battalion, 11th Marines to vicinity BT 3915.
- (2) Provide security for artillery positions.
- (3) Be prepared to place two platoons in direct support of 2d Battalion, 5th Marines on order.

DECLASSIFIED

e. 1st Plat. Co A. 1st Tank Battalion.

- (1) On order proceed overland from Hill 69 to vicinity Hill 54. General support.
- (2) Be prepared to support 2d Battalion, 5th Marines by fire.
- (3) Be prepared to establish blocking positions in 2d Battalion, 5th Marines TAOB.
- (4) Be prepared to provide security for artillery positions vicinity Hill 54 BT 3915.

f. Company D (-). 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

- (1) Establish a screen on the high ground between the two Battalion TAOBs. Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Establish communications and liaison with the 1st Marines CP.

g. Company A (-). 1st Engineer Battalion.

- (1) Be prepared to augment demolition teams attached to battalions with additional personnel and equipment.
- (2) Be prepared to provide engineer support for convoys.

h. Regimental Reserve. Company H, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines

- (1) Be prepared to reinforce either battalion and/or exploit any success as required.
- (2) Be prepared to provide convoy security.
- (3) Be prepared to provide security for artillery positions.

i. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) D-Day: 26 April 1966
- (2) H-Hour: 0730
- (3) L-Hour: 0730
- (4) WYOMING is unclassified code name for operation.
- (5) Rules of engagement in accordance with reference (b).
- (6) Use of RCA is authorized in accordance with reference (c).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(7) SITREP to be submitted as of 0600, 1200, 1800 and 2400 and SPOT REPORTS as incidents occur to include time of initial landing and time of completion of landing.

(8) Artillery, Air and Naval Gunfire Support. Annex D (Fire Support Plan).

(9) Psychological Warfare. Annex F (Psychological Warfare)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

See Admin Order 327-66

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Command Posts.

(1) 1st Marines (-) (Rein) BT 464072.

(2) Battalions report CP locations when established and as changes occur.

b. Communications-Electronics. Annex E (Communications-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. H. BLEDGE
W. H. BLEDGE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence
- C - Operation Overlay
- D - Fire Support Plan
- E - Communications-Electronics
- F - Psychological Warfare
- X - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. of Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
230800H April 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 327-66

Time Zone: Hotel

1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Col MITCHELL

HqCo (-) 1st Marines
Det Co A, 1st Recon Battalion
Det Co A, 1st AT Battalion
Det Co A, 1st Engineer Battalion
Det HqBn, 1st Marine Division
Det Comm Co
Det ITT
Det CIT

3d Battalion (-) (Rein), 1st Marines

LtCol YOUNG

3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines
3d Plat, Co A, 1st Engineer Battalion
Det HST, Co A, 1st SP Battalion

2d Battalion (-) (Rein), 5th Marines

LtCol USKURAIT

2d Battalion (-), 5th Marines
4th Plat, Co A, 1st Engineer Battalion
Det HST, Co A, 1st SP Battalion

Co A, 1st Antitank Battalion

Capt VAN HORN

Co A (-), 1st Engineer Battalion

Capt HINES

Co D (-), 1st Reconnaissance Battalion

Capt COOPER

1st Plat, Co A, 1st Tank Battalion

Lt FLYNN

Regimental Reserve

Co H, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines

Lt DOHERTY

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. BLEDSOE
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ es
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, S Vietnam
230800H April 1966

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 327-66

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L701; 1:50,000; Sheet: 6757 III, IV; 6657 I, II.
(b) DivO P3800.1F (SOP for Intelligence)
(c) III MLFO 3820.2 (Intelligence Reports)
(d) 1st MARDIV OP O 301-66 Annex B (Intelligence)

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION

- a. See Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence)
- b. See current Intelligence Summaries as issued.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. Determine composition, location and strength of enemy forces within the area of operations and adjacent areas.
- b. Determine location, disposition and extent of enemy field fortifications.
- c. Determine if the enemy will defend the HLZs. If so, to what extent?
- d. Determine if the enemy will defend within the area of operations. If so, where and to what extent?
- e. Determine the enemy's reserve and reinforcement capabilities; special attention to routes of ingress.
- f. Determine the enemy's logistical support capabilities; special attention to routes and/or areas of resupply.
- g. Determine the relationship between enemy forces and the local populace; special attention to civilian support of guerrilla operations and the VC political structure within the area of operations.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Orders to Subordinate Units

(1) Third Battalion, 1st Marines

- (a) Establish surveillance of all avenues of approach into the area of operations, particular attention to the north and west boundaries.

- (b) Collect and report all information concerning roads and trails leading into external areas.

(2) Second Battalion, 5th Marines

- (a) Establish surveillance of all roads and trails, when possible, suspected of supporting enemy traffic.

b. Requests to higher and adjacent units.

(1) 1st Marine Division

- (a) Provide intelligence as obtained.
- (b) Provide Aerial Reconnaissance support as requested.
- (c) Provide order of battle information concerning area of operations.

c. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) Report immediately receipt of communications signals of unknown origin.
- (2) ~~Establish~~ relations with local authorities within the area of operations.
- (3) Report locations of critical fords and bridges within areas of responsibility.
- (4) Initiate control of all civilian movement as required.
- (5) Report all sighting of and contact with the enemy by the most expeditious means available.
- (6) Collect and report all information concerning areas likely to serve as harbor sites. Special attention to covered routes of ingress and egress.
- (7) Observe and report the civilians attitude toward friendly operations.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND MATERIEL.

a. Prisoners.

- (1) Reference (b) applies except as modified below.
 - (a) Prisoners will be processed at the battalion by IIT personnel, then evacuated to IIT rear by-passing regiment.
 - (b) Capturing units must keep secret from local civilians the fact that a VCC/VCS is being held prisoner.

(c) Battalions may use captured VCC/VCS on follow-up operations only on approval of this Headquarters.

(d) Identification of enemy dead will be accomplished by the Battalion S-2.

b. Captured Documents. Reference (b) applies.

c. Captured Equipment. Reference (b) applies. All weapons will be forwarded to this Headquarters by the most expeditious means available; weapons of a new or unusual nature will be given priority. All grenades and ordnance employed as mines or booby traps, unless of a new or unusual nature, will be processed and/or destroyed by the capturing unit. SICRS will be submitted by this Headquarters.

5. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

a. Reference (a) and (b) apply.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

a. References (b) and (d) apply.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

a. Accurate information concerning the location of the enemy or his base is essential to the success of this operation. Inaccurate information will result in a misguided expenditure of means, effort and time. Every means available will be directed toward gathering and verifying information regarding the location and disposition of enemy forces as well as their "fallback" or alternate positions.

b. All reports of enemy activity will follow the outline provided in reference (c).

c. Spot reports will be submitted to this Headquarters only.

d. Intelligence Summaries will be submitted in time to reach this Headquarters by 0800 daily. The twenty-four hour period covered in the summary will conclude at 0600. The Regimental IntSum will be disseminated at 1000 daily. Special IntRpts will be disseminated as required.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1 - Intelligence Estimate
- 2 - Helicopter Landing Zones (To be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution to Operation Order 327-66)

Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 327-66

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L701, 1:50,000 South Vietnam, Sheets 6757 III and IV, 6657 I and II.

(b) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 301-66

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION.

a. Commencing at 0730 on 26 April 1966 or when directed, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) will conduct search and destroy operations in the northern portion of Ly Tin District, Quang Tin Province in order to destroy and/or capture VC forces, installations and materiel therein.

b. Previous Decisions. On D-Day at L-Hour, 3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines executes a heliborne assault into LZ Hawk. On completion of landing, the Bn (-) executes search and destroy operations on an axis of advance generally southeast in assigned TAOR. Immediately on completion of the 3d Battalion's lift, the 2d Battalion (-), 5th Marines executes a heliborne assault into LZ Eagle. Upon completion of landing, 2d Battalion (-), 5th Marines conducts search and destroy operations on an axis of advance generally southeast in assigned TAOR.

c. Purpose of this Estimate. To summarize available intelligence information on the enemy, weather and terrain that could effect the mission of this Command.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

a. Weather. See reference (b).

(1) General. The climate within the area of operations is distinctly tropical in nature.

At this time of the year, the weather, while not operationally ideal because of high temperatures and relative humidity, will not hinder USMC operations.

(2) Temperature. During the operational period temperatures are not expected to range above 95 degrees F or below 65 degrees F.

(3) Humidity. Highest relative humidity percentages will prevail during the period two hours prior to, and two hours after midday. A maximum high of 95% can be expected during this period.

(4) Precipitation. Little or no precipitation is expected during the operational period. The possibility of thundershowers does exist, however, this should not effect USMC operations.

(5) Clouds. High and scattered cloud cover should prevail throughout the period, but should in no way impair air operations.

(6) Visibility. During the operational period, visibility should range from good to excellent. Faint traces of the Craohin may be evident during the early evening but should not present a restrictive problem.

b. Terrain. Because the concept of operations involves three topographically different areas it is necessary to describe each unit's area of operation separately.

(1) 2d Battalion, 5th Marine's Area of Operations. The area southwest of National Highway #1 can be described as a lowland plain, bordered on the west by the hill mass which ranges southeast along a general line from coordinates (BT 3117) to (BT 4406), and bounded on the north by the Song Tam Ky River.

This area is characterized by relatively flat terrain interspersed with low scattered hills and dissected by generally shallow streambeds and irrigation canals. Although these streambeds and irrigation canals will offer no obstacle to troop movement, these areas should be approached and traversed with care as they may be utilized as trenchlines and/or escape and evasion routes. Two rivers, the Song Vinh Anh and Song Trau, may hinder troop movement.

Vegetation ranges from sparse to moderate, concurrently offering poor to fair concealment. Rice paddies are predominant in the northwestern area of operations. At this time of the year, the paddies have been drained for harvesting and will present no problem to cross country movement.

Trafficability for vehicles ranges from fair to poor moving south from the Song Tam Ky River, however, foot troops should encounter little difficulty. Trenches and fortifications are outlined in Tab A.

(2) 3rd Battalion, 1st Marine's Area of Operations. The operational area consists of two narrow corridors ranging southeast from the Song Ba Ky River along the northeast and Southwest flanks of the hill mass centered on hill #302 (BT 313109), and converging in the Trung Tin/Thouc Knoch valley area south of phase line Red.

This area is dominated by the ridge line extending northwest and southeast from Hill #302. A series of small sharply rising hills are interspersed throughout the two corridors offering good defensive positions. A loose surfaced road winds between the elevated areas in the southeastern corridor but is highly vulnerable from either flank.

Vegetation is semi-tropical in nature forming canopies up to 40 feet and offering good cover and concealment. Undergrowth is moderately heavy increasing in density with the higher and more rugged terrain features. The lower, flat areas have been cleared for agricultural purposes, primarily rice paddies, which are generally located along the northern, western and eastern boundaries of the operational area.

Trafficability is poor. Movement is generally limited to existing roads and trails, which lend themselves favorably to ambush. Trenches and fortifications are outlined in Tab A.

(3) Company "D", 1st Reconnaissance Battalion's Area of Operations The ridgeline running northwest and southeast from Hill #186 (BT 358129) is an irregular series of peaks and draws with steep fingers extending east and west. The eastern slopes are relatively steep while the western slopes tend to be gentle.

Peaks are generally grass covered with low scrub. Low trees and scrub provide concealment in draws and gullies.

(4) Helicopter Landing Zones. See Appendix 2 (HLZs).

c. Politics. Also see ref (b).

(1) Background. After the dismissal of General THI as I Corps Commander, in mid-March by Prime Minister KY, political unrest has been prevalent to a greater or lesser degree throughout the Corps area.

On Tuesday, 12 April, and Wednesday, 13 April, the VNQDD party (also known as the National Party) staged a large pro-government rally attended by approximately four thousand persons. The VNQDD party is very strong within the I Corps area and particularly so in Tam Ky. All political electees in Ly Tin District are members of this organization although no strong party unity is evident. The party is extremely nationalistic in nature and strongly anti-communist and anti-neutral. A measure of their strength in the Province is reflected by the eight seats out of nine they hold in the Provincial Council, a generally elected advisory body established by national government legislation last year. The council has only negative power to enforce its authority and acts mainly as a check against the other branches of the Provincial Government.

The day following the VNQDD rally, two companies of Vietnamese troops arrived in Tam Ky with the mission to encourage anti-government, Buddhist demonstrations and rallies and with the unstated mission of suppressing the activities of the VNQDD. One of these units was a Regional Forces Company from Hoi Yan trucked to the site by transportation made available by the Provincial Chief of rural construction (an ARVN Major). The second unit was a Ranger Company from Danang. These units made their headquarters in the village schoolyard and attempted generally without success, to close shops and roads. During almost all of this activity the Province Chief remained aloof and ineffective. His attempt to straddle the fence between the elements of the struggling forces in the capital city lost his support from both sides. He attempted to resign at the height of the tension period but his resignation was not accepted. Instead, he was issued orders to remove the two pro-Buddhist military units from town by Sunday, April 17, or should they not leave, to attack them with what forces he had at hand. Fortunately, both of these units left Tam Ky at 1600, 17 April.

With the arrival of the Regional Force and the Rangers, the VNQDD, which maintains a very positive militant arm, began to call its military manpower together in order to effectively oppose the Buddhist military units. Note should be taken that the Province Chief gave no command to establish order to forces under his command at that time. An indication of the strength of the party is mirrored in the fact that after the call for military augmentation of the VNQDD went out, party members left the ranks of ARVN Regional Forces, Popular Forces, and Rural Development (RD) Teams (previously known as I.T). The District Chief of Ly Tin lost several of the members of his RD teams in answer to this summons.

A dominant anti-American theme ran throughout the Buddhist demonstrations in Tam Ky. Most observers agree that the major reason for this feeling results from our country's support of General Ky's government, although some opposition to the establishment of permanent U. S. bases such as Cam Ranh Bay and the Chu Lai Operations Base was evident. Vietnamese employees of U. S. agencies in Tam Ky were under a great deal of pressure to leave their jobs.

The political unrest which occurred in Tam Ky during the period 1-17 April, therefore, can be characterized an activity locally originated with very limited local support which developed into a crisis upon the arrival of outside military intervention and which was for the most part ineffectually handled by the established provincial government. In fact, much of the leadership and encouragement given the Buddhist forces came from the senior Provincial Buddhist ARVN Chaplain (acting as the factions leader), the Provincial Chief of Rural Construction, and Deputy Province Chief for administration. Restoration of order within the capital was only possible through the guidance received by the Province Chief from higher authority.

(2) General. The area of operations encompasses four villages; KY BICH, KY CHANH, and KY THANH in Ly Tin district, and KY TRA in Tam Ky District.

(a) KY BICH Village is composed of four hamlets with a population of 3,262. The village's administrative headquarters are located at BT 343170, governed by the following officials:

Village Chief:	Nguyen Minh
Asst Village Chief:	Ung Duy Tan
Finance and Economy:	Ho Ngoc Ly
Police and Security:	Ung Ngoc Lo
Information:	Nguyen Duc Chau
Youth:	Phan Thanh Tuong

(b) KY CHANH Village is composed of ten hamlets with a population of 11,872. The village's administrative headquarters are located at BT 397143, governed by the following officials:

Village Chief:	Nguyen Huy Chuong
Asst Village Chief:	Nguyen Lam
Finance and Economy:	Doan Minh Hoang
Information:	Pham Luy
Youth:	Nguyen Minh Tan

(c) KY THANH Village is composed of two hamlets with a population of 1,566. The village's administrative headquarters is located at BT 371070, governed by the following officials:

Village Chief:	Tran Ngoc Tung
Asst Village Chief:	Nguyen Kim Gam
Finance and Economy:	Nguyen Phong
Police and Security:	Luu Ngoc Tan
Information:	Ho Quang Tan

(d) KY TRA Village is composed of 9 hamlets with a population of 3,940. The villager's administrative headquarters are located at BT 305110, and governed by the following officials:

Village Chief:
Police Chief:

Phan Ngoc Toan
Nguyen Luc

The Tam Ky District officials consider the Ky Tra village area to be only nominally administered by the GVN. The VC control this area both politically and militarily.

(3) Conclusions. It can be generally assumed that the further west an area is from National Highway #1, the less it is influenced by GVN policies. The failure in the past of the GVN to reach, assist and instill confidence in these areas, has seriously weakened the villager's determination to resist enemy control.

d. Economics. The economy of the villages within the area of operations is based on agriculture. The majority of the population consists of farmers living in scattered hamlets throughout the village. Economic growth has been seriously hampered by Viet Cong interdiction of lines of communication, by denial of access to areas where economic development is needed, and by VC taxation and confiscation activities. The enemy can be expected to continue to milk the economy for all it will bear, and otherwise exploiting poor economic conditions.

e. Sociology. See reference (b).

3. Enemy Situation. Also see reference (b).

a. Composition. Enemy military forces, within and adjacent to the operational area are organized in four main categories; Militia, Local Force, Main Force, and NVA units.

b. Strength and Disposition. An accurate assessment of strengths and dispositions is difficult. Estimations of strength based on types of units are generally accurate. However, locations can only be shown in terms of suspected area of operations.

The strengths and dispositions listed below are based on intelligence current as of dates indicated.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>DISPOSITION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
A-19th LF Co	120-150	KY CHANH (V)-KY BICH (V)	16Apr66
A-21st LF Co (Rein)	120-150	KY BICH (V)-KY TRA (V)	16Apr66
A-14th LF Co	120	KY TRA (V)	6Apr66
94th LF Bn	300	KY THANH (V) KY TRA (V)	19Apr66
300th MF Bn	300-350	TAM KY (D) LY TIN (D)	18Apr66
80th MF Bn	400-450	QUANG TIN (P) QUANG NGAI (P)	8Apr66
90th MF Bn	400-450	QUANG TIN (P) QUANG NGAI (P)	12Apr66

c. Combat Efficiency.

(1) Status of training: Considered to be excellent. The Viet Cong units in the area of operations are believed to have been under the influence of NVA military advisors. During the past two years these units have successfully repelled the AFGVN attempts to control the rural sections of the operational area.

It should also be noted that the enemy is favored with first hand knowledge of the terrain within and adjacent to the area of operations.

d. Arms and Armament. Although the enemy has instituted a program of weapons standardization, it has not yet been evident in this area. Latest information and captured weapons continue to indicate that the VC are armed with a cross-section of US, ChiCom, and Soviet Block small arms, automatic weapons, and ordnance.

Mines are generally field expedients constructed from ordnance of varying types and origins. US artillery and aviation "duds" are extensively employed.

Local Force and Main Force units are known to possess a 60mm/81mm mortar and 57mm/75mm recoilless rifle support capability. Quantities of ammunition for these weapons are scarce and difficult to replace. Therefore, the enemy can be expected to employ this capability only against prime and lucrative targets.

e. Recent and Significant Activities. Total VC initiated activities during the past month have decreased sharply in comparison to previous months. This is primarily due to the rice harvest which has been taking place in the operational area, and the enemy's requirement to control its ultimate distribution. The lack of activity also indicates the possibility of a build up of defenses and reserves in expectation of an allied offensive during the "good weather" months.

f. Time and Space Factors. Omitted

g. Logistical Considerations. Information indicates that the enemy's primary source of Class I supplies is the local village, supplemented by hidden stores.

Ammunition is obtained through NVA supply networks and captured stocks. Porter and waterborne transportation is utilized to move supplies throughout the area of operations.

h. Personnel Considerations. It is assumed that the VC within the operational area are primarily hard core with NVA advisors and/or troops. The majority of the Local Force and Militia Unit personnel are locally recruited.

i. Reinforcements. The enemy can reinforce with up to a regiment (minus) within 24 hours.

j. Idiosyncracies and Weaknesses. Enemy logistics are almost entirely dependent on external sources. A lack of adequate communications equipment inhibits coordination during attacks or withdrawals when primary and alternate plans are countered.

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.

a. Enumeration.

- (1) Defend in force from prepared positions.
- (2) Reinforce with a regiment (minus) and attack USMC forces.
- (3) Conduct a delaying action and completely withdraw.
- (4) Withdraw by blending with the local populace and conduct harassing activities against friendly forces

b. Analysis and Discussion.

(1) Capabilities (1) and (2). Factors against adoption of these capabilities are the guerrilla tactics of not standing to fight a static defense or massed attack against a superior force or against strong supporting arms and air unless the situation absolutely leaves no other alternative.

(2) Capability (3) and (4). Factors favoring the adoption of these capabilities is the continued reluctance of the enemy to fight unless at a time or location of his own choosing, and then generally fighting to save the loss of men or materiel and inflict casualties on the enemy for reasons of delay in order to withdraw.

c. Conclusions. Probable courses of action in reference to paragraph (a) are: 3-4-1-2

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

TABS

A. Fortifications and Trench Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X Distribution to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
230800H April 1966

ANNEX D (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 327-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701 Sheets 6657 I, 6657 II, 6757 III and 6757 IV

(b) 1st Marines Op Order 343-66

(c) FMFM7-1

Time Zone: Hotel

Task Org: Annex A

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) Annex B (Intelligence)

(2) Enemy is capable of employing mortars in area of operation

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines conduct sweeps through their areas of operation in accordance with Annex C (Operation Overlay).

(2) 1st MAW provides Air Support and NGF support unit (TU 70.8.9) provides Naval Gunfire Support.

(3) Artillery Support

(a) 11th Marines

(b) 1st Battalion (-) (Rein), 11th Marines D/S 1st Marines.

Btry C

Btry E

Btry G

Btry K, 4th Bn, 11th Marines

Provisional 155 Howitzer Battery

(4) Naval Gunfire Support

(a) NGF Support Unit (TU 70.8.9) supports 1st Marine Division.

(b) NGF Support element (TU to be announced) supports the Regiment.

(c) Attachments and Detachments: None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. MISSION

1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducts search and destroy operation in the northwest portion of LY TIN District.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation

- (1) General. Two Battalions land in designated landing zone. See Annex C, (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Maneuver. After executing heliborne assault, 3rd Battalion (-), 1st Marines and 2nd Battalion (-), 5th Marines conduct search and destroy operation on two axes of advance generally to the southeast with Company A, 1st Recon Battalion providing screening force between the two assault battalions. Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- (3) Fire Support. Naval Gunfire and Artillery provide on call fires to the assault battalions with the NGF DD in D/S 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Air will provide preparation fires in vicinity of LZ on an as required basis.

b. Air Support

(1) General

- (a) Air Support will be furnished by the First Marine Air Wing.
- (b) Aircraft for Troop lifts, Escort, area prep, and other early D-Day requirements are pre scheduled.
- (c) MAG-12 maintains 6 VA aircraft on condition 3 throughout the hours of daylight. These aircraft have mixed ordnance loads. During the hours of Darkness three (3) VA aircraft are on Condition-3 and three (3) aircraft are on Condition 4.
- (d) Medevac and Resupply aircraft will be available in the MAG-36 area.

(2) Miscellaneous

- (a) Appendix 1 (Air Fire Plan).

c. Artillery Support

- (1) General. 1st Battalion (-) (Rein), 11th Marines displaces to forward position with two firing batteries and a command group/FDC in vicinity Hill 54.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Organization for Combat

1st Bn (-) (Rein), 11th Marines

Hq Btry

Btry "C" (displaces to forward position)

Btry "E" (remains Hill 69)

Btry "G" (remains present position)

Btry "K" (remains Hill 69)

Provisional 155 Howitzer Btry, (displaces to forward position).

(3) Miscellaneous: See Appendix 2 (Artillery Fire Plan).

d. Naval Gunfire Support.

(1) General. NGF Support element provides fire support (on call) for 2/5 and additional fires as ordered.

(2) Allocation of Naval Gunfire Support.

(a) One DD DS 2/5.

(3) Miscellaneous. See Appendix 3 (Naval Gunfire Plan).

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Fire Support Coordination will be in accordance with reference (a) and (c).

(2) Calls for fire support by FOs, NGF Spotters and FACs must be positively approved by the appropriate battalion FSCC prior to engaging a target.

(3) Rules of engagement contained in ref (b) apply.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Admin Order 327-66 to Operation Order 327-66.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Annex E (Communications-Electronics)

b. Artillery Communications

<u>NET</u>	<u>FREQ</u>	<u>D-NUMBER</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
"C" Cof	35.8	D-139	(P)
	29.5	D-140	(S)
"E" Cof	34.0	D-147	(P)
	27.8	D-148	(S)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"G" Cof	35.3	D-141	(P)
	27.1	D-142	(S)
Arty Air Spot 1	27.4	D-130	(P)
Arty Air Spot 2	37.4	D-131	(S)

NOTE: Secondary Nets activated on order

c. Naval Gunfire Communications

<u>Net</u>	<u>FREQ</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
Gunfire Support Net	3271 KC	D-30	Reg NGFO, R-dar Beacon
Spot Net	6229 KC	D-36	(P) NGLOS, Spotters
Spot Net	2300 KC	D-35	(S) NGLOS, Spotters
SFCP LOCAL	47.2	D-31	NGLOS Spotters
NGF Air Spot 1	239.9	D-32	
NGF Air Spot 2	265.3	D-33	

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

- 1 - Air Fire Plan (Issued Separately)
- 2 - Artillery Fire Plan (Issued Separately)
- 3 - Naval Gunfire Plan (Issued Separately)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex A (Distribution) to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Main), FIF
CHU L.I, VIETNAM
230800K April 1966

Appendix 1 (Air Fire Plan) to Annex D (Fire Support Plan) to Op Order 527-66

Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701 Sheets 6657 I, 6657 II, 6757 III
and 6757 IV

1. Sequence of Events. D-Day

a. L Hour - 30 min

- (1) TAC (A) on station Landing Zone HAWK
- (2) Arty AO on station
- (3) 4 VA aircraft on station for LZ prep.
- (4) Airborne Command Ship Hill 69

b. L Hour - 20 min

- (1) Troop lift, w/escort, commences lift from MAG-36 area to LZ HAWK
- (2) Troop lift, w/escort, from LZ QUAIL to Recon Ops area.

c. L Hour.

- (1) First Wave, Landing Zone HAWK
- (2) 2 VA Aircraft on station CAS/CAP (L+3 hrs).

d. L + 45 min

- (1) TAC (A) on station landing zone EAGLE.
- (2) 4 VA aircraft on station for landing zone prep.

e. L + 50 min

- (1) Troop lift w/escort, Depart Hill-69 for landing zone EAGLE

2. Command and Communications.

- a. All aircraft report to DASC, (Landshark Alpha) on Red (328.2)
- b. CAS/CAP RIO and Remain on RED (328.2) until directed by Landshark Alpha to contact TAC(A) or FAC.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- c. FAC(A) will control on Purple (Prim) (314.6) or Brown (Sec) (283.3).
- d. AW's use artillery Spot Net #1 (27.4) and Net #2 (37.4).
- e. Helo lift use Purple (314.6).
- f. FAC's will control attack on targets that can be observed. Attacks will be conducted on Purple (314.6) or Brown (283.3).
- g. PAR #2 4182 KC will be the primary request frequency.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. H. Bledsoe
W. H. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, VIETNAM
230800H April 1966

Annex F (Psychological Warfare) to Operation Order 327-66

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AIS Series L701, Sheets 6657 I, 6657 II, 6757 III and 6757 IV
(b) RegtO 3410.1
(c) FM 33-5

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) See current LSUMs and SIR's as issued.
- (2) Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization).
- (2) 244th Psychological Operation Company, Detachment 2, Quang Ngai, Vietnam.

c. Assumptions.

- (1) This is primarily a political war with military overtones.
- (2) Political and military matters are inseparable and local Marine forces are engaged to varying degrees in support of local and national government activities.
- (3) The Vietnamese people are primarily interested in security, food, land and education rather than abstract concepts.
- (4) The VC will continue to exploit their extensive and efficient communications system capable of disseminating news rapidly.
- (5) The accepted form of civil government will continue to be exercised by the Hamlet, Village and District Chief.
- (6) There will be continuing multiple contacts between Marine units and Local inhabitants.

2. MISSION.

a. 1st Marines (-) psychological operations are to be conducted in support of the Regimental Mission to build the respect, confidence and loyalty of the people for the legally constituted government, to create good will towards the Marine Corps, to isolate the insurgents; and to induce the insurgents to surrender.

F-1 DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Objectives.

- (1) To create, build and maintain confidence in the Government of Vietnam by informing the local populace of the purpose and scope of the operation thereby exploiting its psychological effect.
- (2) To establish a climate of national unity behind the war effort.
- (3) Encourage Viet Cong defections within the area of operation.
- (4) Encourage cooperation by local populace to provide intelligence as follows:
 - (a) Information concerning the whereabouts and movement of Viet Cong units and individuals, locations of Viet Cong Weapons, caches, mines, booby traps and hideouts.
 - (b) Warning to friendly troops of intended or imminent Viet Cong actions against friendly forces.
- (5) Promote confidence among the populace in the capability of the ARVN, USMC and Local authorities to provide continued security for the population.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation.

- (1) Leaflets will be carried by all troops and distributed when appropriate.
- (2) A U-10 Aircraft will be on station between the hours of 1300-1600 daily for leaflet drops and taped broadcasts. The drop area will be coordinated with Battalion Commanders prior to the leaflet drop. The same applies for taped broadcasts.

b. Tasks.

(1) Battalion Psy War Sections.

- (a) Inform participating troops of psychological themes and objectives and means to be employed in their accomplishment, including face to face persuasion.
- (b) Provide participating troops with copies of leaflets which will be used in order that they may discuss the subjects in an intelligent and knowledgeable manner and better understand the Psy War effort.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (c) Provide troops with leaflets (VN language) for hand-to-hand delivery to members of the population with whom they come in contact during the operation.

c. Coordination.

- (1) New themes will be coordinated and approved by Regimental and Division Psy War Sections prior to promulgation.
- (2) Themes to be stressed.
 - (a) Cooperation with local authorities, ARVN and United States Forces will hasten the day of freedom from VC aggression.
 - (b) The GVN and the United States have a sincere interest in the welfare and happiness of the Vietnamese people and are here to help and protect the local populace.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Leaflets will be delivered to the Battalions prior to D-Day.
- b. Requests for routine Psy War support will be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attention S-3 Section).
- c. Administrative Order 327-66.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

- a. Annex E (Communications-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledson

W. M. BLEDSO

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
230800H, April 1966

Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 327-66

Time Zone: Hotel

CMC	2
CG, III MAF	5
CG, 1st MarDiv	5
CG, 1st MAW	2
CO, 7th Marines	2
CO, 11th Marines	2
CO, MAG 12	2
CO, MAG 36	2
CO, 2d Bn, 5th Marines	2
CO, 3d Bn, 1st Marines	2
CO, 1st Bn, 11th Marines	2
CO, 1st Antitank Bn	1
CO, 1st Recon Bn	1
CO, 1st Engr Bn	1
CO, 1st SP Bn	1
CO, 1st Tank Bn	1
CO, HqCo, 1st Marines	1
CO, Co A, 1st Antitank Bn	1
CO, Co A, 1st Engr Bn	1
CO, Co D, 1st Recon Bn	1
CO, Co A, 1st Tank Bn	1
Files	<u>15</u>
	53

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 46 of 53 copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
Chu Lai, RVN
220800 April 1966

1ST MARINES SEC COM OF 0160-66

Administrative Order 327-66 to Accompany Operation Order 327-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757 II, 6757 III, and 6757 IV

Time Zone: Hotal

1. Supply.

a. General.

(1) Supply Sources.

- a. Prior to operation. FLSG-B for all classes of supply. Notify this Headquarters of any critical shortages no later than D-Day minus 2.
- b. In the objective area. A Logistics Support Area will be established on the Helipad between FLSG-B and MAG-36. All resupply for units in the objective area will be from this ISA.

b. Prescribed Loads.

Class I - Four MCI's with fuel bar per individual.
Class II - Combat essential items as prescribed by unit commanders.
Class III - Vehicle tanks full; 5 gallon fuel cans mounted on vehicles; and 1 four ounce can of rifle oil per two individuals.
Class IV - None.
Class V - Basic Allowance.
Medical Supplies - Full initial allowance plus 4 days of high usage items.
Water - Two canteens per individual plus all unit water cans filled. One bottle of water purification tablets per individual.

c. Supplies and Equipment Available at the ISA. See Annex A, (Logistical Supplies.)

d. Distribution.

- (1) The proscribed loads of supply will sustain units on D-Day.
- (2) Unit distribution on D+1 will be accomplished using helicopters in support of the units requesting supplies.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED ON 01-01-2001
BY 0160-66

DECLASSIFIED

- (3) Emergency resupply will be by unit distribution to the unit requesting the resupply.

e. Resupply.

1. Resupply of the LSA will be by truck or air from FLSG-B.
2. Infantry units will request resupply through the Battalion Helicopter Support Team furnishing them direct support. The HST supporting the Battalion will request resupply direct from the LSA.
3. When the tactical situation permits, units will ensure that evening resupply requests reach the LSA by 1500 in order to permit resupply prior to darkness.
4. Other units requesting resupply will submit requests through the 1st Marines S-4.
5. Emergency resupply at anytime.

f. Transportation of Supplies.

- (1) Four helicopters will be assigned in support of the Regiment and the LSA on a continuing basis. The helicopters will be in alert condition III in order to respond promptly to all requests for resupply.

g. Captured Material. All captured material, including weapons, will be evacuated to the Regimental CP (tactical situation permitting) and turned over to the Regimental S-2 for evaluation. Captured materials will be clearly marked as to where found, under what circumstances, when, and by whom. The Regimental S-4 will assume responsibility for such material when evaluation is completed by the S-2, and will arrange for evacuation. Unless the tactical situation dictates otherwise, no captured rice will be destroyed. The return of captured VC rice to friendly villagers of the area through the civic action program constitutes an excellent opportunity to gain a psychological victory. Rice will be evacuated to the LSA and turned over to the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer for redistribution. Rice bags will be available at the LSA.

h. Excess Materials. When in the objective area, any materials determined to be in excess of the units needs will be returned to the LSA.

i. Salvage. The Regimental S-4 will be informed of any material requiring salvage. Where practical, such material will be returned to the LSA. No materials of potential use to the enemy will be left abandoned or unguarded.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION.

DECLASSIFIED

a. Evacuation.

- (1) Casualties sustained by U. S. Forces who need further Medical Treatment will be helicopter lifted from collecting points in the objective area directly to the 1st Medical Battalion at Chu Lai. Priority of evacuation will be afforded the more serious casualties.
- (2) Seriously injured Viet Cong and Viet Cong Suspects will be evacuated to the 1st Medical Battalion. The VC and VCS must be evacuated underguard.
- (3) Civilian and ARVN casualties will be evacuated through medical facilities at Tam Ky and/or Quang Ngai.

b. Hospitalization.

- (1) The 1st Medical Battalion will provide hospitalization for U. S. casualties and seriously wounded VC and VCS.
- (2) Civilian and ARVN hospitals at Tam Ky and/or Quang Ngai will provide hospitalization for the civilian and ARVN wounded.

3. TRANSPORTATION.

- a. Regimental Headquarters. - By motor convoy to the objective area.
- b. 2d Battalion, Fifth Marines - By helicopter to the objective area.
- c. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines - By helicopter to the objective area.

4. SERVICES.

a. Assignment of Responsibilities.

(1) 1st Engineer Battalion.

- (a) Provides one platoon for each Infantry Battalion to perform combat engineer tasks as requested by the Battalion Commander.
- (b) Provides engineer support for civil relief and civic action purposes as required.
- (c) Repair road cuts and reconstructs small bridges in support of the 1st Marines as required.

(2) 1st Shore Party Battalion.

- (a) At 1600 D-1 establishes and maintains an LSA on the helipad between MAG-36 and FLSG-B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (b) Provides Helicopter Support Teams (HST) to 2d Battalion, 5th Marines, and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.

(3) MaG-36.

- (a) Provides helicopters for resupply, medical evacuation and tactical troop lifts.
- (b) Provides four helicopters on a condition III alert commencing H+2 hours for continuous resupply.
- (c) Provide helicopters for medical evacuation as required.
- (d) Provide Landing Zone Control Parties to 2d Battalion, 5th Marines, and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.

(4) FLSG-B.

- (a) Provides all classes of supply prior to the operation.
- (b) During the operation, provides supplies and equipment as listed in Annex A, (Logistical Support Supplies).

- b. Maintenance. End item replacement will be utilized only when available through the LSA and FLSG-B. Critical items of equipment will be evacuated through the LSA to FLSG-B for priority repair.

5. PERSONNEL. See Annex B (Personnel)

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

- a. Assignment of space within the LSA for supplies and equipment will be the responsibility of the LSA Commander.
- b. Infantry Battalions will turn into the LSA 75 water containers (filled) between 1600, D-1 and H-hour. All other units anticipating resupply of water should turn into the LSA sufficient number of filled water cans to fulfill their requirements.
- c. Units desiring to preposition end items of equipment for anticipated use during the operation, i.e., flame throwers, smoke generators, etc., will transport such items to the LSA between 1600 on D-1 and H-hours. A supply representative of the unit pre-positioning such supplies or equipment will accompany the supplies or equipment to the LSA and maintain custody until the items have been dispatched to the objective area by the LSA Commander. Unit representatives will report to the LSA Commander upon arrival in the LSA.
- d. All units participating in this operation will have representatives at 1st Medical Battalion and the LSA to recover individual equipment and weapons of evacuated casualties. If a unit has personnel at the LSA to maintain custody of pre-positioned supplies or equipment,

DECLASSIFIED

this individual can serve to collect individual equipment and weapons of evacuated personnel. Personnel assigned to recover individual equipment and weapons of casualties should report to the LSA Commander by H-hour and remain until the termination of the operation.

- c. Helicopter Support Team and Logistical Support Area operations will be in accordance with the doctrine as published in FMF 4-3 (Shore Party and Helicopter Support Team Operations).
- f. Uniform will be that designated by unit commanders. A card containing the individual's name, rank, serial number and date of birth will be placed in the pack of all personnel participating in the operation. Unit designation will not be included on these cards.
- g. The military and personal effects of all evacuated individuals will accompany the casualty to the evacuation point, 1st Medical Battalion or the LSA. Upon completion of the operation, these effects will be turned over to the individual's unit supply officer by the unit representative at the evacuation points and processed in accordance with current directives. Every effort will be made to ensure that military and personal effects are safeguarded and properly accounted for.
- h. Commanders will encourage troops participating in the operation to not take money or valuables.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Logistical Support Supplies
- B - Personnel

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAM, RVN
220800 April 1966

Annex A (Logistical Support Supplies) to Administrative Order 327-66

Time Zone: Hotel

1. The following supplies will be available at the Logistic Support Area:

a. Class I. - 7500 meals (625 cases) Meals, Combat, Individual
- 7500 bars, fuel, compressed trioxane

b. Class II.

(1) <u>Comm-Elect.</u>	- Hand Sets H-33	30	Comm-Elec items
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-10	10	from FLSC-B Maint
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-41	2	Float
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-47	2	
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-25	6	

(2) <u>Batteries.</u>	- BA-386	100
	- BA-279	300
	- BA-270	200
	- BA-451	24
	- BA-30	500

(3) <u>Ordnance.</u>	- Machine Gun M-60 W/E	2	Ordnance items
	- Launcher, Grenade 40mm M79	2	from FLSC-B Maint
	- Launcher, Rocket 3.5	2	Float
	- Portable Generator, Smoke	2	

c. <u>Class III.</u>	- Mogas, 55gal drums	8
	- Diesel, 55gal drums	4

d. Class IV. - 500 Sandbags

e. Class V.

(1) Demolition Materials.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DOD</u>	<u>QTY</u>
Charge, Assy Demo M37	M756	32 ea.
Charge, Demo Shape 40 lbs.	M421	5 ea.
Charge, Cratering, 40 lbs.	M039	40 ea.
Igniter, Blasting Fuze M-2	M766	300 ea.
Cord, Detonating	M455	3000 ft.
Fuze, Blasting Time	M670	400 ft.
Cap, Blasting, Non-electric	M131	300-ea.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) ammunition and Pyrotechnics.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DOD</u>	<u>#RDS</u>	<u>#CASES</u>
Ctg., Trac, M62	A124	1920	2
Ctg., Ball, M80 5/olip	A130	33600	40
Ctg., Linked 4to1, M62	A127	40000	50
Ctg., Ball, M1911	A475	2000	1
Ctg., HE, M406 w/f PD	B568	504	7
Ctg., HE, M386 w/f PD	0000	346	5
Ctg., HE, M4341 w/f PD M52	C225	116	29
Ctg., HE, M362 w/f PD M519	C222	300	100
Ctg., Smk, WP, M57	C230	30	15
Rkt., HEAT M2842	H600	102	34
Rkt., Smk, WP, M30	H602	27	9
Ctg., HEP-T M34641	G651	28	14
Ctg., HEAT, M34441	G650	20	10
Ctg., Spot-Trac M4841	A574	208	1
Gren., Hand, Frag, M26	G890	1200	48
Gren., Hand, Illum MK-1	G895	200	8
Gren., Hand, Tear, CS-1	G963	192	12
Gren., Hand, Smoke Red M18	G950	32	2
Gren., Hand, Smoke, Green M18	G940	32	2
LAW, M-72	H555	60	4
Ctg., HE, 60mm	B626	300	30
Ctg., Illum, M30141	Q226	150	50

f. 1500 rice bags

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL:

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, RVN
220800 Apr 66

ANNEX B (Personnel) to Administrative Order 327-66

Ref: (a) MCO P5000.3
(b) FM 27-10 (Geneva Convention)
(c) FMFPacO 1650.1 (Awards)
(d) DivO 5800.2
(e) DivO 1650.1F (Awards)
(f) DivO 3040.1A (Casualty Reporting)
(g) DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence)
(h) RegtBul 1080 of 5Mar66 (PDS)

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. General. Personnel procedures will be in accordance with references (a) through (h).

2. Strength.

a. All units will commence operation at maximum strengths.

b. The rear elements of all participating units will maintain complete rosters of all members of their units participating in the operation.

3. Casualty Reporting. See Appendix 1 (Casualty Reporting)

4. Personnel Daily Summary (PDS)

a. For elements of units involved in the operation:

(1) Infantry Battalions and all attached units will submit the Personnel Daily Summary by 0800 and 2400.

(2) Reports will be in the format of Appendix 2.

b. For the rear elements of units normally submitting PDS to the 1st Marine Regiment:

(1) Continue to submit PDS in the normal prescribed format with the below exceptions:

(a) Chargeable strength will be reduced by the number of casualties reported to the rear element by the Division CCRC.

(b) Present for duty strength will show only those personnel actually present at the rear area CP.

(2) Submit PDS no later than 1000 daily to the Regimental CP (Rear).

c. Attachments will submit PDS to their parent organization in accordance with current directives. Casualty information will be available to the rear elements of attachment from the Division CCRC.

DECLASSIFIED

5. Replacements. None

6. Discipline, Law and Order. Adverse and/or serious incidents of special, national, or international significance will be reported in accordance with reference (d).

7. Captives.

a. The provisions of the Geneva Convention will be adhered to in the handling of captives.

b. The Chu Lai Collection Point located at BT 5505 will be utilized during the operation.

c. Capturing units will deliver captives to the Chu Lai Collection Point (BT 5505)

d. Units effecting capture of VCC or VCS will insure that captives are searched thoroughly, blindfolded, tied securely with their hands behind their backs, and escorted by an armed guard during all phases of processing and evacuation.

e. Seriously wounded captives will be evacuated to the 1st Medical Battalion.

f. Captives will not be photographed.

8. Graves Registration. All friendly KIA's will be evacuated to the 1st Medical Battalion.

9. Morale and Personnel Services

a. Decorations, Medals and Awards. Recommendations for decorations, medals and awards will be completed and forwarded to this Headquarters within 10 days of the accomplishment or knowledge of the deed.

10. Personnel Procedures. Personnel Procedures will be accomplished by the parent organization and/or the rear elements of units committed to the operation.

11. Interior Management. No change.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES

1-Casualty Reporting

2-Personnel Daily Summary

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies _____
Marines (-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, RVN
220800 Apr 66

APPENDIX 1 (Casualty Reporting) to Annex C (Personnel) to Administrative Order 327-66

Ref: (a) DivO 3040.2A

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. General

a. Casualty reporting will be in accordance with reference (a) and the procedures prescribed herein.

b. The ~~evacuation~~ point for all casualties is 1st Medical Battalion.

2. Reporting Procedures for Evacuated Casualties

a. Unit Corpsmen will complete the medical tag and attach it to each casualty being evacuated from the unit.

b. Each Infantry Battalion will deliver two complete rosters (two line embossed plate impression) of all personnel participating in the operation to the Regimental Adjutant twelve hours prior to "L" hour.

c. Each supporting unit will deliver four complete rosters (two line embossed plate impression) of all personnel participating in the operation to the Regimental Adjutant twelve hours prior to "L" hour.

d. Each infantry battalion involved in the operation will have one Lance Corporal or below report to the Casualty reporting section located at 1st Medical Battalion with two complete rosters of all personnel involved in the operation, two hours prior to "L" hour.

e. Each Battalion participating in the operation will collect the Service Record books of all personnel participating in the operation at Battalion Headquarters prior to "L" hour in order to expedite the forwarding of the information required from the service records to Division CCRC.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

B-1-1

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
t Marines (-) (Rein)
220800 Apr 66

APPENDIX 2 (Personnel Daily Summary) to ANNEX B to Administrative Order 327-66

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. Total Number of personnel present for duty.

USMC		USN	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>

2. Total number of casualties since last report:

	<u>BATTLE</u>	<u>NON-BATTLE</u>
KIA	_____	_____
WIA (Evacuated)	_____	_____
WIA (Returned to Duty)	_____	_____
MIA	_____	_____

3. Cumulative number of casualties sustained:

	<u>BATTLE</u>	<u>NON-BATTLE</u>
KIA	_____	_____
WIA (Evacuated)	_____	_____
WIA (Returned to Duty)	_____	_____
MIA	_____	_____

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0160-66

Copy No. 57 of 53 copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
Chu Lai, RVN
220800 April 1966

Administrative Order 327-66 to Accompany Operation Order 327-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757 II, 6757 III, and 6757 IV

Time Zone: Hotel

1. Supply.

a. General.

(1) Supply Sources.

- a. Prior to operation. FLSG-B for all classes of supply. Notify this Headquarters of any critical shortages no later than D-Day minus 2.
- b. In the objective area. A Logistics Support Area will be established on the Helipad between FLSG-B and MAG-36. All resupply for units in the objective area will be from this LSA.

b. Prescribed Loads.

Class I - Four MCI's with fuel bar per individual.
Class II - Combat essential items as prescribed by unit commanders.
Class III - Vehicle tanks full; 5 gallon fuel cans mounted on vehicles; and 1 four ounce can of rifle oil per two individuals.
Class IV - None.
Class V - Basic Allowance.
Medical Supplies - Full initial allowance plus 4 days of high usage items.
Water - Two canteens per individual plus all unit water cans filled. One bottle of water purification tablets per individual.

c. Supplies and Equipment Available at the LSA. See Annex A, (Logistical Supplies;)

d. Distribution.

- (1) The prescribed loads of supply will sustain units on D-Day.
- (2) Unit distribution on D+1 will be accomplished using helicopters in support of the units requesting supplies.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDO DIF 820010

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (3) Emergency resupply will be by unit distribution to the unit requesting the resupply.

e. Resupply.

1. Resupply of the LSA will be by truck or air from FLSG-B.
2. Infantry units will request resupply through the Battalion Helicopter Support Team furnishing them direct support. The HST supporting the Battalion will request resupply direct from the LSA.
3. When the tactical situation permits, units will ensure that evening resupply requests reach the LSA by 1500 in order to permit resupply prior to darkness.
4. Other units requesting resupply will submit requests through the 1st Marines S-4.
5. Emergency resupply at anytime.

f. Transportation of Supplies.

- (1) Four helicopters will be assigned in support of the Regiment and the LSA on a continuing basis. The helicopters will be in alert condition III in order to respond promptly to all requests for resupply.

- g. Captured Material. All captured material, including weapons, will be evacuated to the Regimental CP (tactical situation permitting) and turned over to the Regimental S-2 for evaluation. Captured materials will be clearly marked as to where found, under what circumstances, when, and by whom. The Regimental S-4 will assume responsibility for such material when evaluation is completed by the S-2, and will arrange for evacuation. Unless the tactical situation dictates otherwise, no captured rice will be destroyed. The return of captured VC rice to friendly villagers of the area through the civic action program constitutes an excellent opportunity to gain a psychological victory. Rice will be evacuated to the LSA and turned over to the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer for redistribution. Rice bags will be available at the LSA.

- h. Excess Materials. When in the objective area, any materials determined to be in excess of the units needs will be returned to the LSA.

- i. Salvage. The Regimental S-4 will be informed of any material requiring salvage. Where practical, such material will be returned to the LSA. No materials of potential use to the enemy will be left abandoned or unguarded.

2 DECLASSIFIED

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION.

DECLASSIFIED

a. Evacuation.

- (1) Casualties sustained by U. S. Forces who need further Medical Treatment will be helicopter lifted from collecting points in the objective area directly to the 1st Medical Battalion at Chu Lai. Priority of evacuation will be afforded the more serious casualties.
- (2) Seriously injured Viet Cong and Viet Cong Suspects will be evacuated to the 1st Medical Battalion. The VC and VCS must be evacuated underguard.
- (3) Civilian and ARVN casualties will be evacuated through medical facilities at Tam Ky and/or Quang Ngai.

b. Hospitalization.

- (1) The 1st Medical Battalion will provide hospitalization for U. S. casualties and seriously wounded VC and VCS.
- (2) Civilian and ARVN hospitals at Tam Ky and/or Quang Ngai will provide hospitalization for the civilian and ARVN wounded.

3. TRANSPORTATION.

- a. Regimental Headquarters. - By motor convoy to the objective area.
- b. 2d Battalion, Fifth Marines - By helicopter to the objective area.
- c. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines - By helicopter to the objective area.

4. SERVICES.

a. Assignment of Responsibilities.

(1) 1st Engineer Battalion.

- (a) Provides one platoon for each Infantry Battalion to perform combat engineer tasks as requested by the Battalion Commander.
- (b) Provides engineer support for civil relief and civic action purposes as required.
- (c) Repair road cuts and reconstructs small bridges in support of the 1st Marines as required.

(2) 1st Shore Party Battalion.

- (a) At 1600 D-1 establishes and maintains an LSA on the helipad between MAG-36 and FLSG-B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b) Provides Helicopter Support Teams (HST) to 2d Battalion, 5th Marines, and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.

(3) MAG-36.

- (a) Provides helicopters for resupply, medical evacuation and tactical troop lifts.
- (b) Provides four helicopters on a condition III alert commencing H+2 hours for continuous resupply.
- (c) Provide helicopters for medical evacuation as required.
- (d) Provide Landing Zone Control Parties to 2d Battalion, 5th Marines, and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.

(4) FLSG-B.

- (a) Provides all classes of supply prior to the operation.
- (b) During the operation, provides supplies and equipment as listed in Annex A, (Logistical Support Supplies).

b. Maintenance. End item replacement will be utilized only when available through the LSA and FLSG-B. Critical items of equipment will be evacuated through the LSA to FLSG-B for priority repair.

5. PERSONNEL. See Annex B (Personnel)

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

- a. Assignment of space within the LSA for supplies and equipment will be the responsibility of the LSA Commander.
- b. Infantry Battalions will turn into the LSA 75 water containers (filled) between 1600, D-1 and H-hour. All other units anticipating resupply of water should turn into the LSA sufficient number of filled water cans to fulfill their requirements.
- c. Units desiring to preposition and items of equipment for anticipated use during the operation, i.e., flame throwers, smoke generators, etc., will transport such items to the LSA between 1600 on D-1 and H-hours. A supply representative of the unit pre-positioning such supplies or equipment will accompany the supplies or equipment to the LSA and maintain custody until the items have been dispatched to the objective area by the LSA Commander. Unit representatives will report to the LSA Commander upon arrival in the LSA.
- d. All units participating in this operation will have representatives at 1st Medical Battalion and the LSA to recover individual equipment and weapons of evacuated casualties. If a unit has personnel at the LSA to maintain custody of pre-positioned supplies or equipment,

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

this individual can serve to collect individual equipment and weapons of evacuated personnel. Personnel assigned to recover individual equipment and weapons of casualties should report to the LSA Commander by H-hour and remain until the termination of the operation.

- c. Helicopter Support Team and Logistical Support Area operations will be in accordance with the doctrine as published in FMF 4-3 (Shore Party and Helicopter Support Team Operations).
- f. Uniform will be that designated by unit commanders. A card containing the individual's name, rank, serial number and date of birth will be placed in the pack of all personnel participating in the operation. Unit designation will not be included on these cards.
- g. The military and personal effects of all evacuated individuals will accompany the casualty to the evacuation point, 1st Medical Battalion or the LSA. Upon completion of the operation, these effects will be turned over to the individuals unit supply officer by the unit representative at the evacuation points and processed in accordance with current directives. Every effort will be made to ensure that military and personal effects are safeguarded and properly accounted for.
- h. Commanders will encourage troops participating in the operation to not take money or valuables.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Logistical Support Supplies
- B - Personnel

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, RVN
220800 April 1966

Annex A (Logistical Support Supplies) to Administrative Order 327-66

Time Zone: Hotel

1. The following supplies will be available at the Logistic Support Area:

a. Class I. - 7500 meals (625 cases) Meals, Combat, Individual
- 7500 bars, fuel, compressed trioxane

b. Class II.

(1) <u>Comm-Elect</u>	- Hand Sets H-33	30	Comm-Elec items
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-10	10	from FLSC-B Maint
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-41	2	Float
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-47	2	
	- Radio Set AN/PRC-25	6	

(2) <u>Batteries.</u>	- BA-386	100
	- BA-279	300
	- BA-270	200
	- BA-451	24
	- BA-30	500

(3) <u>Ordnance.</u>	- Machine Gun M-60 W/E	2	Ordnance items
	- Launcher, Grenade 40mm M79	2	from FLSC-B Maint
	- Launcher, Rocket 3.5	2	Float
	- Portable Generator, Smoke	2	

c. <u>Class III.</u>	- Mogas, 55gal drums	8
	- Diesel, 55gal drums	4

d. Class IV. - 500 Sandbags

e. Class V.

(1) Demolotion Materials.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DOD</u>	<u>QTY</u>
Charge, Assy Demo M37	M756	32 ea.
Charge, Demo Shape 40 lbs.	M421	5 ea.
Charge, Cratering, 40 lbs.	M039	40 ea.
Igniter, Blasting Fuze M-2	M766	300 ea.
Cord, Detonating	M455	3000 ft.
Fuze, Blasting Timo	M670	400 ft.
Cap, Blasting, Non-electric	M131	300-000

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) ammunition and Pyrotechnics.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DOD</u>	<u>#RDS</u>	<u>#CASES</u>
Ctg., Trac, M62	4124	1920	2
Ctg., Ball, M80 5/clip	4130	33600	40
Ctg., Linked 4to1, M62	4127	40000	50
Ctg., Ball, M1911	4475	2000	1
Ctg., HE, M406 w/f PD	B568	504	7
Ctg., HE, M386 w/f PD	0000	346	5
Ctg., HE, M4341 w/f PD M52	C225	116	29
Ctg., HE, M362 w/f PD M519	C222	300	100
Ctg., Smk, WP, M57	C230	30	15
Rkt., HEAT M2842	H600	102	34
Rkt., Smk, WP, M30	H602	27	9
Ctg., HEP-T M34641	C651	28	14
Ctg., HEAT, M34441	C650	20	10
Ctg., Spot-Trac M4841	4574	208	1
Gren., Hand, Frag, M26	G890	1200	48
Gren., Hand, Illum MK-1	G895	200	8
Gren., Hand, Tear, CS-1	G963	192	12
Gren., Hand, Smoke Red M18	G950	32	2
Gren., Hand, Smoke, Green M18	G940	32	2
LAW, M-72	H555	60	4
Ctg., HE, 60mm	B626	300	30
Ctg., Illum, M30141	C226	150	50

f. 1500 rice bags

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL:

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy of Copies
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, RVN
220800 Apr 66

ANNEX B (Personnel) to Administrative Order 327-66

Ref: (a) MCO P5000.3
(b) FM 27-10 (Geneva Convention)
(c) FMFPacO 1650.1 (Awards)
(d) DivO 5800.2
(e) DivO 1650.1F (Awards)
(f) DivO 3040.1A (Casualty Reporting)
(g) DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence)
(h) RegtBul 1080 of 5Mar66 (PDS)

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. General. Personnel procedures will be in accordance with references (a) through (h).

2. Strength.

a. All units will commence operation at maximum strengths.

b. The rear elements of all participating units will maintain complete rosters of all members of their units participating in the operation.

3. Casualty Reporting. See Appendix 1 (Casualty Reporting).

4. Personnel Daily Summary (PDS)

a. For elements of units involved in the operation:

(1) Infantry Battalions and all attached units will submit the Personnel Daily Summary by 0800 and 2400.

(2) Reports will be in the format of Appendix 2.

b. For the rear elements of units normally submitting PDS to the 1st Marine Regiment:

(1) Continue to submit PDS in the normal prescribed format with the below exceptions:

(a) Chargeable strength will be reduced by the number of casualties reported to the rear element by the Division CCRC.

(b) Present for duty strength will show only those personnel actually present at the rear area CP.

(2) Submit PDS no later than 1000 daily to the Regimental CP (Rear).

c. Attachments will submit PDS to their parent organization in accordance with current directives. Casualty information will be available to the rear elements of attachment from the Division CCRC.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. Replacements. None

6. Discipline, Law and Order. Adverse and/or serious incidents of special, national, or international significance will be reported in accordance with reference (d).

7. Captives.

a. The provisions of the Geneva Convention will be adhered to in the handling of captives.

b. The Chu Lai Collection Point located at BT 5505 will be utilized during the operation.

c. Capturing units will deliver captives to the Chu Lai Collection Point (BT 5505)

d. Units effecting capture of VCC or VCS will insure that captives are searched thoroughly, blindfolded, tied securely with their hands behind their backs, and escorted by an armed guard during all phases of processing and evacuation.

e. Seriously wounded captives will be evacuated to the 1st Medical Battalion.

f. Captives will not be photographed.

8. Graves Registration. All friendly KIA's will be evacuated to the 1st Medical Battalion.

9. Morale and Personnel Services

a. Decorations, Medals and Awards. Recommendations for decorations, medals and awards will be completed and forwarded to this Headquarters within 10 days of the accomplishment or knowledge of the deed.

10. Personnel Procedures. Personnel Procedures will be accomplished by the parent organization and/or the rear elements of units committed to the operation.

11. Interior Management. No change.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES

1-Casualty Reporting

2-Personnel Daily Summary

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, RVN
220800 Apr 66

APPENDIX 1 (Casualty Reporting) to Annex C (Personnel) to Administrative Order 327-66

Ref: (a) DivO 3040.24

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. General

a. Casualty reporting will be in accordance with reference (a) and the procedures prescribed herein.

b. The ~~evacuation~~ point for all casualties is 1st Medical Battalion.

2. Reporting Procedures for Evacuated Casualties

a. Unit Corpsmen will complete the medical tag and attach it to each casualty being evacuated from the unit.

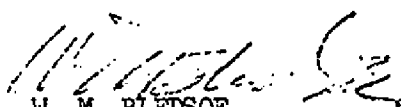
b. Each Infantry Battalion will deliver two complete rosters (two line embossed plate impression) of all personnel participating in the operation to the Regimental Adjutant twelve hours prior to "L" hour.

c. Each supporting unit will deliver four complete rosters (two line embossed plate impression) of all personnel participating in the operation to the Regimental Adjutant twelve hours prior to "L" hour.

d. Each infantry battalion involved in the operation will have one Lance Corporal or below report to the Casualty reporting section located at 1st Medical Battalion with two complete rosters of all personnel involved in the operation, two hours prior to "L" hour.

e. Each Battalion participating in the operation will collect the Service Record books of all personnel participating in the operation at Battalion Headquarters prior to "L" hour ~~in order~~ to expedite the forwarding of the information ~~required~~ from the service records to Division GCRC.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL


W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

B-1-1

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
220800 Apr 66

APPENDIX 2 (Personnel Daily Summary) to ANNEX B to Administrative Order 327-66

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. Total Number of personnel present for duty.

USMC		USN	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>

2. Total number of casualties since last report:

	<u>BATTLE</u>	<u>NON-BATTLE</u>
KIA	_____	_____
WIA (Evacuated)	_____	_____
WIA (Returned to Duty)	_____	_____
MIA	_____	_____

3. Cumulative number of casualties sustained:

	<u>BATTLE</u>	<u>NON-BATTLE</u>
KIA	_____	_____
WIA (Evacuated)	_____	_____
WIA (Returned to Duty)	_____	_____
MIA	_____	_____

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X to Operation Order 327-66

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 1ST MARINES

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H

TO (Date and hour)

012400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			010001H	Journal Reopened		
0640		1	010400H	Spot rpt	SF	
1140		2	010730H	Fr Chuck 3, Patrol changes & cancellations	SF	
1150		3	010900H	Fr BX - F 2/4 - Spot Report	SF	
1150		4	010903H	Fr DUCKBILL A, 1st out proceeding - will rpt progress every hour on the hour	SF	
1150		5	011003H	Fr DUCKBILL A, Found 1 3.5 rd - booby trap	SF	
1150		6	011025H	Fr Chuck 3, Chuck K rpts sniperfire	SF	
1150		7	011025H	Fr K-3/1, Spot Report	SF	
1150		8	011050H	2nd Plt H 2/4, Spot Report	SF	
1150		9	011100H	Bo CHUCK & BX 3, DANCECARD 3, Info on Overlay change of TAOR	SF	
1150		10	011135H	Fr DUCKBILL A, Fd 1 2.75 rigged as anti tank mine	SF	
1800		11	011445H	Spot rpt	SF	
1800		12	011542H	Fr BX3 Mr Moto rpt on group of VC	SF	
1800		13	011557H	Spot rpt	SF	
1800		14	011655H	Spot rpt	SF	
1800		15	011700H	Spot rpt	SF	
2300		16	011755H	To BX, Chuck sub. sit overlay to Plt Pos. depict actual Plt Pos.	SF	
2300		17	011855H	Spot rpt	SF	
2300		18	011910H	Fr Chuck pl changes for Ruth and Hazel	SF	
2300		19	011920H	Fr BX3 EF Amb	SF	
2300		20	012130H	Spot rpt	SF	
2400		21	012310H	Spot rpt		
2400			012400H	Closed out Journal		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

Incl 3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 1ST MARINES

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

020001H

TO (Date and hour)

022400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			020001H	Reopened Journal	
0620		1	020008H	Spot Report from Chuck K	SF
0620		2	020215H	From CHUCK 3, Member from Pat RAVEN went berserk taken to ~~XXXX~~ Bn Aid Station	SF
1150		3	020842H	Fr IV-3, PF conducting a 1 day S&D	SF
1150		4	020912H	Fr F, 1/4, spot report	SF
	1150	5	020930H	To Isherwood-3, 2/4 will conduct a S&D com- pany size operation 3 April 66	SF
1150		6	020935H	Fr Chuck 3, Patrol changes	SF
1150		7	021011H	Fr H, 2/4 Spot report	SF
1150		8	021015H	Fr Duckbill A, reached designation and started sweeping with mine detector	SF
1150		9	021035H	Fr Oxwood 3, Security will fan fire at 1230	SF
1150		10	021055H	Fr BX 3, req 2 seds of Eng for company size operation	SF
1150		11	021135H	Fr H, 2/4 ~~XXXX~~ spot report	SF
2320		12	021220H	Fr CHUCK 3, Helo rec'd S/A fire	SF
2320		13	021220H	Chuck K, Spot Report	SF
2320		14	021400H	H-2/4, Spot Report	SF
2320		15	021635H	Fr BX 3, Tks moving back fr ONG BOW Bridge	SF
2320		16	021540H	Fr H-2/4, Spot Report, late entry	SF
2320		17	021645H	Fr BX 3, Patrol changes & cancellations	SF
2320		18	021706H	Fr BLADE to BX 3, & CHUCK 3, be prepared to provide Command Grp & 2 Rifle Cos for S&D w/ 1st Marines on or about 7 April 1966	SF
2320		19	021715H	Fr TAN KY LO, 1/6, 2/6, 4/5 conducting S&D operation - Pineapple forest	SF
2320		20	021840H	Fr BX 3, PF AMBUSHES	SF
2320		20	022255H	Chuck K, Spot Report	SF
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

032400H APRIL 66

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3SECTION	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
0400001H APRIL	042400H APRIL

(See reverse side for instructions)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 1ST MAINES

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

050001H

052400H

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVNC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

060001H April 1966

TO (Date and hour)

062400H April 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-Pile
			060001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0545		1	060012H	Fr Chuck 3, Kilo company situation remains the same	SF	
0545		2	060205H	Fr Chuck 3, Lima co observed 11 fishing boats without lights	SE	
0545		3	060236H	Fr Chuck 3, Kilo Co no contact as of 0200	SF	
0545		4	060400H	Fr Chuck 3, Kilo Co reports no contact fr 0200 to 0400	SF	
0545		5	060430H	Fr H&S, 3/1 spot report	SF	
0600		6	060600H	Fr Chuck neg contact 0400 to 0600	SF	
0630		7	060937H	Fr Chuck Kil rpt neg contact 0600 to 0800	SF	
1000		8	060950H	Fr BX3 amb cancellations	SF	
1000		9	060940H	Fr Chuck found 2 children wounded by shrapnel med evac made	SF	
1000		10	061000H	Fr Chuck Followup on spot rpt 060200H	SF	
1100		11	061005H	Fr Chuck ptl changes	SF	
1100		12	061050H	Fr Chuck add ptl	SF	
1750		13	061210H	Fr CHUCK 3, K Co Sit remains the same	SF	
1750		14	061245H	Fr BX 3, Patrol cancellations.	SF	
1750		15	061430H	Fr CHUCK 3, Co K rpts neg enemy contact	SF	
2300		16	061855H	Fr BX3, PF ambushes	SF	
2300		17	061850H	Fr K, 3/1, spot report	SF	
2300		18	062020H	Fr Chuck 3, No enemy contact 1800 to 2000	SF	
2300		19	062100H	Fr Chuck 3, Co K observed 3 VCs in area BT 438156	SF	
2300		20	062215H	Fr Chuck 3, Follow up on Msg 19 Journal Closed	SF	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001H April 1966	072400H April 1966

(See reverse side for instructions)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 1ST MARINES

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H Apr 66

TO (Date and hour)

082400H Apr 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0001			080001H	Reopened Journal		
0745		1	080715	K co rpts neg contact	SF	
0745		2	080700H	Fr Bullrush arrived at dismount point	SF	
0745		3	080720H	Fr Bullrush moving out of dismount point	SF	
0745		4	080730H	Fr Bullrush, have found booby trap		
1545		5	080740H	Fr Chuck 1e ding elements have commenced lift	SF	
1545		6	080818H	Spot rpt Court house	SF	
1545		7	080830H	Spot rpt Bull rush	SF	
1545		8	080830H	Fr Bullrush 4 booby traps found	SF	
1545		9	080845H	Fr Chuck followup on spot rpt 072100H		
				2 M26 & 4 ChiCom grenades	SF	
1550		10	080840H	Fr Bullrush, Spot report	SF	
1550		11	080920H	Fr Bullrush, Foxtrot company found booby-trap 2.75 rocket launcher	SF	
1550		12	080845H	Fr courthouse, courthouse estab in vic 375126	SF	
1550		13	080945H	Fr Chuck, spotrpt	SF	
1550		14	080930H	Fr Courthouse, spot rpt	SF	
1550		15	081015H	Fr Chuck 3, Cancellation of Patrols for 8 apr	SF	
1550		16	081050H	Fr Courthouse, courthouse and court house reserve displacing with in place of court house india	SF	
1550		17	081122H	Fr Bagshaw, pass word and signal 081200	SF	
1550		18	080804H	Fr Crankcase A, cake walk and burgundy moving to objective.	SF	
1550		19	080341Z	Fr 1st tanks, section tanks proceeding to 1st Mar FWD	SF	
1550		20	081200H	Fr Bullrush, SitRep #3	SF	
1550		21	081347H	Fr Courthouse, spot rpt	SF	
1550		22	081510H	To Chuck, OK to use regt reserve for convoy guard	SF	
1550		23	081445H	Fr Courthouse, casualty report	SF	
2320	2320	24	081615H	KK To CWR, Follow up on 072015H	SF	
2320		25	081520H	Fr Courthouse, CP commencing movement	SF	
2320		26	081640H	Fr Big Buddy A, have engineer mine detectors and teams rpt to RegtCP ASAP	SF	
2320		27	081752H	Fr Bullrush, SitRep #4	SF	
2320		28	081855H	Fr BX3, P2 Ambushes		
2320		29	082245H	Fr Chuck 3, spot rpt		
2340		30	082325H	Fr Bonnie Hero, there will be a planning conference at 090900H on operational matter at the Bonnie Hero Briefing room	SF	
				Journal Closed		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

090001H April 1966

TO (Date and hour)

092400H April 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0001				Journal Reopened		
0700		1	090010H	Fr Chuck3 Kilo rpt neg contact 200-2400	SF	
0700		2	090210H	Fr Chuck3 Kilo rpt neg contact 0001-0200	SF	
0700		3	090410H	Fr Chuck3 Kilo rpt neg contact 0200-0400	SF	
0700		4	090630H	Fr Chuck Spot rpt	SF	
0910		X 6	090812H	Fr Bullrush, Leading elements have crossed Phase line	SF	
0910		X 7	090820H	Fr Bullrush Foxtrot, spot rpt	SF	
0910		5	090710H	Fr Bullrush, leading elements have crossed LOD	SF	
0910		8	090820H	Fr Bagshaw X, Bagshaw closed forward CP at 090815H	SF	
0910		9	090845H	Fr Chuck 3, patrol changes	SF	
0910		10	090900H	Fr Chuck 3, cancellation of all of India company day patrols	SF	
1250		11	091025H	Fr Chuck 3, rescheduled patrols	SF	
1250		12	090955H	Fr Chuck 3, Spot rpt	SF	
1250		13	091205H	Fr Bx3, Bn back at Hill 69	SF	
1250		14	091245H	Fr Chuck 3, Kilo 00 rpts neg enemy contact from 1000 to 1200	SF	
1330		13	091245H	Fr Chuck 3, Kilo repts neg contact 1000to1200	SF	
2115		14	091430H	Fr Chuck3, Kilo rpts neg contact 1200-1400	SF	
2115		15	091610H	Fr Chuck3 Kilo rpts neg contact 1400-1600	SF	
2115		16	091605H	To SX3 Chop one rifle co to relieve 3/1 on airfield	SF	
2115		17	091935H	Kilo rpts neg contact 1600-1800	SF	
2115		18	091950H	Fr SX3 PF amb	SF	
2115		19	092040H	Fr Chuck3 picked up PF w/valid ID. Had 45 cal. didnt check with assigned list	SF	
2400		20	092202H	Fr Chuck3 Kilo rpt neg contact 1800-2200	SF	
2400		21	092350H	To BX 3, Chuck3 rec Div msg 091446Z. be on lookout for msg	SF	
2400			092400H	Closed out Journal		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

102400H APR 66

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

710001H APRIL 1966

112400H APRIL 1966

(See reverse side for instructions)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 1ST LADIES

PLACE	DATE	TIME	REMARKS
1. [illegible]	10/10/19	10:00	[illegible]
2. [illegible]	10/10/19	10:15	[illegible]
3. [illegible]	10/10/19	10:30	[illegible]
4. [illegible]	10/10/19	10:45	[illegible]
5. [illegible]	10/10/19	11:00	[illegible]
6. [illegible]	10/10/19	11:15	[illegible]
7. [illegible]	10/10/19	11:30	[illegible]
8. [illegible]	10/10/19	11:45	[illegible]
9. [illegible]	10/10/19	12:00	[illegible]
10. [illegible]	10/10/19	12:15	[illegible]
11. [illegible]	10/10/19	12:30	[illegible]
12. [illegible]	10/10/19	12:45	[illegible]
13. [illegible]	10/10/19	13:00	[illegible]
14. [illegible]	10/10/19	13:15	[illegible]
15. [illegible]	10/10/19	13:30	[illegible]
16. [illegible]	10/10/19	13:45	[illegible]
17. [illegible]	10/10/19	14:00	[illegible]
18. [illegible]	10/10/19	14:15	[illegible]
19. [illegible]	10/10/19	14:30	[illegible]
20. [illegible]	10/10/19	14:45	[illegible]
21. [illegible]	10/10/19	15:00	[illegible]
22. [illegible]	10/10/19	15:15	[illegible]
23. [illegible]	10/10/19	15:30	[illegible]
24. [illegible]	10/10/19	15:45	[illegible]
25. [illegible]	10/10/19	16:00	[illegible]
26. [illegible]	10/10/19	16:15	[illegible]
27. [illegible]	10/10/19	16:30	[illegible]
28. [illegible]	10/10/19	16:45	[illegible]
29. [illegible]	10/10/19	17:00	[illegible]
30. [illegible]	10/10/19	17:15	[illegible]
31. [illegible]	10/10/19	17:30	[illegible]
32. [illegible]	10/10/19	17:45	[illegible]
33. [illegible]	10/10/19	18:00	[illegible]
34. [illegible]	10/10/19	18:15	[illegible]
35. [illegible]	10/10/19	18:30	[illegible]
36. [illegible]	10/10/19	18:45	[illegible]
37. [illegible]	10/10/19	19:00	[illegible]
38. [illegible]	10/10/19	19:15	[illegible]
39. [illegible]	10/10/19	19:30	[illegible]
40. [illegible]	10/10/19	19:45	[illegible]
41. [illegible]	10/10/19	20:00	[illegible]
42. [illegible]	10/10/19	20:15	[illegible]
43. [illegible]	10/10/19	20:30	[illegible]
44. [illegible]	10/10/19	20:45	[illegible]
45. [illegible]	10/10/19	21:00	[illegible]
46. [illegible]	10/10/19	21:15	[illegible]
47. [illegible]	10/10/19	21:30	[illegible]
48. [illegible]	10/10/19	21:45	[illegible]
49. [illegible]	10/10/19	22:00	[illegible]
50. [illegible]	10/10/19	22:15	[illegible]
51. [illegible]	10/10/19	22:30	[illegible]
52. [illegible]	10/10/19	22:45	[illegible]
53. [illegible]	10/10/19	23:00	[illegible]
54. [illegible]	10/10/19	23:15	[illegible]
55. [illegible]	10/10/19	23:30	[illegible]
56. [illegible]	10/10/19	23:45	[illegible]
57. [illegible]	10/10/19	24:00	[illegible]
58. [illegible]	10/10/19	24:15	[illegible]
59. [illegible]	10/10/19	24:30	[illegible]
60. [illegible]	10/10/19	24:45	[illegible]
61. [illegible]	10/10/19	25:00	[illegible]
62. [illegible]	10/10/19	25:15	[illegible]
63. [illegible]	10/10/19	25:30	[illegible]
64. [illegible]	10/10/19	25:45	[illegible]
65. [illegible]	10/10/19	26:00	[illegible]
66. [illegible]	10/10/19	26:15	[illegible]
67. [illegible]	10/10/19	26:30	[illegible]
68. [illegible]	10/10/19	26:45	[illegible]
69. [illegible]	10/10/19	27:00	[illegible]
70. [illegible]	10/10/19	27:15	[illegible]
71. [illegible]	10/10/19	27:30	[illegible]
72. [illegible]	10/10/19	27:45	[illegible]
73. [illegible]	10/10/19	28:00	[illegible]
74. [illegible]	10/10/19	28:15	[illegible]
75. [illegible]	10/10/19	28:30	[illegible]

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

JO (Date and hour)

120001 H

122400H

(See reverse side for instructions)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H APRIL 1966

TO (Date and hour)

132400H APRIL 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Journal Reopened		
	0530	1	130015H	To Chuck 3, Provide 1 platoon for convoy security to Quang Ngai at approx 130600H.	SF	
0530		2	130225H	Fr Chuck 3, 3/1 req engr supt, light sec AT's	SF	
				2 Hueys for air cover for convoy going to Denang.		
0530		3	130300H	Fr Isherwood 39, elements of 2/5 are in and are commencing to off-load.		
1120		4	130755H	To BX 3, CHUCK 3, Submit Situation OVERLAY	SF	
1700		5	131210H	Fr Ish3 time change for plt overlays	SF	
1700		6	131215H	To Chuck-BX time change for plt overlays	SF	
1700		7	131353H	To Xolve req EOD rpt to Hill 69	SF	
1700		8	131510H	Fr dancecard ATs back fr escort duty		
2355		9	131955H	Fr BX 3, PF ABUSHIS	SF	
2355		10	132215H	To BX 3, 2/4 replaces 3/1 on standby - G Bt		
				FO's and Bty liaison Officer will go also	SF	
2355		11	132210H	Fr TAM KY LO, Political factors in TAM KY, American Personnel restricted to the compound	SF	
2355		12	132250H	To BX 3, All G Bty pers will go NGF Officer		
				will not go	SF	
2355		13	132235H	BX 3, Spot Report	SF	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

TO (Date and hour)

14001H APRIL 66

~~XX~~ 142400H APRIL 1966

(Classification)



INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known:

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H APRIL 1966	152400H APRIL 1966

10/10/10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 1ST MARINES

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

160001H

TO (Date and hour)

162400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			160001H	Reopened Journal		
0530		1	160100H	Fr Grasshopper Golf, Spot rpt	SF	
0530		2	160403H	Fr Chuck, Lima co rpts neg contact fr 0200 to 0400	SF	
0620		3	160619H	Fr Chuck Kilo, rpts neg contact for the last two hours	SF	
1200		4	160815H	Fr GH 3, Ref & followup of SPOT REPORT	SF	
1200		5	160940H	Fr GH 3, Patrol cancellations	SF	
1200		6	161025H	~~XXXXXX~~ 10 Co, Spot Report	SF	
1600		7	161125H	Chuck L Spot rpt	SF	
1600		8	161210H	Fr GH3 neg sparrow hawk for pinned down sqd at 433073	SF	
1600		9	161230H	Fr GH add patrol plans	SF	
1600		10	161231H	To Ish rpt of sparrow hawk use	SF	
1600		11	161245H	Fr Nailfile sparrow hawk launched at 1235	SF	
1600		12	161300H	Fr Ish3 helo miss in recon zone is finished stand down on sec requirement	SF	
1600		13	161314H	Fr Nailfile sparrow hawk has landed	SF	
1600		14	161315H	Fr GH3 sparrow hawk has linked up with sqd	SF	
1600		15	161330H	Fr Namky Arvin and PF troops are lining st. 200 people fr Danang being removed	SF	
1600		16	161410H	Fr GH3 sit. still the same	SF	
1600		17	161500H	Fr GH5 sqd and sparrow hawk linking up with platoon. returning to 69	SF	
1600		18	161540H	Fr Ish bonnie hero will assume convoy duty morning of 17 Apr	SF	
1800		19	161605H	Fr Chuck3 Lima rpts neg contact 1400-1600	SF	
2105		20	161835H	Fr Chuck 3, Lima rpts neg contact 1600 - 1800	SF	
2105		21	161855H	Fr Grasshopper, Sparrow Hawk sqd and Plt have returned to Hill 69	SF	
2105		22	161920H	Fr Grasshopper, spot rpt	SF	
2105		23	161740H	Fr GrassHopper, Sparrow Hawk left CP approx 20 min ago	SF	
2105		24	162015H	Fr Grasshopper, 1 Co has sent out recon sqd size patrol to search suspected origin of 60mm Mortar rds at BT 492083	SF	
2105		25	162030H	Fr GrassHopper, plat at AnTan Bridge rpt rec 8 more rds of 60mm Mortar	SF	
2105		26	162044H	Fr GrassHopper, rec one rd of 60mm Mortar	SF	
2325		27	162120H	Fr Isherwood B, spt rpt	SF	
2325		28	162145H	Fr Grasshopper, PF Ambushes	SF	
2325		29	162200H	Fr Grasshopper, spot rpt	SF	
2325		30	162145	Fr GrassHopper, spot rpt	SF	
2325		31	162200H	Fr GrassHopper, spot rpt	SF	
2325		32	162250H	Fr GrassHopper, spot rpt	SF	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

160001H APRIL 1966

162400H APRIL 1966



INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		S-3
PLACE		CHU LAI, VIETNAM
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
170001H APRIL 1966	172400H APRIL 1966	

(See reverse side for instructions)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section

PLACE

~~XXXXXXXX~~ Chu Lai, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H APRIL 1966

TO (Date and hour)

182400H APRIL 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			180001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0615		1	180001H	Spot rpt H 2/5	SF	
0615		2	180100H	Fr GH6 lost contact An Lan Bridge. 0105		
				regained contact	SF	
0615		3	180600H	Spot rpt G 2/5		
	1120	4	180810H	To Chuck and Grasshopper, Backlash report	SF	
1120		5	180820H	Fr Grasshopper, Ambush patrols	SF	
1120		6	180910H	Fr Chuck, Lima Co rpts neg contact	SF	
~~1120~~		~~7~~	~~180920H~~	~~XXXXXXXX~~		
1120		7	180928H	Fr Blackcoat, obs one vietnamese hiding	SF	
				under camouflage		
1120		8	180920H	Fr Grasshopper, spot rpt	SF	
1120		9	181055H	Fr Isherwood, command group and company for		
				airfield defense to be relieved		
1700		10	181020H	Fr GH 3, Condition of patrols	SF	
1700		11	181055H	Fr ISHERWOOD 3, Cmd Grp & Co for Airfield		
				defense to be relieved	SF	
1700		12	181125H	FR GH 3, 60mm rpted via BT 469069 at 180540	SF	
1700		13	181203H	Fr CHUCK, L Co Spot Rpt of 181045H	SF	
1700		14	181400H	Fr GH 3, Add Patrols	SF	
1800		15	181630H	Fr F Co, Spot Report	SF	
2230		16	181755H	Fr GH3 Intel rpt Phu Vinh area	SF	
2230		17	181855H	Fr Chuck3 patrolled Phu Vinh area today		
				neg contacts	SF	
2230		18	181900H	Spot rpt 245 F Co	SF	
2230		19	181900H	Fr GH3 blew trench secondary explosion		
				suspect mines	SF	
2230		20	182025H	Fr Chuck3 L co rpts neg contact since 0800	SF	
2230		21	182030H	Fr GH3 PF Amb	SF	
2230		22	182130H	Fr GH3 add PF Amb	SF	
2400		23	182250H	Spot rpt H 2/5	SF	
2400		24	182250H	Spot rpt H 2/5	SF	
2400		25	18 2250H	Spot rpt H 2/5	SF	
2400			182400H	Closed out Journal		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 1ST MARINES

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

19C001H

TO (Date and hour)

19Z60H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			19C001H	Reopened Journal		
0600		1	190050H	Fr GrassHopper Spot rpt	SF	
0600		2	190050H	Fr GrassHopper Spot rpt	SF	
0600		3	190330H	Fr GrassHopper, req AO obs LY TIN to see if anything is unusual in area	SF	
0600		4	190445H	Fr CourtHouse Lima Co rpts neg enemy contact	SF	
0600		5	190445H	Fr CourtHouse Yankee, spot rpt	SF	
0630	0630	6	190600H	To GH, Situation on LY TIN	SF	
0630		7	190630H	Fr Chuck Lima Co rpts neg enemy contact	SF	
0700		8	190905H	Fr GH 3, Cancel Patrol VIPER for 19Apr66	SF	
1830		9	191157H	Spot rpt Z 2/5	SF	
1830		10	191410H	FR GH3 rein plt linked with F Co at Ong Bo	SF	
1830		11	191620H	Spot rpt H 2/5		
2205		12	191730H	Fr Chuck 3, Cancellation of patrols	SF	
	2205	13	191930H	To Isherwood, req for OpO number for Regt'l Operation	SF	
2205		14	191955H	Fr GrassHopper, PF Ambushes	SF	
2345		15	192220H	Fr Chuck, Lima Co rpts neg contact	SF	
				JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H APRIL 66

TO (Date and hour)

202400H APRIL 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			200001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0550		1	200001H	Fr GH, Marlin - 1, Spot rpt of 192240H	SF	
0550		2	200015H	Chuck - 6 Reports negative enemy contact	SF	
0550		3	200100H	Fr GH - G, Spot rpt of 200040H	SF	
0550		4	200340H	Fr BLADE TO ISHERWOOD, Attack on 2nd Plt H Co 2/5 positions - BT 398146	SF	
0555		5	200555H	Fr H Co 2/5, Spot rpt of 200225H	SF	
0630		6	200600H	Fr CHUCK 3, L Co rpts neg enemy contact	SF	
0630		7	200515H	Late entry; GH "F" ALB SHARK -2 Spot Report	SF	
0655		8	200655H	Fr GH 3, Motor Convoy had departed for GH "F" position - have written Frago w/ them	SF	
1100		9	200700H	Fr GH3 motor convoy has left for F Co pos. have with them a frag order	SF	
1100		10	200745H	Fr GH3 6 has departed CP for sweep area	SF	
1100		11	200755H	Fr GH3 ammo used for attack at Hill 54	SF	
1100		12	201009H	Fr GH3 allentown 6 will sweep enemy mortar positions.	SF	
1150		13	201055H	Spot rpt 2/5	SF	
1150		14	201145H	Fr GH3 req med evac at BT 395154. 2 WLA	SF	
1705	1705	15	201250H	To GH, the plt for Ky Phu will come fr your resources at hill 69	SF	
1705		16	201235H	Fr GH, spot rpt	SF	
	1705	17	201500H	To Isherwood, 2/5 conducted search and des- troy operation in adjacent to the scene of the VC attack	SF	
1705		18	201320H	Fr Div want late entries for SITREP	SF	
2120		19	201745H	Fr GH, Tiger Pat Spot Rpt of 201235H	SF	
2120		20	201825H	Fr Chuck, Lima Patrol Spot Rpt of 201655H	SF	
2120		21	201845H	Fr CHUCK 3, Patrol CONDOR cancelled - 20Apr	SF	
2120		22	2201855H	Fr GH 3, PW AMBUSHES	SF	
2120		23	202050H	Fr GH 3, (2) Co returned fr S&W 201910H	SF	
2120		24	202055H	Fr GH 3, Spot Rpt of 202050H	SF	
2315		25	202125H	Fr GH 3, 1st Plat Spt Rpt of 201115H	SF	
2315		26	202125H	Fr GH 3, F Co, Spot Rpt of 201200H	SF	
2315		27	202125H	Fr GH 3, F Co, Spot Rpt of 201515H	SF	
2315		28	202225H	Fr CHUCK 3, Spot Rpt of 202141H	SF	
2400		29	202340H	Fr H&S GH, Spot Rpt of 202315H	SF	
2400		30	202330H	Late Entry, Chuck3, Spot Report of 202101H	SF	
			202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section

PLACE	DATE	TIME	REMARKS
1	10/10/19	10:00	...
2	10/10/19	10:15	...
3	10/10/19	10:30	...
4	10/10/19	10:45	...
5	10/10/19	11:00	...
6	10/10/19	11:15	...
7	10/10/19	11:30	...
8	10/10/19	11:45	...
9	10/10/19	12:00	...
10	10/10/19	12:15	...
11	10/10/19	12:30	...
12	10/10/19	12:45	...
13	10/10/19	13:00	...
14	10/10/19	13:15	...
15	10/10/19	13:30	...
16	10/10/19	13:45	...
17	10/10/19	14:00	...
18	10/10/19	14:15	...
19	10/10/19	14:30	...
20	10/10/19	14:45	...
21	10/10/19	15:00	...
22	10/10/19	15:15	...
23	10/10/19	15:30	...
24	10/10/19	15:45	...
25	10/10/19	16:00	...
26	10/10/19	16:15	...
27	10/10/19	16:30	...
28	10/10/19	16:45	...
29	10/10/19	17:00	...
30	10/10/19	17:15	...
31	10/10/19	17:30	...
32	10/10/19	17:45	...
33	10/10/19	18:00	...
34	10/10/19	18:15	...
35	10/10/19	18:30	...
36	10/10/19	18:45	...
37	10/10/19	19:00	...
38	10/10/19	19:15	...
39	10/10/19	19:30	...
40	10/10/19	19:45	...
41	10/10/19	20:00	...
42	10/10/19	20:15	...
43	10/10/19	20:30	...
44	10/10/19	20:45	...
45	10/10/19	21:00	...
46	10/10/19	21:15	...
47	10/10/19	21:30	...
48	10/10/19	21:45	...
49	10/10/19	22:00	...
50	10/10/19	22:15	...
51	10/10/19	22:30	...
52	10/10/19	22:45	...
53	10/10/19	23:00	...
54	10/10/19	23:15	...
55	10/10/19	23:30	...
56	10/10/19	23:45	...
57	10/10/19	00:00	...
58	10/10/19	00:15	...
59	10/10/19	00:30	...
60	10/10/19	00:45	...
61	10/10/19	01:00	...
62	10/10/19	01:15	...
63	10/10/19	01:30	...
64	10/10/19	01:45	...
65	10/10/19	02:00	...
66	10/10/19	02:15	...
67	10/10/19	02:30	...
68	10/10/19	02:45	...
69	10/10/19	03:00	...
70	10/10/19	03:15	...
71	10/10/19	03:30	...
72	10/10/19	03:45	...
73	10/10/19	04:00	...
74	10/10/19	04:15	...
75	10/10/19	04:30	...
76	10/10/19	04:45	...
77	10/10/19	05:00	...
78	10/10/19	05:15	...
79	10/10/19	05:30	...
80	10/10/19	05:45	...
81	10/10/19	06:00	...
82	10/10/19	06:15	...
83	10/10/19	06:30	...
84	10/10/19	06:45	...
85	10/10/19	07:00	...
86	10/10/19	07:15	...
87	10/10/19	07:30	...
88	10/10/19	07:45	...

CHU LI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H APRIL 66

TO (Date and hour)

212400H APRIL 66

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED.

S-3 1ST LADIES

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

TO (Date and hour)

. 220001H April 1966

222400H April 1966

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

232400E APRIL 66

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

242400E APRIL 66

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE	DATE	TIME	REMARKS
1	10/10/19	10:00	...
2	10/10/19	10:15	...
3	10/10/19	10:30	...
4	10/10/19	10:45	...
5	10/10/19	11:00	...
6	10/10/19	11:15	...
7	10/10/19	11:30	...
8	10/10/19	11:45	...
9	10/10/19	12:00	...
10	10/10/19	12:15	...
11	10/10/19	12:30	...
12	10/10/19	12:45	...
13	10/10/19	13:00	...
14	10/10/19	13:15	...
15	10/10/19	13:30	...
16	10/10/19	13:45	...
17	10/10/19	14:00	...
18	10/10/19	14:15	...
19	10/10/19	14:30	...
20	10/10/19	14:45	...
21	10/10/19	15:00	...
22	10/10/19	15:15	...
23	10/10/19	15:30	...
24	10/10/19	15:45	...
25	10/10/19	16:00	...
26	10/10/19	16:15	...
27	10/10/19	16:30	...
28	10/10/19	16:45	...
29	10/10/19	17:00	...
30	10/10/19	17:15	...
31	10/10/19	17:30	...
32	10/10/19	17:45	...
33	10/10/19	18:00	...
34	10/10/19	18:15	...
35	10/10/19	18:30	...
36	10/10/19	18:45	...
37	10/10/19	19:00	...
38	10/10/19	19:15	...
39	10/10/19	19:30	...
40	10/10/19	19:45	...
41	10/10/19	20:00	...
42	10/10/19	20:15	...
43	10/10/19	20:30	...
44	10/10/19	20:45	...
45	10/10/19	21:00	...
46	10/10/19	21:15	...
47	10/10/19	21:30	...
48	10/10/19	21:45	...
49	10/10/19	22:00	...
50	10/10/19	22:15	...
51	10/10/19	22:30	...
52	10/10/19	22:45	...
53	10/10/19	23:00	...
54	10/10/19	23:15	...
55	10/10/19	23:30	...
56	10/10/19	23:45	...
57	10/10/19	00:00	...
58	10/10/19	00:15	...
59	10/10/19	00:30	...
60	10/10/19	00:45	...
61	10/10/19	01:00	...
62	10/10/19	01:15	...
63	10/10/19	01:30	...
64	10/10/19	01:45	...
65	10/10/19	02:00	...
66	10/10/19	02:15	...
67	10/10/19	02:30	...
68	10/10/19	02:45	...
69	10/10/19	03:00	...
70	10/10/19	03:15	...
71	10/10/19	03:30	...
72	10/10/19	03:45	...
73	10/10/19	04:00	...
74	10/10/19	04:15	...
75	10/10/19	04:30	...
76	10/10/19	04:45	...
77	10/10/19	05:00	...
78	10/10/19	05:15	...
79	10/10/19	05:30	...
80	10/10/19	05:45	...
81	10/10/19	06:00	...
82	10/10/19	06:15	...
83	10/10/19	06:30	...
84	10/10/19	06:45	...
85	10/10/19	07:00	...
86	10/10/19	07:15	...
87	10/10/19	07:30	...
88	10/10/19	07:45	...

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

250001H

252400H

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
2600001H APRIL 1966	262400H APRIL 1966

(See reverse side for instructions)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

27240CH

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 1ST MA RINES

CHU LAI, VIETNAM.

10 (Date and hour)

280001H

282400H

[illegible]

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 1ST MARINES

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

TO (Date and hour)

292400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			290001H	Reopened Journal		
0645		1	290315H	Fr Chuck, Rec call fr Chuck that Sealion patrol was secured 0250 due to radiontrouble	SF	
1600		2	290830H	Fr Booth will there be an meeting in connection with TF Xray	SF	
2035		3	291840H	Fr GH, PF Ambushes	SF	
2035		4	292115H	Fr Chuck, spot rpt	SF	
2035		5	292115H	Fr Chuck, spot rpt	SF	
2400		6	292325H	Spot rpt 2/5		
2400		7	292330H	Fr Blade forward PF killed 40 VC capt 20 wprns	SF	
2400			292400H	Closed Out Journal		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

T-Troops
F-File

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.